

INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

ProQuest Information and Learning
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA
800-521-0600

UMI[®]



FOULING ANALYSIS AND ITS MITIGATION IN HEAT EXCHANGERS

BY

JAMIL JARALLAH AWADH AL-BAGAWI

A Dissertation Presented to the
DEANSHIP OF GRADUATE STUDIES

KING FAHD UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM & MINERALS

DHAHRAN, SAUDI ARABIA

In Partial Fulfillment of the
Requirements for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

In

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SAFAR, 1423

MAY, 2002

UMI Number: 3056488



UMI Microform 3056488

Copyright 2002 by ProQuest Information and Learning Company.

All rights reserved. This microform edition is protected against
unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.

ProQuest Information and Learning Company
300 North Zeeb Road
P.O. Box 1346
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**KING FAHD UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM & MINERALS
DHAHRAN 31261, SAUDI ARABIA**

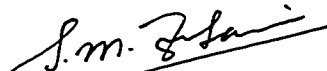
DEANSHIP OF GRADUATE STUDIES

This dissertation, written by Jamil Jarallah Al-Bagawi under the direction of his thesis advisor and approved by his thesis committee, has been presented to and accepted by the Dean of Graduate studies, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

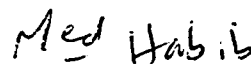
Dissertation Committee



DR. S. A. M. SAID, Professor
Dissertation Advisor



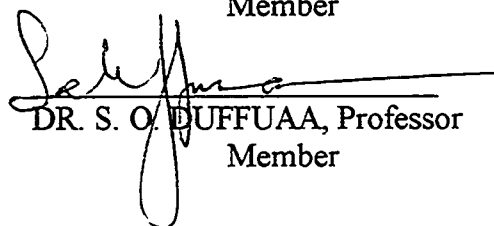
DR. S. M. ZUBAIR, Professor
Dissertation Co-Advisor



DR. M. A. HABIB, Professor
Member



DR. A. K. SHEIKH, Professor
Member



DR. S. O. DUFFUAA, Professor
Member



DR. A. AL-FARAYEDHI
Department Chairman



DR. O. A. JANNADI
Dean of Graduate Studies

3/6/2002

Date



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Thanks be to ALLAH ALMIGHTY for all the knowledge he has given to me. Also, praise and gratitude be to ALLAH ALMIGHTY, with whose gracious help it was possible to accomplish this work.

I gratefully acknowledge the Mechanical Engineering Department of King Fahd University of Petroleum and Mineral and Saudi Aramco for the support provided to carry out this research.

I wish to express my sincere gratitude to Dr. Syed Ahmed Said, my dissertation committee chairman and Dr. Sayed Zubair my co-advisor for their positive guidance, advice and relentless encouragement. I am also very grateful to Mr. Hesham Al-Musaiid from Saudi Aramco for his sincere advice and support before and during my PhD work at KFUPM. Moreover, I am very appreciative for other Dissertation members, Dr. Mohamed Habib, Dr. Anwar Sheikh, and Dr. Salih Duffuaa for their significant contribution and valuable suggestions.

Last, but certainly not least, I am very thankful to my beloved mother, father, wife, daughters (Najla, Areej and Hasna), sons (Bader and Omar), brothers, sisters and friends for their pray, patient, encouragement, support and understanding.

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Acknowledgement..... | iii |
| Table of Contents..... | iv |
| List of Tables..... | viii |
| List of Figures..... | xii |
| Dissertation Abstract (English)..... | xvii |
| Dissertation Abstract (Arabic)..... | xix |
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION..... | 1 |
| CHAPTER 2 LITERATURE REVIEW..... | 5 |
| Study Objectives..... | 12 |
| CHAPTER 3 PROBLEM DESCRIPTION..... | 14 |
| Naphtha Exchanger (Exchanger Case 1)..... | 14 |
| Thermosyphon Reboiler (Exchanger Case 2)..... | 18 |
| CHAPTER 4 FOULING CALCULATIONS..... | 22 |

| | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 4.1 Thermal Calculation of Fouling..... | 22 |
| 4.1.1 Calculations of Actual Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient..... | 23 |
| 4.1.2 Calculations of Theoretical (Clean) Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient..... | 26 |
| 4.1.3 Solution Procedure..... | 40 |
| 4.2 On-Line Experiments..... | 43 |
| Exchanger Case 1..... | 43 |
| Exchanger Case 2..... | 49 |
| 4.3 Uncertainty Analysis..... | 52 |
| 4.4 Results and Discussion..... | 56 |
| 4.4.1 Exchanger Case 1..... | 56 |
| 4.4.2 Exchanger Case 2..... | 81 |
| CHAPTER 5: FOULING PREDICTION..... | 92 |
| 5.1 Statistical Analysis..... | 92 |
| 5.2 Uncertainty Analysis..... | 100 |
| 5.3 Results and Discussion..... | 100 |
| 5.3.1 Exchanger Case 1..... | 101 |
| 5.3.2 Exchanger Case 2..... | 111 |

| | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| CHAPTER 6: FOULING AND IRREVERSIBILITY..... | 120 |
| 6.1 Fouling and Irreversibility Relationship..... | 120 |
| 6.2 Uncertainty Analysis..... | 124 |
| 6.3 Results and Discussion..... | 127 |
| CHAPTER 7: FOULING MITIGATION..... | 131 |
| 7.1 Mitigation Technologies..... | 131 |
| 7.1.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger..... | 131 |
| 7.1.2 Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger..... | 132 |
| 7.2 On Line Experiments and Tested Units..... | 135 |
| 7.2.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger..... | 136 |
| 7.2.2 Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger..... | 140 |
| 7.3 Equations of Heat Transfer Coefficients and Pressure Drop..... | 147 |
| 7.4 Results and Discussions..... | 150 |
| 7.4.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger..... | 151 |
| 7.4.2 Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger..... | 154 |
| CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS..... | 162 |
| 8.1 Conclusions..... | 162 |
| 8.2 Recommendations for Future work..... | 163 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| | Page |
| APPENDIX A: DATA AND SAMPLE RESULTS FOR | |
| EXCHANGER CASE 1..... | 165 |
| APPENDIX B: DATA AND SAMPLE RESULTS FOR | |
| EXCHANGER CASE 2..... | 179 |
| APPENDIX C: SAMPLE RESULTS FROM STX PROGRAM | |
| FOR EXCHANGER CASE 1..... | 192 |
| APPENDIX D: REGRESSION ANALYSIS..... | 213 |
| NOMENCLATURE..... | 217 |
| REFERENCES..... | 223 |
| VITA..... | 236 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 3.1 Lab Analysis of the Deposit..... | 16 |
| 4.1 Comparison of the Temperature Readings..... | 46 |
| 4.2 Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 1..... | 49 |
| 4.3 Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 2..... | 52 |
| 4.4 Samples of the Results Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1.. | 57 |
| 4.5 Samples of the Results Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1... | 68 |
| 4.6 Comparison Between BD and FS Analysis Methods..... | 78 |
| 4.7a Fouling Factor Results from STX Program, BD, and FS..... | 79 |
| 4.7b Shell side Heat Transfer Coefficients from STX Program, BD and FS..... | 79 |
| 4.8a Comparison Between BD and STX Results..... | 80 |
| 4.8b Comparison Between FS and STX Results..... | 80 |
| 4.9 Comparisons of the Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient for Constant and Variable Thermodynamics Properties..... | 81 |
| 4.10 Samples of the Thermal Results for Exchanger Case 2..... | 82 |
| 5.1 Distribution Models and their Transformation..... | 95 |
| 5.2 Summary of the Statistical Distribution Straight Line Fit Results (Heat Exchanger Case 1)..... | 105 |
| 5.3 Comparison of the Statistical Models for Exchanger Case 1..... | 108 |

| Table | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5.4 Comparison Between Fouling results Obtained from Thermal and Statistical Model for Exchanger Case 1..... | 110 |
| 5.5 Summary of the Statistical Distribution Straight Line Fit Results (Heat Exchanger Case 2)..... | 115 |
| 5.6 Comparison of the Statistical Models for Exchanger Case 2..... | 116 |
| 5.7 Comparison Between Fouling results Obtained from Thermal and Statistical Model for Exchanger Case 2..... | 118 |
| 6.1 Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 2..... | 124 |
| 6.2 Sample Results Using Second Law of Thermodynamics for Exchanger Case 2..... | 129 |
| 7.1 Sample of the Collected Data for the Modified Heat Exchanger Case 1 (HBHE)..... | 140 |
| 7.2 Sample of the Thermal Data for SCHE Test Unit..... | 147 |
| 7.3 Results for Exchanger Case 1 to Develop J_H Factor..... | 151 |
| 7.4 Sample of Results for Exchanger Case 1 after HBHE Installation. | 152 |
| 7.5 Data and Results for Hydraulic Analysis of SCHE Test Unit..... | 154 |
| 7.6 Sample of the collected Data for SCHE Test Unit..... | 157 |
| 7.7 Sample of the Thermal Results for SCHE Test Unit..... | 159 |
| A1 Construction, Process, and Thermal Data for Exchanger Case 1... | 166 |
| A2 Samples of the Operation Data for Exchanger Case 1..... | 167 |
| A3 Samples of the Results Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1.. | 168 |
| A4 Samples of the Results Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 170 |

| Table | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| A5 Statistical Functions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 1..... | 172 |
| A6 Statistical Distributions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 1..... | 173 |
| A7 Operation Data for the Modified Heat Exchanger Case 1 (HBHE)..... | 174 |
| A8 Results for Exchanger Case 1 to Develop J_H Factor..... | 175 |
| A9 Sample of the collected data for Exchanger Case 1 after HBHE Installation..... | 177 |
| A10 Sample of the Results for Exchanger Case 1 after HBHE Installation..... | 178 |
| B1 Construction, Process, and Thermal Data for Exchanger Case 2... | 180 |
| B2 Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 2..... | 181 |
| B3 Samples of the Thermal Results for Exchanger Case 2..... | 182 |
| B4 Statistical Functions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 2..... | 184 |
| B5 Statistical Distributions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 2..... | 185 |
| B6 Data and Results for Hydraulic Analysis of SCHE Test Unit | 186 |
| B7 Sample of the Collected Data for SCHE Test Unit..... | 188 |
| B8 Sample of the Thermal Results for SCHE Test Unit..... | 189 |

| Table | | Page |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| B9 | Sample Results Using Second Law of Thermodynamics for Exchanger Case 2..... | 191 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 3.1 Recovery Plus System Which Include Naphtha Exchanger (Exchanger Case 1) | 15 |
| 3.2 Fouling in the Naphtha Heat Exchanger (Exchanger Case 1)..... | 17 |
| 3.3 Stabilization Plant Which Includes the Thermosyphon Reboiler Exchanger Case 2..... | 19 |
| 3.4 Fouling in the Thermosyphon Reboiler (Exchanger Case 2)..... | 20 |
| 4.1 Flow Chart for Fouling Calculation Using Bell-Delaware Method | 41 |
| 4.2 Flow Chart for Fouling Calculation Using Flow Stream Analysis. | 42 |
| 4.3 RTD Probe Construction..... | 44 |
| 4.4 RTD Inserted in Thermowell..... | 45 |
| 4.5 Typical Nozzle Installation..... | 47 |
| 4.6 Flow Nozzle Constructions..... | 48 |
| 4.7 Orifice Plate Pressure Tap Configurations..... | 51 |
| 4.8 Flow Rates Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1..... | 58 |
| 4.9 Temperatures Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1..... | 59 |
| 4.10 Cross Flow and Corrected Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1..... | 61 |
| 4.11 Actual and Clean Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1..... | 63 |

| Figure | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 4.12 Fouling Growth Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1 Using BD Method..... | 64 |
| 4.13a Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Fouling Cycles 1, 2, and 3 Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 65 |
| 4.13b Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 4, and 5 Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 66 |
| 4.13c Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 6, 7, and 8 Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 67 |
| 4.14 Actual Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient and Corrected LMTD Versus Fouling Growth for Exchanger Case 1..... | 69 |
| 4.15 Actual and Clean Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1 Using FS Method..... | 71 |
| 4.16 Comparison of Fouling Growth Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1 Using BD and FSA Methods..... | 72 |
| 4.17a Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Fouling Cycles 1, 2, and 3 Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 73 |
| 4.17b Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 4, and 5 Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 74 |
| 4.17c Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Fouling Cycles 6, 7, and 8 Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1..... | 75 |

| Figure | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 4.18 Temperatures Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2..... | 83 |
| 4.19 Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient for Each Phase Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2..... | 85 |
| 4.20 Product of Area and Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient for Each Phase Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2..... | 86 |
| 4.21a Fouling Growth Versus Time for the First Three Fouling Cycles (Cycles 1, 2, and 3) for Exchanger Case 2..... | 87 |
| 4.21b Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Second Three Fouling Cycles (Cycles 4, 5, and 6) for Exchanger Case 2..... | 88 |
| 4.21c Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Third Three Fouling Cycles (Cycles 7, 8, and 9) for Exchanger Case 2..... | 89 |
| 4.21d Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Last Fouling Cycles (Cycles 10, and 11) for Exchanger Case 2..... | 90 |
| 4.22 Fouling Growth Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2..... | 91 |
| 5.1 Flow Chart for Statistical Evaluation of Fouling..... | 99 |
| 5.2 Statistical Functions of the Fouling for the Heat Exchanger Case 1.. | 102 |
| 5.3a Exponential and Normal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 1..... | 103 |

| Figure | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5.3b Weibull and Lognormal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 1..... | 104 |
| 5.4 Fouling Growth Results for All fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 1..... | 107 |
| 5.5 Comparison Between Fouling Growth Results for Exchanger Case 1..... | 109 |
| 5.6 Statistical Functions of the Fouling for the Heat Exchanger Case 2..... | 112 |
| 5.7a Exponential and Normal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 2..... | 113 |
| 5.7b Weibull and Lognormal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 2..... | 114 |
| 5.8 Fouling Growth Results for All Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 2..... | 117 |
| 5.9 Comparison Between Fouling Growth Results for Exchanger Case 2..... | 119 |
| 6.1 Flow Chart for Heat Exchanger Fouling Evaluation Based on the Second Law of Thermodynamics..... | 125 |
| 6.2 Total Irreversibility Versus Fouling for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2..... | 128 |
| 6.3 Irreversibility Ratio (I_{clean}/I) Versus Fouling for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2..... | 130 |

| Figure | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 7.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger..... | 133 |
| 7.2 Schematic of Self-Cleaning Heat Exchanger..... | 134 |
| 7.3 Picture of the Helically Baffled Bundles..... | 137 |
| 7.4 Details of the HBHE Bundle..... | 138 |
| 7.5 View Looking At Shell Side Tubesheet of the HBHE | 139 |
| 7.6a Picture of SCHE Test Unit..... | 141 |
| 7.6b Closer Picture of SCHE Test Unit..... | 142 |
| 7.7 Schematic of Self-Cleaning Heat Exchanger Test Unit..... | 143 |
| 7.8 Pressure Transmitters..... | 146 |
| 7.9 Pressurized Cabinet and Data Logger..... | 148 |
| 7.10 Variation of the Helical Correction Factor J_H with Reynolds Number Re (3rd Degree Polynomial)..... | 153 |
| 7.11 Actual and Clean Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for the Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger..... | 155 |
| 7.12 Fouling Growth Versus Time Before and after the installation of the Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger..... | 156 |
| 7.13 Pressure Drop Factor K_{sc} | 158 |
| 7.14 Tube Side Heat Transfer Coefficients (With and Without Particles) Versus Time for SCHE Test Unit..... | 160 |
| 7.15 Fouling Growth Versus Time for SCHE and Conventional Exchanger Case 2..... | 161 |

DISSERTATION ABSTRACT

FULL NAME OF STUDENT : JAMIL JARALLAH A. AL-BAGAWI
**TITLE OF STUDY : FOULING ANALYSIS AND ITS
MITIGATION IN HEAT EXCHANGERS**
MAJOR FIELD : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
DATE OF DEGREE : MAY, 2002

The fouling growth has been studied using thermal, second law and statistical analyses for two heat exchangers in oil industry. Moreover, the effectiveness of two new fouling mitigation technologies, namely helically baffled heat exchanger and self-cleaning heat exchanger, are evaluated. The results indicate that the helically baffled heat exchanger is very effective in reducing the shell side fouling and the self-cleaning heat exchanger is very effective in eliminating the tube side fouling. For the thermal analysis, comparison between the Bell Delaware and Flow Stream Analysis methods indicate that the Bell Delaware method gives a relatively more accurate fouling growth results. The evaluations based on second law of thermodynamics show that the irreversibility is increasing with the increase of fouling growth for the exchanger with the same thermal and hydraulic inlet conditions. This finding could be used by plants' engineers for easy fouling monitoring. The fouling growths from the statistical models were obtained and compared with the fouling growth obtained from the

thermal analysis. The comparison indicates that there is no much difference in the fouling growth obtained from the two methods. Therefore, the statistical method represents an easy and accurate approach. The results of the study are presented in tabular and graphical forms and discussed in details.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

KING FAHD UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM AND MINERALS

Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

May 2002

ملخص بحث درجة الدكتوراة في الفلسفة

الاسم : جميل جار الله عوض البقعاوي

عنوان الرسالة : دراسة الترسبات وإزالتها في المبادلات الحرارية

التخصص : الهندسة الميكانيكية

تاريخ الشهادة : مايو ٢٠٠٢ م

تمت دراسة زيادة الترسبات في المبادلات الحرارية باستخدام التحليل الحراري، القانون الثاني الديناميكي الحراري والتحليل الاحصائي. وايضا لقد تمت دراسة كفاءة تقنيتين جديدتين لإزالة الترسبات في المبادلات الحرارية. هذه التقنيتين هما المبادلة الحرارية ذات الدعائم الانسيابية والمبادلة الحرارية ذات التنظيف الذاتي. ولقد اظهرت النتائج فعالية هاتين التقنيتين في إزالة الترسبات من المبادلات الحرارية في جهة الانبوب وفي جهة الغلاف للمبادلة الحرارية. بالنسبة للتحليل الحراري، تمت المقارنة بين طريقة بل ديلوير وطريقة سيل التدفق وقد اظهرت النتائج ان طريقة بل ديلوير تعطي نتائج ادق. وقد اظهرت النتائج باستخدام القانون الثاني للديناميكا الحرارية أن الانعكاسية تزداد بزيادة الترسبات للمبادلة التي لا يتغير فيها الحالة الحرارية والهيدروليكية للسوائل الدخلة. باستخدام نتائج هذا البحث، يستطيع المهندسون في المعامل المتابعة السهلة للترسبات في المبادلات الحرارية. وايضا تم الحصول علي الترسبات باستخدام التحليل الاحصائي وتمت مقارنة النتائج مع نتائج الترسبات من التحليل الحراري. وقد اظهرت النتائج انه لا فرق بدقة النتائج بين الطريقتين. ولذلك يعتبر التحليل الاحصائي طريقة سهلة ودقيقة لمتابعة الترسبات. وقد تم عرض النتائج في جدول ورسوم توضيحية كما تم مناقشتها بالتفصيل.

درجة الدكتوراة في الفلسفة
جامعة الملك فهد للبترول والمعادن
الظهران، المملكة العربية السعودية

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Fouling is the major unresolved problem in heat transfer equipment [1]. It is defined as the deposition of unwanted by-product on the heat exchanger surface that reduces heat transfer capability and increases flow resistance. It is an unavoidable by-product of heat transfer process [2, 3, 4].

During operation, heat exchanger surfaces can become fouled to a greater or lesser extent [5]. The growth of these fluid impurities causes the thermal-hydraulic performance of heat transfer equipment to decrease with time. In addition, where the heat flux is relatively high, as in steam generators, fouling can lead to local hot spots and ultimately it may result in mechanical failure of heat transfer equipment and hence it results in an unscheduled shut down of the plant [6].

Fouling has been a very serious problem in heat exchangers ever since their invention. Fouling increases the resistance for both heat transfer and fluid flow. In order to make up for these negative effects, initial size of the heat exchanger has to be increased to account for this fouling effect. An increase of up to 30% has to be added to the nominal size to compensate for the losses in heat transfer. This increase adds not only to the initial cost of an exchanger but

also to the operational costs. High operational costs are incurred including: periodic cleaning, extra energy, additions of expensive anti-scalant and anti-oxidant chemicals, shut down cost, and lost production as a result of reduced on-stream factors [7]. Curlett and Impagliazzo [8] used the main condenser of a large power plant as an example to demonstrate the consequence of heat exchanger tube fouling. They demonstrated the effect of fouling on the plant performance and cost. Also, they presented a technique for economical evaluation of fouling. They reported that actual predication of fouling can minimize cost of generated power. There is no accurate figure about the cost of fouling, but, there is no doubt about its high cost and its impact on the economy. Muller-Steinhagen [9] states “in year 1993, the costs caused by the process related formation of deposits on heat transfer surfaces are in the order of 40,000 million US dollars per year for the total industrial world”. He also estimated that fouling costs for highly industrialized countries such as the USA and UK are about 0.25% of the countries’ Gross National Product (GNP).

In this study, the fouling growth characteristic in two shell and tube heat exchangers, which are subjected to severe fouling, are investigated. In addition to the traditional thermal analysis approach, a statistical method is also proposed to predict fouling at any time. For minimizing fouling, two new fouling mitigation technologies are presented and their effectiveness in mitigating or minimizing fouling are evaluated. The two heat exchangers under consideration (as examples) are naphtha heat exchanger (exchanger case 1) and thermosyphon reboiler (exchanger case 2).

A detailed literature review about the fouling analyses and some of the current mitigation technologies are presented in chapter 2. Also, the objectives of this study are introduced at the end of chapter 2.

The problem description for both the naphtha exchanger (exchanger case 1) and the thermosyphon reboiler (exchanger case 2) is presented in chapter 3. As examples, the fouling analysis and the mitigation techniques are used and tested on these two exchangers, which have a history of severe fouling. Exchanger case 1 has shell side fouling problem while exchanger case 2 has tube side fouling problem.

Chapter 4 describes the fouling calculations based on thermal analyses. Moreover, the on-line experiments for both exchangers are introduced. Then, the solution procedure and the error estimation in calculating fouling are discussed. Finally, the results and discussions for the two heat exchangers are presented in this chapter.

Chapter 5 is about fouling prediction. This chapter introduces the statistical approach, which is used to develop fouling growth models. This approach is applied on both exchanger case 1 and exchanger case 2. The fouling models that are discussed in this chapter could be used to schedule the maintenance of the exchangers.

In chapter 6, using the second law of thermodynamics and heat exchanger thermal analysis, a relationship between the irreversibly and fouling

resistance is developed. The effect of fouling on the irreversibility for exchanger case 2 is discussed in this chapter. Similar to the heat exchanger cleanliness factor (U/U_o), the heat exchanger performance factor (I_o/I) is presented for exchanger case 2 as a function of fouling resistance.

Chapter 7 introduces two fouling mitigation technologies namely helically baffles to mitigate shell-side fouling and self-cleaning to mitigate tube-side fouling. Also, the effectiveness of these new technologies to mitigate the fouling problems in both exchanger case 1 and exchanger case 2 is discussed.

Chapter 8 summarizes the outcome of this research and suggests some future work that could be carried out as a continuation of this work.

CHAPTER 2

LITERATURE REVIEW

In view of the fact that fouling is the major unresolved problem in heat exchangers since their invention, several studies have been conducted on heat exchangers fouling. Furthermore, many techniques to reduce fouling have been introduced and evaluated.

Many researchers, such as Somerscales [10], Hewitt et al. [5], and Zubair et al. [6], categorized thermal fouling into six types based on dominant cause of fouling. These are precipitation fouling, particulate fouling, chemical reaction fouling, corrosion fouling, biological fouling, and freezing fouling. It should be noted the first five types are promoted by heating and do not involve surface crystallization. Characklis et al. [11] presented a model for simulating a biofouling development and its influence on heat transfer resistance. Somerscales [12] presented the in situ corrosion fouling of non-ferrous heat transfer surfaces exposed to flowing water. Novak [13] studied the fouling rate of two natural waters. He reported that chlorination is one of the most common biofouling control methods and it may be used for removal of already formed microbiological deposits. Ritter [14] studied aqueous solutions circulated through electrically heated tubes at controlled conditions. He found out that the induction periods and fouling rates are primary function of the supersaturation

of the solutions. Beal and Armstrong [15] developed a model to predict the particle size distribution in a system with corrosion fouling. Baier et al. [16] reported the experimental results for a program seeking to minimize biological fouling of heat exchanger surface by understanding, predicting, and controlling the earliest event at the material/fluid interface. Duffuaa and Budair [17] presented a method for optimal schedule for scale removal in heat exchange equipment.

Crittenden et al. [18] reported that fouling mechanism can be divided into five steps. Namely, initiation, transport, attachment to the surface, removal from the surface, and ageing. Panchal et al. [19] carried out an investigation to understand the mechanisms for the formation of iron sulfide and polymeric deposition on heat exchanger's surface. They highlighted that the threshold fouling temperature can be linked to the decomposition temperature of iron salts of naphthenic acids.

Several studies have been conducted to investigate and analyze heat exchangers fouling [20, 21, 22]. Xu et al. [23] investigated particulate fouling mechanisms. They developed a new predictive model for particulate fouling. Panchal et al. [24] utilized laboratory and field data of crude oil fouling to develop a correlation covering a wide range of physical parameters. The new correlation predicts the rate of fouling as well as threshold fouling conditions for a majority of data points. Thomas [25] presented numerical techniques to perform thermal and fouling evaluations for heat exchangers. Shah and Sekulic

[26] presented a step-by-step procedure to calculate the non-uniform overall heat transfer coefficient for conventional heat exchangers with variable thermal-physical properties. This will give more accurate results for fouling in case of variable thermodynamics properties. Newson et al. [27] concluded that the deposition rate of suspensions varies with velocity, temperature and concentration. Joshi [28] presented five fouling situations in a petroleum refinery, varying from cold crude to a light end reboilers. For each case, the fouling analysis and possible solutions were presented. Sadrameli et al. [29] simulated the heavy fouling and operating performance of transfer line exchangers. The simulation predicted the coke formation rate in addition to the physical condensation of heavy hydrocarbons. The results indicated a good match with full-scale plant data. Jones and Bott [30] reported that designing to capacity process yield significant cost savings, faster execution schedules and reduced fouling. Obot et al. [31] carried out experimental investigation to determine the pressure drop and heat transfer characteristics for spiral tubes. The results indicate that there is a definite connection between fouling transition period and the heat transfer enhancement. Arman and Rabas [32] presented a numerical modeling that can be used to predict the pressure drop in heat exchanger tubes with transverse, repeated ribs. The model provides predication for factors that affect fouling rate. These factors include wall shear stress, pressure distribution and velocity distribution. Knudsen et al. [33] determined, based on tests they performed, the threshold fouling curve for a crude oil. Asomaning and Watkinson [34] studied fouling of mixtures of heavy oil. They

reported that fouling is related to the presence of suspended asphaltene entities, the concentrations of heavy oil, and temperature. Brons and Rudy [35] studied the relationships between the whole crude oil properties and fouling. They concluded that the whole crude oil properties are the most responsible fouling and thermal cracking tendencies.

Statistical analysis, which has been used by several researchers, is a good tool to evaluate heat exchanger fouling and the maintenance strategy of fouling. Sheikh and Al-Bagawi [36] performed statistical analyses to characterize the time between cleaning of thermosyphon reboilers in oil industry. They developed very accurate models that represent the reboilers fouling. Also, Zubair et al. [6] developed a maintenance strategy for heat transfer equipment subject to fouling. Sheikh et al. [37], on the other hand, used reliability based maintenance strategies for heat exchangers subject to fouling. Duffuaa and Budair [38] proposed the use of a function, which shows explicitly the utilization of energy over a period of time and a specified level of energy utilization to deduce a schedule for scale removal. Also, they [39] show the impact of scale build up on energy utilization in heat exchangers. Yeap et al. [40] developed an algorithm for simulating fouling behavior in shell and tube heat exchangers. They reported that the program helps to understand the interactions between temperature effects, fluid dynamics and fouling. Bott and Jones [41] described the existing fouling monitoring models. They highlighted that there is a need for a more comprehensive approach and improved methods of fouling measurement and predication. Wilson and Vassiliadis [42] presented

a management planning approach to clean heat exchangers in preheat trains. Pugh et al. [43] discussed the development of the user guide, developed by ESDU International. Also they utilized the user guide to evaluate fouling in the preheat train and to provide various practical methods to mitigate and control fouling. Wang et al. [44] proposed an on-line monitoring model of ash deposits on economizer. The model was based on easy measurable parameters such as temperatures and pressure drop. Knudsen [45] provided a brief review of cooling water fouling. He presented different scale models. Also, he discussed the criteria for predicting scale-forming tendency. Leach and Factor [46] used computer based monitoring programs to indicate the relative effectiveness of various solutions to fouling problems in refinery and petrochemical plants.

Moreover, the second law based evaluation of heat exchangers fouling was utilized successfully by many researchers. For example, Yang et al. [47] studied the effects of fouling on the irreversibility of heat exchangers. He concluded that the irreversibility increases with the increase of fouling.

Generally, the conventional methods that are used to mitigate fouling include chemical cleaning and mechanical cleaning. These methods are expensive and require shutting down the heat exchanger. One of these methods is sootblowing. Allmon et al. [48] conducted a unique test to evaluate flue gas fouling and cleaning performance characteristics of a heat exchanger bundle for applications in coal-fired environment. They reported that ash deposits were controlled by sootblowing.

Tube enhancements increase heat transfer and reduce fouling tendency. Somerscales et al. [49] studied the effect of fouling on heat transfer tubes that are enhanced on their inner surface. They reported that enhanced surfaces exhibit lower fouling rates than plain surfaces under the same conditions. Watkinson [50] examined the interactions between heat transfer enhancement and fouling. He reported that the enhancement reduces fouling, increases heat transfer, lowers wall temperature and increases pressure drop. Kim [51] studied the effect of spiral turbulators on shell and tube heat exchangers performance. Moreover, he presented several fouling removal methods. Based on the experimental investigations, he provided relations among the heat transfer, drag, effectiveness of cleaning the foulant, and geometrical variables of cleaning/augmenter. Bott and Bemrose [52] carried out fouling tests for gas-side of finned tubes. They reported the results for 4-row, 4-pass spiral wound finned tube heat exchanger. Xu et al. [53] investigated the fouling characteristics of corrugated tubes. They concluded that the corrugated tube has an advantage over the plain tube in the anti-fouling ability.

Recently, several technologies have been introduced to mitigate heat exchangers fouling. These technologies could prevent both the shell and tube side fouling. Among such technologies are self-cleaning, helical baffles configuration, and ball cleaning.

Self-cleaning technology was developed and evaluated for different applications by Klaren [54, 55] and Klaren and Sullivan [56, 57, 58, 59].

Moreover, Gibbs [60] highlighted that the fluidized bed exchanger eliminates the fouling in a reboiler which has to be cleaned frequently as a result of severe and frequent fouling. Gibbs [61] found out that the heat transfer coefficient doubles with fluidized bed heat exchangers. In this new technology, small particles will be charged with the crude to provide scouring action and clean the tubes continuously. Moreover, it will increase the efficiency of the heat exchanger since these particles will increase the flow turbulence level.

The helically baffled heat exchanger is also a new technology that uses helical baffle configuration instead of the conventional segmental configurations [62]. Helical baffle configuration reduces the shell side pressure drop, fouling and flow-induced vibration and also it enhances heat transfer. Lutchu and Nemcansky [63] investigated the performance of helically baffled heat exchanger. Their investigation revealed that there is a potential improvement in the exchanger performance with the helical baffle configuration. Stehlik et al. [64] compared the heat transfer and pressure drop correction factors based on Bell Delaware method for both the segmental baffled exchanger and the helically baffled exchanger. In general, the results showed that properly designed helical baffles offer a significant improvement in heat transfer while providing a reduced exchanger pressure drop. The results for different baffle configurations was presented and discussed by Keal et al. [65].

Another fouling mitigation that has been used in sea-water heat exchangers is the ball cleaning technology [66]. The ball cleaning system technology utilizes sponge balls to continuously clean the tube side of the exchangers utilizing sea-water as a cooling media. This system could be connected to an existing sea-water heat exchanger to mitigate the tube-side fouling. This technology has been used in many sea-water exchangers worldwide and shows encouraging results.

In addition to the above fouling mitigation technologies, several test and new methods are introduced. Webb and Chamra [67] presented the results of accelerated particulate fouling tests performed on different enhanced tubes and a plain tubes. They concluded that the on-line cleaning systems were very effective in removing fouling. Jardin and Krueger [68] presented the results of using the technology of tube inserts in refinery. They highlighted that these inserts reduced fouling and thus resulted in energy savings, extended run length of exchangers, reduced maintenance cost and enhanced production.

Study Objectives

The overall objectives of this study are summarized as follow:

1. To present and introduce different methods to evaluate fouling in heat exchangers. For exchanger case 1, two years data was used, and for exchanger case 2, one year data was used to evaluate fouling by the proposed methods.

2. To investigate the technical merits of introducing new fouling mitigation technologies (i.e. helically baffled and self-cleaning technologies) in naphtha and crude oil services. The effectiveness of these technologies in mitigating fouling will be evaluated. On-line monitoring of the two mitigation techniques (i.e. new bundles with helical baffles for exchanger case 1 and self cleaning heat exchanger test unit for exchanger case 2) will provide the necessary data for making such an evaluation.

CHAPTER 3

PROBLEM DESCRIPTION

The heat exchangers' fouling is one of the major unresolved problems that affect the exchangers' performance and consequently plants' operation. In this study, different methods to evaluate fouling will be presented and introduced. Also, two fouling mitigation technologies will be presented and their effectiveness will be evaluated. As examples, the analyses and the mitigation technologies will be implemented and tested in two actual exchangers in oil industry. The examples under consideration are naphtha heat exchanger, which has frequent shell side fouling, and thermosyphon reboiler, which has severe tube side fouling. The locations of these exchangers in their associated plants are given in the following sections:

Naphtha Exchanger (Exchanger Case 1)

The naphtha exchanger (exchanger case 1) is located in the recovery plus unit in one of Saudi Aramco refineries. The construction, process and thermal data for exchanger case 1 is shown in Appendix A (Table A1). The recovery plus system as shown in Figure 3.1 is designed to recover reformat (light naphtha) from the net gas (collected gases) by contact with chilled liquid. The net gas stream is pre-cooled with chilled lean gas (from cold separator) in the vapor exchanger. Next, it will be mixed with the lean oil and then sent to the

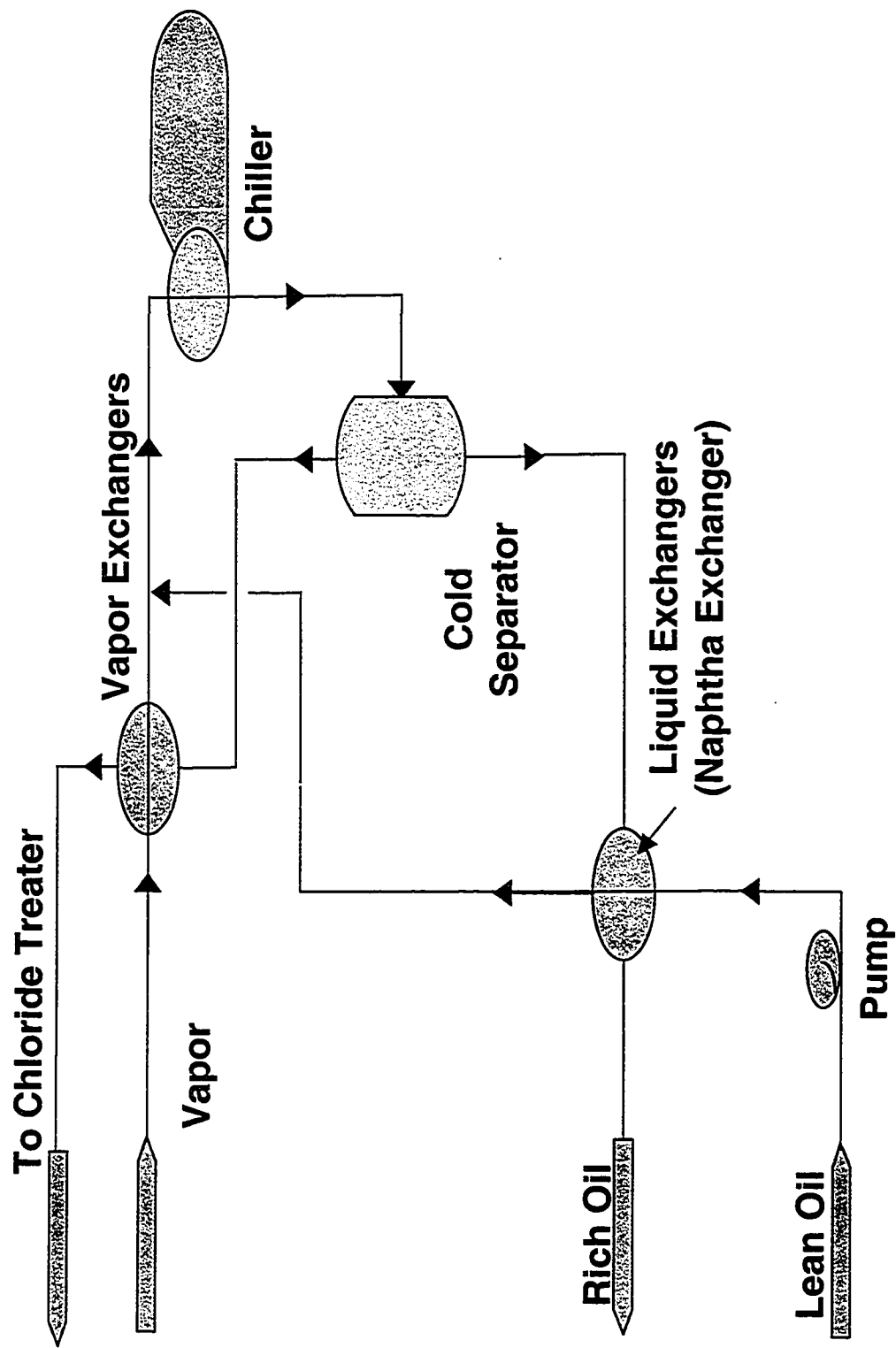


Figure 3.1 Recovery Plus System Which Includes The Naphtha Exchanger (Exchanger Case 1)

chiller. Then, it will be cooled in the chiller and then sent to the cold separator. In the cold separator, the gas goes to the vapor exchanger and then to the chloride treater while the liquid (rich oil) will go to the liquid exchanger (naphtha exchanger). This recovery plus unit recover about 1000 barrel per day. The recovery process upgrades the quality of the recovered product and hence it increases its price by about \$ 20 per barrel.

The recovery plus unit experiences a severe fouling in the shell side of the liquid exchanger (naphtha exchanger) as shown in Figure 3.2. The analysis of the deposit (weight percent) is shown in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1: Lab Analysis of the Deposit

| Component | Weight Percent |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| FeS | 17% |
| NaCl | 4% |
| MgCl | 1% |
| CaSO ₄ | 40% |
| CaCO ₃ | 2% |
| MgCO ₃ | 2% |
| FeCO ₃ | 4%% |
| SiO ₂ | 2% |
| Fe ₂ O ₃ | 22% |

The naphtha heat exchangers (three exchangers in series) are cleaned every two to three months and retubed annually because of severe fouling. Shutting down the recovery plus unit costs about \$ 20,000 per day (the cost of the recovered reformat).



Figure 3.2: Fouling in the Naphtha Heat Exchanger (Exchanger Case 1)

Thermosyphon Reboiler (Exchanger Case 2)

The thermosyphon reboiler is one of many reboilers in one of Saudi Aramco stabilization plants. The construction, process and thermal data for exchanger case 2 is shown in Appendix B (Table B1). The stabilization plant is used to remove hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) from the crude. Crude oil flows into the stabilization plant from different gas oil separation plants (GOSPs) as feedstock crude. In the stabilization plant (Figure 3.3), sour crude with 350-600 parts per million (ppm) of hydrogen sulfide is fed at a controlled rate to the stabilizer columns and flows downward in the column over a series of trays. Oil from the bottom tray enters the reboilers (heat exchangers) where it is heated by steam. The crude oil temperature at inlet is about $70^{\circ}C$ and outlet temperature is about $85^{\circ}C$, and the steam inlet temperature is about $157^{\circ}C$ and outlet is about $87^{\circ}C$. The heated oil returns to the compartment in the base of the column, from which bottom pumps deliver the sweetened crude through the air-cooled heat exchangers to storage tanks or to pump stations and pipeline systems.

Due to the tube side fouling as shown in Figure 3.4, the reboilers (heat exchangers) can not eventually perform the required heat duty owing to the additional resistance to heat transfer. As a result, frequent cleaning is performed to meet the required performance level. They clean the stabilizer columns' heat exchangers every one to two months because of the severe fouling. After almost two years, the deposits become hard deposit, which cannot be cleaned by the normal hydrojetting and consequently, they retube the

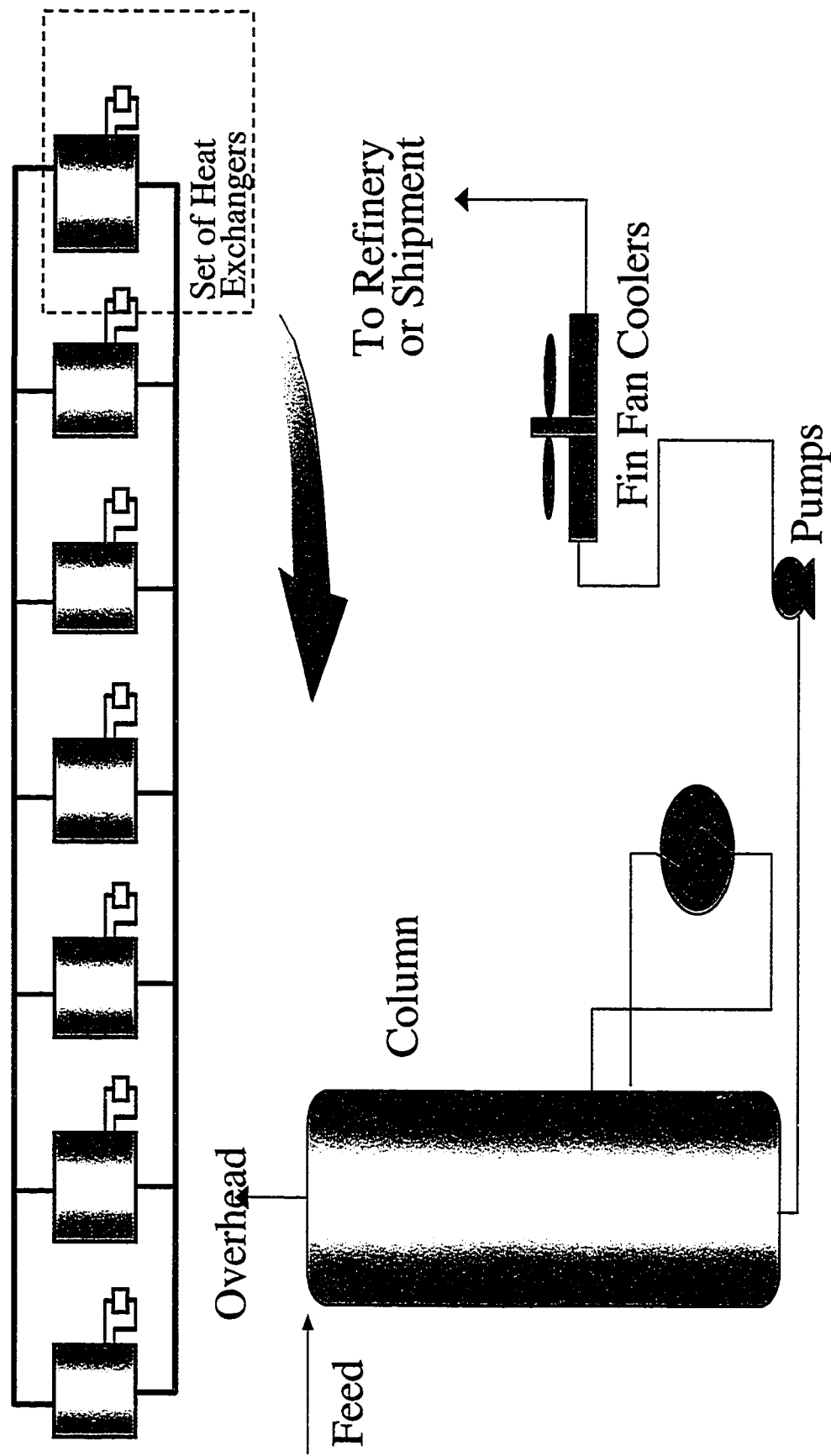


Figure 3.3: Stabilization Plant Which Includes The Thermosyphon Reboiler (Exchanger Case 2)

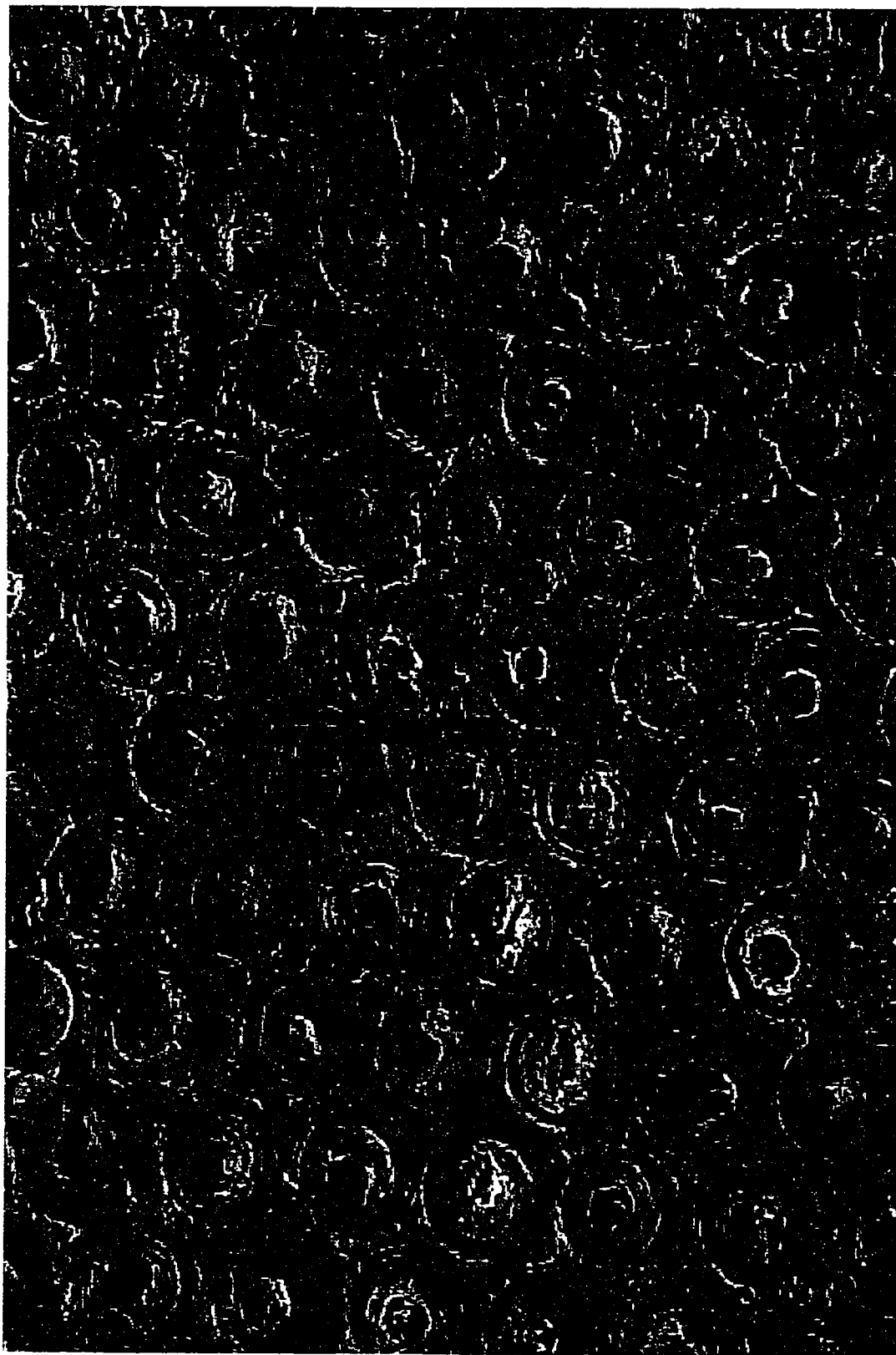


Figure 3.4: Fouling in the Thermosyphon Reboiler (Exchanger Case 2)

heat exchangers frequently. This results in considerable energy losses. Moreover, the total maintenance cost for all reboilers in the stabilization plant (more than 40 reboilers) is about 0.25×10^6 \$/ year.

CHAPTER 4

FOULING CALCULATIONS

The resistance to heat transfer imposed by foulant layer has to be taken into account in the design calculations in order for the heat exchanger to perform its required duty. In general, fouling on a heat transfer surface is a gradual process and the fouling layer develops over a period of time. In this chapter, thermal calculation procedure of fouling is introduced. Then, the online experiments carried out for exchanger case 1 and exchanger case 2 are presented. Next, the solution procedure and the error estimation in calculating fouling are introduced. Finally, the results and discussion for both exchanger case 1 and exchanger case 2 are presented and discussed.

4.1 Thermal Calculation of Fouling

Using heat exchanger thermal evaluation methods, the variation of fouling resistance with time is given as:

$$R_f(t) = \frac{1}{U_a(t)} - \frac{1}{U_c(t)} \quad (4.1)$$

where:

$U_a(t)$: is the actual overall heat transfer coefficient for the heat exchanger at time t .

$U_c(t)$: is the theoretical heat transfer coefficient for the exchanger when it is in clean condition at time t and at the same thermal and hydraulic conditions as U_a . U_c is normally is a constant quantity provided that the flow rates and temperatures are constant with

respect to time. However, since the flow rates and temperatures are varying in the present study as a result of process demand, therefore, U_c will be calculated as a function of time.

To determine the values of U_a and U_c , data on fluid characteristics and heat exchanger geometry are required. Such data include: the heat exchanger geometry, inlet and outlet fluid temperatures for both fluid streams, and flow rates and properties.

4.1.1 Calculation of Actual Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient

The actual heat transfer coefficient U_a can be calculated using the energy balance equation [5]:

$$U_a = \frac{\dot{Q}}{A \Delta T_{lm} F} \quad (4.2)$$

The heat transfer rate \dot{Q} can be determined using energy balance on the tube or shell side fluid streams:

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_t c_{p,t} \Delta T_t \quad (4.3)$$

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_s c_{p,s} \Delta T_s \quad (4.4)$$

where:

A is the heat transfer area, m^2

ΔT_{lm} the log mean temperature difference, given by:

$$\Delta T_{lm} = \frac{(T_{h,in} - T_{c,out}) - (T_{h,out} - T_{c,in})}{\ln \left[\frac{(T_{h,in} - T_{c,out})}{(T_{h,out} - T_{c,in})} \right]} \quad \text{for single phase flow} \quad (4.5)$$

\dot{m}_t : the tube side flow, kg/s.

\dot{m}_s : the shell side flow rate, kg/s.

$c_{p,t}$: the specific heat for tube side, J/kg K.

$c_{p,s}$: the specific heat for the shell side, J/kg K.

ΔT_t : temperature difference for the tube side , K.

ΔT_s : temperature difference for the shell side, K.

F : is the correction factor. It is a function of heat exchanger configuration, thermal effectiveness P and fluid capacitance ratio R.

The thermal effectiveness, P, is given as:

$$P = \frac{T_{c,out} - T_{c,in}}{T_{h,in} - T_{c,in}} \quad (4.6)$$

and the ratio of fluid capacitance ratio is given by:

$$R = \frac{T_{h,in} - T_{h,out}}{T_{c,out} - T_{c,in}} \quad (4.7)$$

The correction factor F for 1 shell 2-tube passes (1-2 arrangement) shell and tube heat exchanger is given by [25]:

$$F = \frac{\sqrt{R^2 + 1}}{1 - R} * \frac{\ln \left[\frac{1 - PR}{1 - P} \right]}{\ln \left[\frac{2 - P(R + 1 - \sqrt{R^2 + 1})}{2 - P(R + 1 + \sqrt{R^2 + 1})} \right]} \quad (4.8)$$

For N shells in series with 2-tube passes in each shell, equation (4.8) can be used to determine F by replacing P with P^* which is not equal to P. The modified thermal effectiveness P^* is given as [69]:

$$P^* = \frac{\left[\frac{1 - PR}{1 - P} \right]^{1/N}}{\left[\frac{1 - PR}{1 - P} \right]^{1/N} - R} \quad \text{for } R \neq 1 \quad (4.9)$$

$$P^* = \frac{P}{P - NP + N} \quad \text{for } R = 1 \quad (4.10)$$

In the case of phase change, the log mean temperature difference should be replaced by the weighted log mean temperature difference $(\Delta T_{ln})_{wtd}$, which is given as [69]:

$$(\Delta T_{ln})_{wtd} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{tot}}{\sum_i \frac{\dot{Q}_i}{(\Delta T_{ln})_i}} \quad (4.11)$$

where:

\dot{Q}_{tot} : is the total heat transfer rate, W.

\dot{Q}_i : is the heat transfer for phase i, W.

$(\Delta T_{\ln})_i$: is the log mean temperature difference for phase i, K.

4.1.2 Calculation of Theoretical (Clean) Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient

The theoretical (clean) heat transfer coefficient U_c is calculated using the following expression [5]:

$$U_c = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_s} + \frac{D_o}{2k} \ln\left(\frac{D_o}{D_i}\right) + \frac{D_o}{h_t D_i}} \quad (4.12)$$

The tube side heat transfer coefficient can be determined by using a number of well-established correlations for internal flows in conduits reported in the literature [5, 25, 70]. One such correlation for turbulent flow in smooth pipes is given as:

$$Nu_t = 0.023 Re_t^{0.8} Pr_t^{0.4} \quad (4.13)$$

where:

$$Nu_t = \frac{h_t D_i}{k_t} \quad (4.14)$$

$$Re_t = \frac{\rho_t V_t D_i}{\mu_t} \quad (4.15)$$

$$Pr_t = \frac{\mu_t C_{p,t}}{k_t} \quad (4.16)$$

The correlation of the shell side heat transfer coefficient for the case of condensation in the shell side, h_{cond} , were developed in the literature [25]. It is given by:

$$h_{cond} = 0.943 \left(\frac{\rho_l g (\rho_l - \rho_v) k_l^3 h_{lv}}{\mu_l (T_{sat} - T_{sur}) L_{cond}} \right)^{0.25} \quad (4.17)$$

where:

- k_l : Thermal conductivity for the liquid, W/ m K
- μ_l : Viscosity for the liquid, N s/ m²
- ρ_l : Density for the liquid, kg/m³
- ρ_v : Density for the vapor, kg/m³
- h_{lv} : Latent heat of evaporation, J/kg
- g : Gravitational acceleration, 9.81 m²/s
- T_{sat} : Saturated temperature, °C
- T_{sur} : Surface temperature, °C
- L_{cond} : Tube length for condensation, m

Because of the complex flow configurations, calculations of the shell side heat transfer coefficient and pressure loss are difficult. The calculation procedures have evolved over the last 50 years. The well-established methods include Kern [5], Bell Delaware (BD) [5, 71] and Flow Stream Analysis (FSA)

[5, 72] methods. Since the Bell Delaware and Flow Stream Analysis methods will be used in this study, the detailed calculation procedure for each method is outlined below for the sake of completeness and so that the write up can stand by itself. Also, since the calculations of the shell side heat transfer coefficient is more involved as compare to the calculations of the tube side heat transfer coefficient, the thermal analysis methods used in this study will be called either BD method or FSA method.

Bell Delaware Method

The Bell Delaware method developed in 1963 introduced factors for baffle leakage, and all effects on the shell side. The correction factors were based on extensive experimental data. The Bell Delaware method is extensively used. Considering a shell and tube heat exchanger with the flowing geometry:

Shell internal diameter : D_s , m

Number of tubes : N_T

Tube outside diameter : D_o , m

Tube inside diameter : D_i , m

Tube pitch : P_T , m

Baffle spacing : L_B , m

Shell length : L_s , m

Tube to baffle diametral clearance : Δ_{tb} , m

Shell to baffle diametral clearance : Δ_{sb} , m

Bundle to shell diametral clearance : Δ_b , m

Number of sealing strips per cross flow row : N_{ss}/N_c

Baffle cut : B_c

Thickness of baffles : t_b , m

Number of tube side passes : n

The first step to calculate the shell side heat transfer coefficient that is given by:

$$h_s = h_c J_c J_L J_B \quad (4.18)$$

Where h_c the ideal cross flow heat transfer coefficient is given by the following correlation [5]:

$$h_c = \frac{k_s}{D_o} \left(0.211 \text{Re}_s^{0.651} \text{Pr}_s^{0.34} \right) \quad (4.19)$$

The Reynolds number and Prandtl number are given by:

$$\text{Re}_s = \frac{\rho_s V_{\max} D_o}{\mu_s} \quad (4.20)$$

$$\text{Pr}_s = \frac{\mu_s C_p}{k_s} \quad (4.21)$$

And the maximum intertube velocity: V_{\max} is given as:

$$V_{\max} = \frac{\dot{m}_s}{\rho_s S_m} \quad (4.22)$$

where:

\dot{m}_s is the total mass flow rate in the shell, kg/ s

ρ_s is the shell side fluid density, kg/m³

$C_{p,s}$ is the shell side specific heat, J/kg K

μ_s is the shell side viscosity, N s/m²

S_m is the flow area near the centerline and is given as:

$$S_m = L_B \left[D_s - D_{OTL} + \frac{D_{OTL} - D_o}{(aa) P_T} (P_T - D_o) \right] \quad (4.23)$$

$aa = 1$ for square (90°) pitch [5];

$aa = 0.866$ for triangular (30) pitch

$aa = 0.707$ for rotated squares (45°) pitch

$aa = 0.5$ for rotated triangular (60°) pitch

D_{OTL} is the bundle diameter (in m), given by:

$$D_{OTL} = D_s - \Delta_b \quad (4.24)$$

N number of baffles in the shell is given as:

$$\left(N = \frac{L_s}{L_B + t_b} - 1 \right) : \text{rounded to the nearest integer} \quad (4.25)$$

The correction factor for baffle configuration J_c is given as [5]:

$$J_c = 0.55 + 0.72 F_c \quad (4.26)$$

Where F_s is the fraction of tubes in cross flow, which is given by [5]:

$$F_c = \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\pi + \frac{2(D_s - 2L_c)}{D_{OTL}} \sin \left(\cos^{-1} \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_{OTL}} \right) \right) - 2 \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_{OTL}} \right) \right] \quad (4.27)$$

L_c is the baffle cut distance and is given by:

$$L_c = \frac{B_c D_s}{100} \quad (4.28)$$

The leakage correction factor J_L is given by the following equation, which is developed in this study using regression methods using the graphical data presented by Hewitt et. al [5]:

$$J_L = 1.0277 - 1.107 X_1 + 0.0049 Y_1 + 0.625 X_1^2 - 0.484 X_1 Y_1 - 0.0137 Y_1^2 \quad (4.29)$$

where X_1 and Y_1 are defined by:

$$X_1 = \frac{S_{sb} + S_{tb}}{S_m} \quad (4.30)$$

$$Y_1 = \frac{S_{sb}}{S_{sb} + S_{tb}} \quad (4.31)$$

where the leakage area (shell-to-baffle) S_{sb} and the leakage area (tube to baffle) S_{tb} are given by [5]:

$$S_{sb} = \frac{D_s \Delta_{sb}}{2} \left[\pi - \cos^{-1} \left(1 - \frac{2L_c}{D_s} \right) \right] \quad (4.32)$$

$$S_{tb} = \frac{\pi D_o \Delta_{tb}}{2} N_T \frac{(1 + F_c)}{2} \quad (4.33)$$

The bypass correction factor (J_B), which is developed in this study using regression by utilizing the graphical data presented by Hewitt et. al. [5], is given by:

$$J_B = 0.9579 - 0.7725 X_2 + 0.6113 Y_2 + 0.136 X_2^2 + 1.4814 X_2 Y_2 - 1.1418 Y_2^2 \quad (4.34)$$

where X_2 and Y_2 are defined by:

$$X_2 = \frac{S_b}{S_m} = F_{bp} \quad (4.35)$$

$$Y_2 = \frac{N_{ss}}{N_c} \quad (4.36)$$

The bypass area fraction F_{bp} can be expressed by [5]:

$$F_{bp} = \frac{(D_s - D_{on})}{S_m} L_B \quad (4.37)$$

The second step is the calculations of the cross flow pressure drop on the shell side, is given by [5]:

$$\Delta P_s = [(N-1)\Delta P_c R_B + N\Delta P_w] R_L + 2\Delta P_c R_B \left(1 + \frac{N_{sw}}{N_c}\right) \quad (4.38)$$

where R_L and R_B are the leakage and bypass correction factors for pressure drop. The equations for these factors which are developed in this study using regression and the data presented by Hewitt et. al [5], are given as:

$$R_L = 1.0404 - 2.3116X_1 - 0.2098Y_1 + 1.8607X_1^2 + 0.18X_1Y_1 + 0.0606Y_1^2 \quad (4.39)$$

$$R_B = 0.9242 - 1.7241X_2 + 0.7168Y_2 + 0.5755X_2^2 + 0.26615X_2Y_2 - 1.0465Y_2^2 \quad (4.40)$$

To calculate the other factors in equation (4.38), Euler number K_f should be calculated first. It is given for Square arrays (90°) by the following equation [5]:

$$K_f = 0.272 + \frac{0.207 \times 10^3}{Re_s} + \frac{0.102 \times 10^3}{Re_s^2} - \frac{0.286 \times 10^3}{Re_s^3} \quad (4.41)$$

for $3 < Re_s < 2 \times 10^3$

or

$$K_f = 0.267 + \frac{0.249 \times 10^4}{Re_s} - \frac{0.927 \times 10^7}{Re_s^2} + \frac{0.10 \times 10^{11}}{Re_s^3} \quad (4.42)$$

for $2 \times 10^3 < Re_s < 2 \times 10^6$

For triangular arrays (30°), it is given by:

$$K_f = 0.795 + \frac{0.247 \times 10^3}{Re_s} + \frac{0.335 \times 10^4}{Re_s^2} - \frac{0.155 \times 10^4}{Re_s^3} + \frac{0.241 \times 10^4}{Re_s^4} \quad (4.43)$$

for $3 < Re_s < 10^3$

or

$$K_f = 0.245 + \frac{0.339 \times 10^4}{Re_s} - \frac{0.984 \times 10^7}{Re_s^2} + \frac{0.133 \times 10^{11}}{Re_s^3} - \frac{0.599 \times 10^{13}}{Re_s^4} \quad (4.44)$$

for $10^3 < Re_s < 10^6$

The cross flow pressure drop is given by [5]:

$$\Delta P_c = N_c K_f \left(\frac{1}{2} \rho_s V_{\max}^2 \right) \quad (4.45)$$

where the number of cross flow rows N_c is given as:

$$N_c = \frac{D_s(1-2L_c/D_s)}{P_{Tp}} \quad (4.46)$$

And

P_{Tp} : P_T for square tube arrays (90°)

P_T : $0.866 P_T$ for triangular (30°).

P_T : $0.707 P_T$ for rotated square (45°)

P_T : $0.5 P_T$ for rotated triangular (60°)

The window zone pressure drop is given by [5]:

$$\Delta p_w = \frac{(2+0.6N_{cw})\dot{m}_s^2}{2S_m S_w \rho} \quad (4.47)$$

Where the window zone flow area S_w is given by [5]:

$$S_w = \frac{D_s^2}{4} \left[\cos^{-1} \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_s} \right) - \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_s} \right) \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_s} \right)^2} \right] - \frac{N_T}{8} (1 - F_c) \pi D_o^2 \quad (4.48)$$

and the effective number of cross flow rows in window zone, N_{cw} , is given by:

$$N_{cw} = \frac{0.8L_c}{P_{Tp}} \quad (4.49)$$

Flow Stream Analysis Method

The difficulty in using the correction factors, as developed in Bell-Delaware method, for a wide range of configuration lead to the development of the Flow

Stream Analysis method [5, 72]. This technique is particularly suitable for computer calculations. Hence, it has been the basis of many commercial computer codes [5]. For the flow stream analysis method, the input data will be same as those in the BD method. The calculation procedures are as follows:

The shell side heat transfer coefficient h_s is given by:

$$h_s = \frac{k_s}{D_o} \left[0.211 \text{Re}_s^{0.651} \text{Pr}_s^{0.34} \right] \quad (4.50)$$

And the shell side pressure drop, ΔP_s , is given as:

$$\Delta P_s = (N + 1) \Delta P \quad (4.51)$$

where:

ΔP is the pressure drop for one baffle and is given by:

$$\Delta P = n_p \dot{m}_s^2 \quad (4.52)$$

N is the number of baffles in the shell and is given by equation (4.25)

Reynolds number Re_s and Prandtl number Pr_s are calculated as follow:

$$\text{Re}_s = \frac{D_o \dot{m}_s F_{\alpha}}{\mu_s S_m} \quad (4.53)$$

$$\text{Pr}_s = \frac{\mu_s C_{p,s}}{k_s} \quad (4.54)$$

The faction of cross flow F_{α} and n_p are calculated by iteration as follows:

Assume $F_{\alpha} = 0.5$

Then, calculate Euler Number K_f by the following equation:

For square arrays (90°)

$$K_f = 0.272 + \frac{0.207 \times 10^3}{Re_s} + \frac{0.102 \times 10^3}{Re_s^2} + \frac{0.286 \times 10^3}{Re_s^3} \quad (4.55)$$

for $3 < Re_s < 2 \times 10^3$

or

$$K_f = 0.267 + \frac{0.249 \times 10^3}{Re_s} - \frac{0.927 \times 10^7}{Re_s^2} + \frac{0.1 \times 10^{11}}{Re_s^3} \quad (4.56)$$

for $2 \times 10^3 < Re_s < 2 \times 10^6$

For triangular arrays (30°)

$$K_f = 0.795 + \frac{0.247 \times 10^3}{Re_s} + \frac{0.335 \times 10^4}{Re_s^2} + \frac{0.155 \times 10^4}{Re_s^3} + \frac{0.241 \times 10^4}{Re_s^4} \quad (4.57)$$

for $3 < Re_s < 10^3$

or

$$K_f = 0.245 + \frac{0.339 \times 10^4}{Re_s} + \frac{0.984 \times 10^7}{Re_s^2} + \frac{0.133 \times 10^{11}}{Re_s^3} + \frac{0.599 \times 10^{11}}{Re_s^4} \quad (4.58)$$

for $10^3 < Re_s < 10^6$

Next, calculate n_c as shown below [5]:

$$n_c = \frac{N_c K_f}{2 \rho S_m^2} \quad (4.59)$$

Then, calculate n_{cb} as shown below [5]:

$$n_{cb} = \left(n_c^{-1/2} + n_b^{-1/2} \right)^2 \quad (4.60)$$

Next, calculate n_a as shown below [5]:

$$n_a = n_w + n_{cb} \quad (4.61)$$

Then, calculate n_p as shown below [5]:

$$n_p = \left(n_a^{-1/2} + n_s^{-1/2} + n_i^{-1/2} \right)^2 \quad (4.62)$$

Finally, calculate the new value of F_{cr} as given by [5]:

$$F_{\sigma} = \left(\frac{n_p}{n_a} \right)^{1/2} \left[1 + \left(\frac{n_c}{n_p} \right)^{1/2} \right]^{-1} \quad (4.63)$$

where:

S_s is the shell-to-baffle leakage area and given by [5]:

$$S_s = \pi \left(D_s - \frac{\Delta_{sb}}{2} \right) \frac{\Delta_{sb}}{2} \quad (4.64)$$

n_s is the shell-to-baffle leakage resistance and given by [5]:

$$n_s = \frac{0.036 \left(\frac{2t_b}{\Delta_{sb}} \right) + 2.3 \left(\frac{2t_b}{\Delta_{sb}} \right)^{-0.177}}{2 \rho S_s^2} \quad (4.65)$$

S_t is the tube to baffle leakage area and is given by [5]:

$$S_t = N_T \pi \left(D_o + \frac{\Delta_{tb}}{2} \right) \frac{\Delta_{tb}}{2} \quad (4.66)$$

n_t is the tube to baffle leakage resistance and is given by:

$$n_t = \frac{0.036 \left(\frac{2t_b}{\Delta_{tb}} \right) + 2.3 \left(\frac{2t_b}{\Delta_{tb}} \right)^{-0.177}}{2 \rho S_t^2} \quad (4.67)$$

D_{OTL} is the tube bundle diameter (in m) and is given by:

$$D_{OTL} = D_s - \Delta_b \quad (4.68)$$

S_m is the flow area near the center line which can be expressed by [5]:

$$S_m = L_B \left[D_s - D_{OTL} + \frac{D_{OTL} - D_o}{(aa) p_T} (p_T - D_o) \right] \quad (4.69)$$

where:

aa = 1 for square (90°) pitch

aa = 0.866 for triangular (30°) pitch

aa = 0.707 for rotated square (45°) pitch

aa = 0.5 for rotated triangular (60°) pitch

F_c is the fraction of tubes in cross flow and is given by [5]:

$$F_c = \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\pi + \frac{2(D_s - 2L_c)}{D_{OTL}} \sin \left(\cos^{-1} \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_{OTL}} \right) \right) - 2 \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_{OTL}} \right) \right] \quad (4.70)$$

where: L_c is the baffle cut distance, m

$$L_c = \frac{B_c D_s}{100} \quad (4.71)$$

S_w is the window zone flow area and is given by [5]:

$$S_w = \frac{D_s^2}{4} \left[\cos^{-1} \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_s} \right) - \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_s} \right) \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{D_s - 2L_c}{D_s} \right)^2} \right] - \frac{N_T}{8} (1 - F_c) \pi D_o^2 \quad (4.72)$$

n_w is the window flow resistance and given by [5] as:

$$n_w = \frac{1.9 \exp(0.6856 S_w / S_m)}{2\rho S_w^2} \quad (4.73)$$

S_b is the bypass flow area and given by [5] as:

$$S_b = 2 \frac{\Delta_b}{2} L_B \quad (4.74)$$

N_c is the number of cross flow rows and given by [5] as:

$$N_c = \frac{D_s (1 - 2L_c / D_s)}{P_{Tp}} \quad (4.75)$$

where:

$$P_{TP} = P_T \text{ for square arrays (90°)}$$

$$P_{TP} = 0.866 P_T \text{ for (30°)}$$

$$P_{TP} = 0.707 P_T \text{ for (45°)}$$

$$P_{TP} = 0.5 P_T \text{ for (60°)}$$

N_{ss} is the effective number of sealing strips and is calculated by the following equation [5]:

$$N_{ss} = N_c * (N_{ss}/N_c) \quad (4.76)$$

n_b is the bypass flow resistance, expressed as:

$$n_b = \frac{0.266N_c + N_{ss}}{2\rho S_b^2} \quad (4.77)$$

After converging of the above iteration to calculate F_{α} , the following equations could be used to calculate the bypass flow F_b , the shell-to-baffle leakage flow F_s , and the tube-to-baffle leakage flow F_t :

$$F_b = \left(\frac{n_p}{n_a} \right)^{1/2} \left[1 + \left(\frac{n_b}{n_c} \right)^{1/2} \right]^{-1} \quad (4.78)$$

$$F_s = \left(\frac{n_p}{n_s} \right)^{1/2} \quad (4.79)$$

$$F_t = \left(\frac{n_p}{n_t} \right)^{1/2} \quad (4.80)$$

4.1.3 Solution Procedure

A number of computer programs written to determine fouling resistance in heat exchangers are available. Some of these programs are based on a number of assumptions that simplify the solution and hence it affects the accuracy of the results. Such programs do not require detailed information about the heat exchanger. On the other hand there are computer packages that require detailed information and the results are very accurate for a wide range of geometrical and operational parameters. These packages, which are based on the thermal analysis method for calculating fouling resistances, are proprietary, expensive, and not published in open literature.

In this study, the investigator has written his own computer programs to solve the set of algebraic equations that resulted from the above BD and FSA methods.

The flow charts of the developed computer programs for the BD and FS analysis methods are shown in Figures 4.1 and 4.2, respectively. The input data included: inlet and outlet temperatures, flow rates, properties for both fluids and detailed geometry of the heat exchanger under consideration. Both programs calculate the actual and the clean overall heat transfer coefficients. These coefficients are used to determine the fouling resistance for the subject heat exchanger.

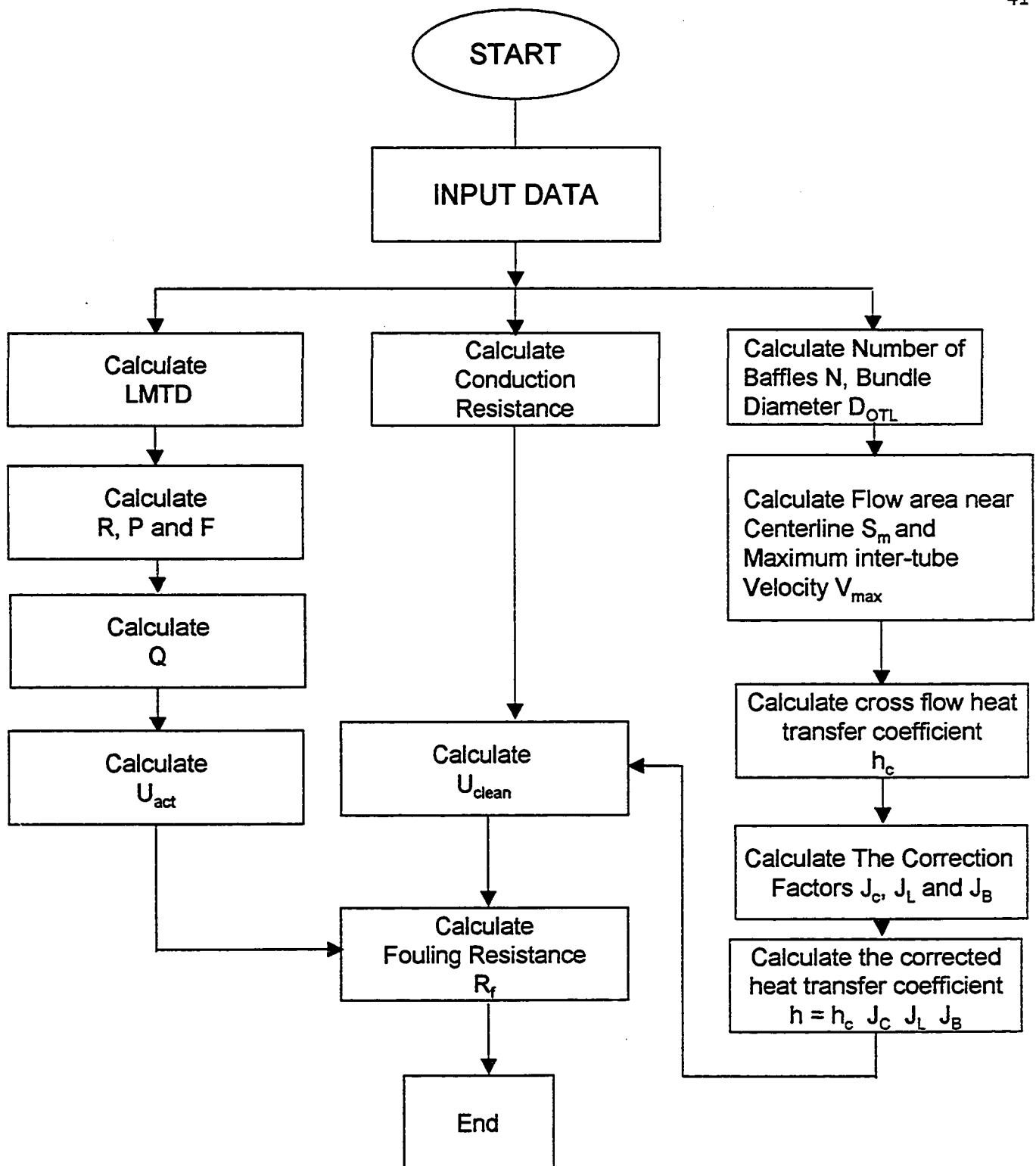


Figure 4.1: Flow Chart for Fouling Resistance Calculation Using Bell-Delaware Method

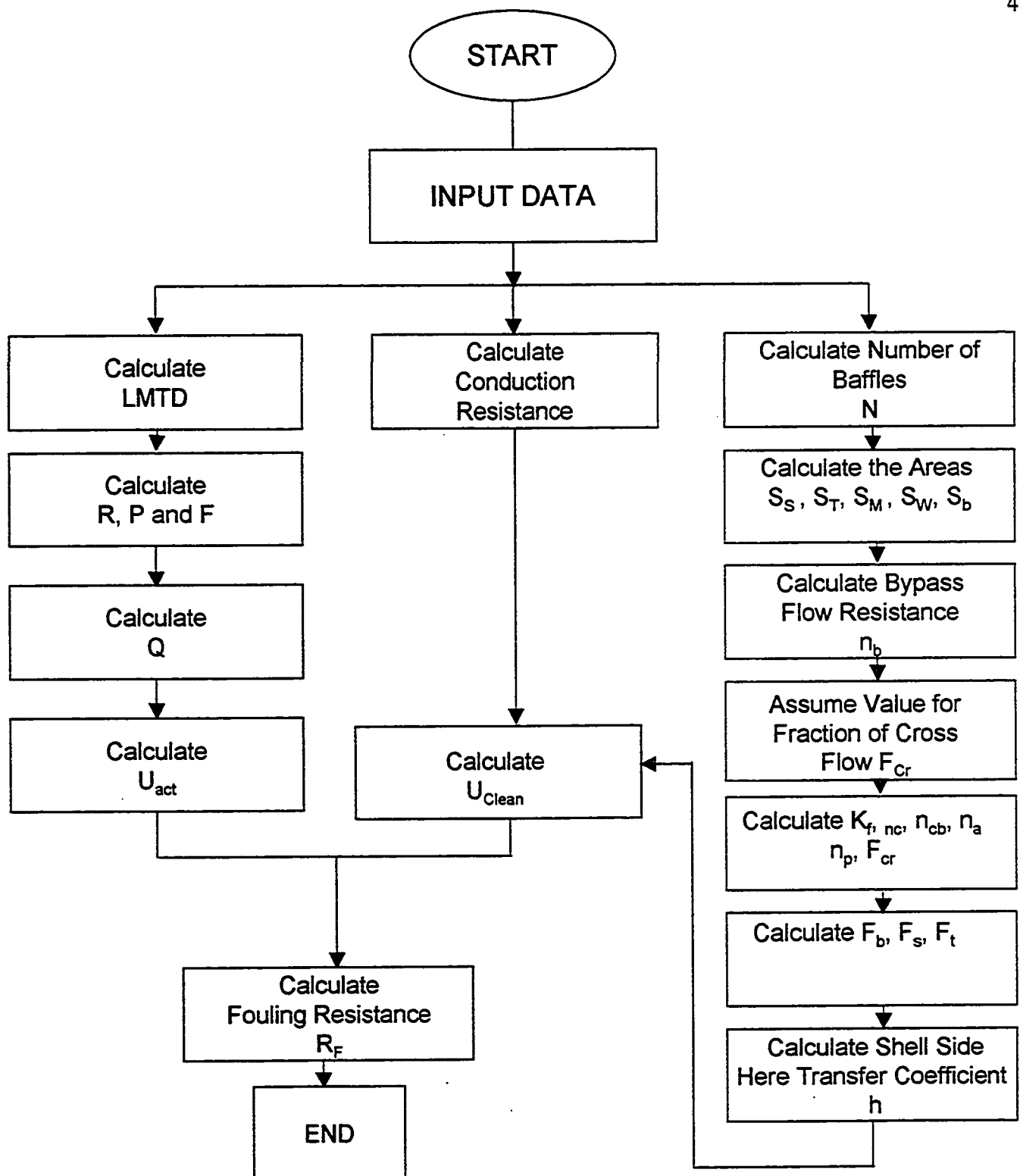


Figure 4.2: Flow Chart for Fouling Resistance Calculations Using Flow Stream Analysis

4.2 On-Line Experiments

On line experiments were conducted to study fouling growth in both the naphtha shell-and-tube heat exchanger (exchanger case 1) in the recovery plus plant and the thermosyphon reboiler (Exchanger case 2) in the stabilization plant as discussed in chapter 3. More than two years data is collected for exchanger case 1 and more than one year data is collected for exchanger case 2. The collected data include inlet and outlet temperatures and mass flow rates for both the shell-and-tube sides. More information is provided for the instruments used in the experiments in the following paragraphs:

Exchanger Case 1:

To measure the inlet and outlet temperatures for the naphtha heat exchanger, temperature transmitters of type RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector)[73] are used. RTD is a general description for any device that senses temperature by a variation in the resistance of an electrically conductive material. RTDs are the most accurate method of measuring temperature over wide ranges and are highly stable over time and temperature cycling [74]. The conductive material is most often platinum. The most common configuration of an RTD is a probe form as shown in Figure 4.3. An RTD probe consists of a protective sheath, which is often a closed-end stainless steel tube, a sensor element, lead wires, and a threaded termination. Although an RTD probe has a protective sheath, it is inserted into a thermowell, as shown in Figure 4.4, for added protection from process contaminants.. The temperature range for both

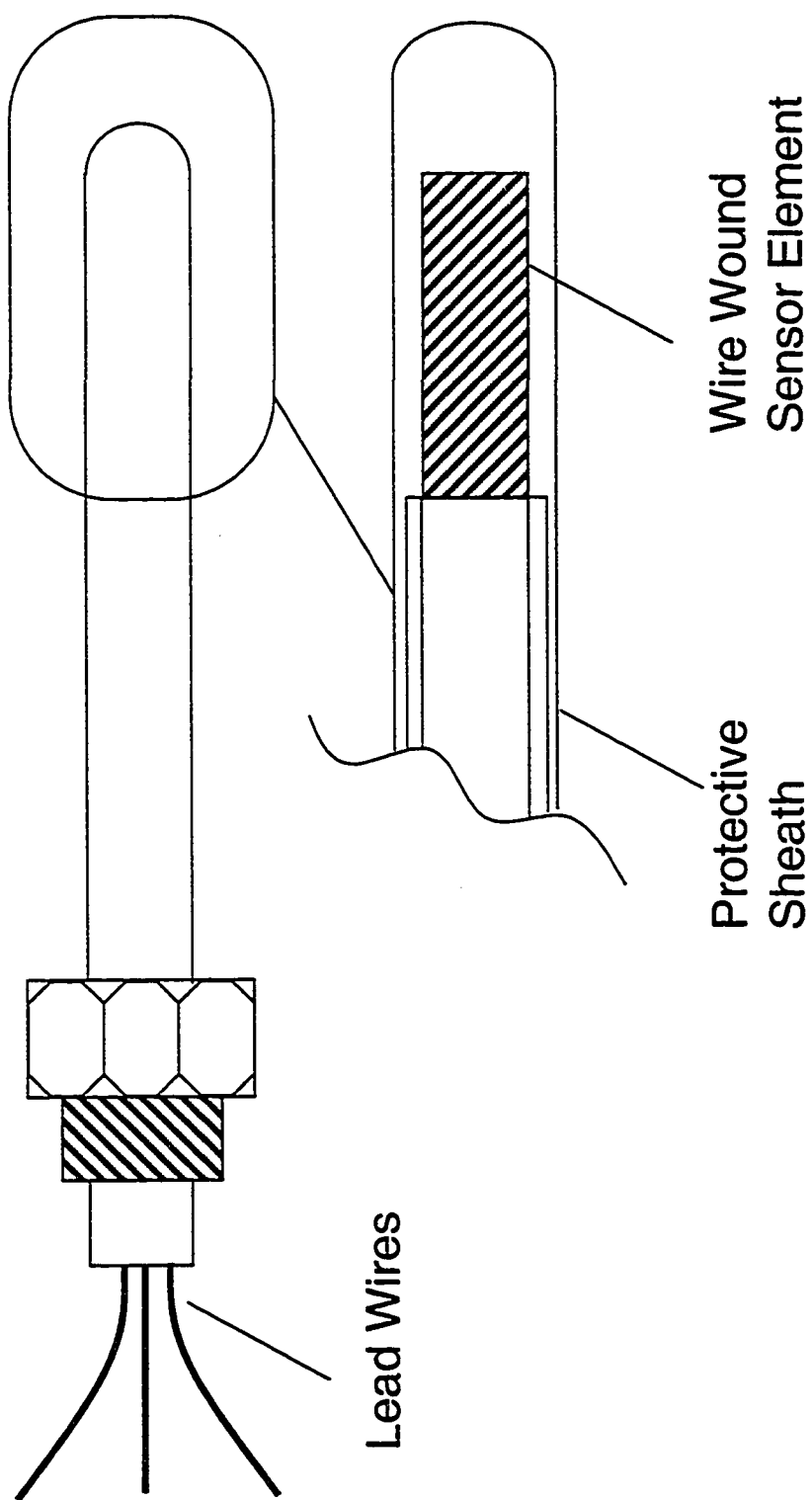


Figure 4.3: RTD Probe Construction

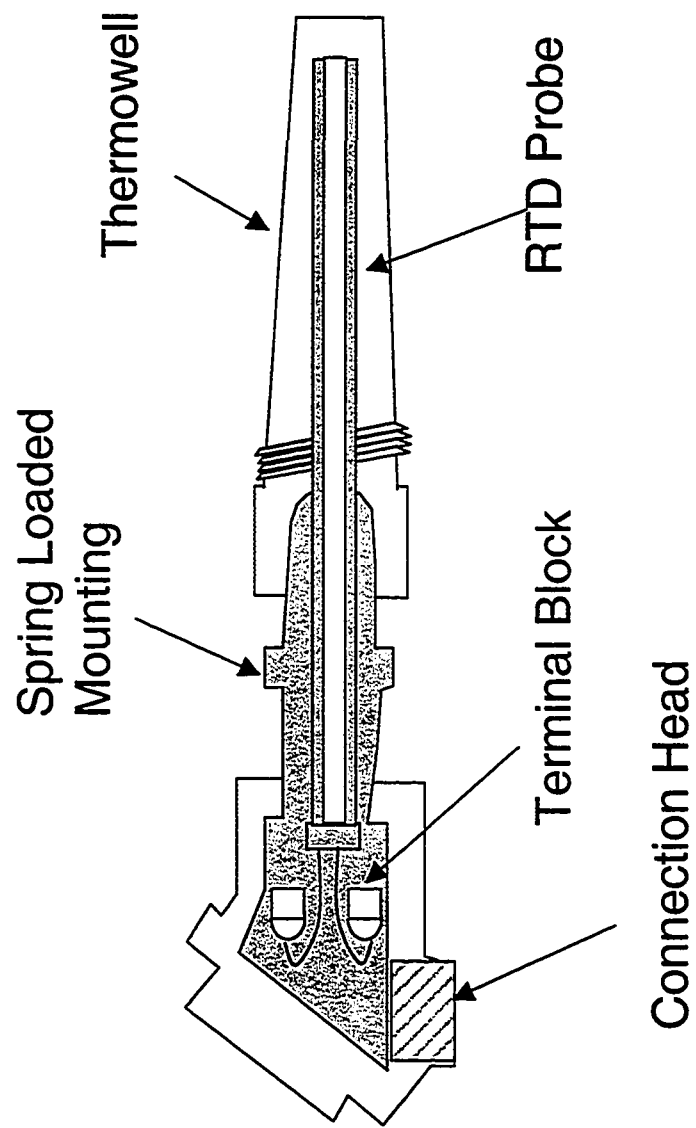


Figure 4.4: RTD Inserted in Thermowell

the shell and tube sides is from -130°C to 300°C . The inaccuracy in this temperature range is about 1.5% as provided in the instrument manual. However, based on the instrument engineers' handbook [74], the inaccuracy is about 0.3%. Moreover, this accuracy of the temperature transmitter was checked in the lab using thermometer and the results are shown in Table 4.1. It could be seen from the table that the maximum difference in the reading is about 1%. To be conservative, the maximum error, which the one provided in the instrument manual, will be used in the error estimation.

Table 4.1: Comparison of the Temperature Readings

| RTD | Thermometer | % Difference |
|------|-------------|--------------|
| 75.1 | 75.4 | 0.40 |
| 80.6 | 81.2 | 0.74 |
| 85.7 | 85.9 | 0.23 |
| 90.1 | 91.0 | 0.99 |
| 95.2 | 95.9 | 0.73 |
| 98.5 | 98.7 | 0.20 |

Flow rates for both the shell and tube sides were measured using flow transmitters of differential type (flow nozzle) [73]. The operation of such flow nozzles follows Bernoulli's theorem. A typical nozzle installation is shown in Figure 4.5. The nozzle design allows for a smooth entry and sharp exit as shown in Figure 4.6. The nozzle can be welded to the pipeline, or mounted in a holding ring between flanges. If frequent maintenance or inspection of flow nozzle is required, then the holding ring design is preferred. Flow nozzles can be fabricated from any material such as aluminum, fiberglass, stainless steel or chrome-moly steel [74]. The manufacturer of the differential type flow nozzle for the naphtha heat exchanger is Foxboro. The measurement range is from 0

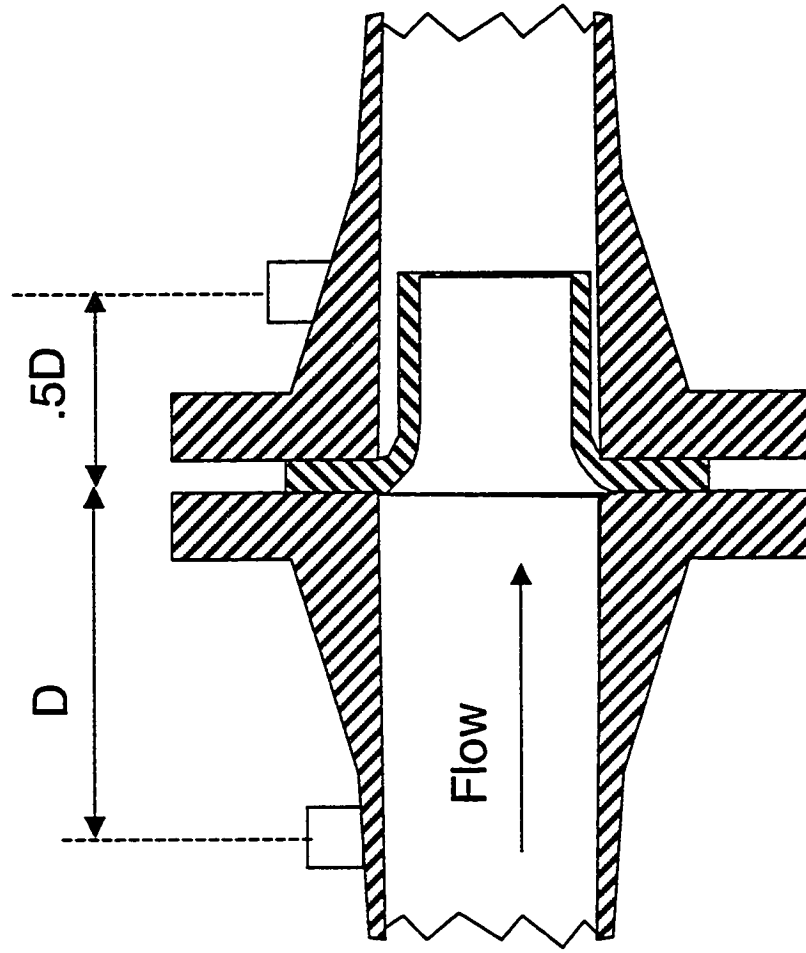
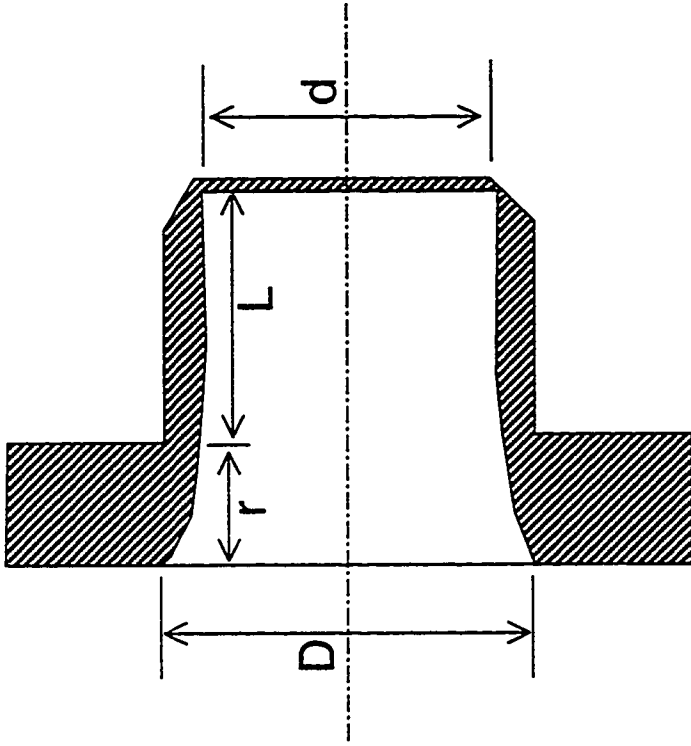


Figure 4.5: Typical Nozzle Installation



$$r = 0.5 D$$

$$L < 0.6 d \text{ or } L < 0.33 D$$

Figure 4.6: Flow Nozzle Constructions

kg/s to 100 kg/s with inaccuracy of about 1.5% as provided in the instrument manual. Moreover, based on the instrument engineers' handbook [74], the inaccuracy is about 1.5%.

The temperature and flow transmitters are connected to the control room for continuous monitoring and data logging. More than 2 years of data were collected. The data included inlet and outlet temperatures and mass flow rates for both fluid streams. Samples of these data are shown in Table 4.2 and Appendix A.

Table 4.2: Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 1

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 4/19/99 | 41.83 | -5.71 | -17.65 | 24.71 | 10.47 | 9.70 |
| 3 | 4/21/99 | 43.36 | -5.85 | -17.69 | 24.27 | 11.90 | 10.55 |
| 5 | 4/23/99 | 41.04 | -5.62 | -17.72 | 23.35 | 11.80 | 10.80 |
| 7 | 4/25/99 | 44.00 | -5.95 | -17.71 | 22.79 | 12.81 | 10.80 |
| 9 | 4/27/99 | 43.50 | -5.98 | -17.67 | 22.66 | 12.75 | 10.80 |

Exchanger Case 2:

The instruments that were used to collect the required data from the reboiler are temperature and flow transmitters. Similar RTD type used in the naphtha heat exchangers are used in the reboiler [75]. However, the temperature ranges are different. For the crude (tube side), the temperature range for the temperature transmitter is from 38° C to 150° C, whereas, the temperature range for the steam/condensate (shell side) is from 38° C to 540° C. The inaccuracy is about 1.5% as per the instrument manual. This value is

conservative value as compared to the value reported in instrument engineers' handbook [74]. Therefore, 1.5% will be used in the calculations.

The flow transmitter for the shell side (condensate) is a differential type (flow nozzle) [75]. The flow range is from 0 kg/s to 100 kg/s and the inaccuracy is about 1.0% as reported in the instrument manual. For the crude, the flow transmitter is differential pressure orifice type. The orifice plate is the most economical type of all differential pressure flow meters. An orifice plate is constructed as a thin, concentric, flat metal plate. The plate has an opening (orifice). The orifice plate is installed perpendicular to the fluid flow between two flanges of a pipe. As the fluid passes through the orifice, the restriction causes an increase in fluid velocity and a decrease in pressure. The potential energy (static pressure) is converted into kinetic energy (velocity). As the fluid leaves the orifice, fluid velocity decreases and pressure increases as kinetic energy is converted back into potential energy (static pressure). Orifice plates always experience some energy loss, which is a permanent pressure loss, caused by the friction in the plate. The most common holding system for an orifice plate is a pair of flanges and pressure taps as shown in Figure 4.7. The pressure taps are located either on orifice flanges or upstream and downstream of the pipe from the orifice plate (this is the case for the reboiler) [74]. The flow range of the orifice plate used for crude side of the reboiler is from 0 kg/s to 1500 kg/s with inaccuracy of about 1.0% as per the instrument manual.

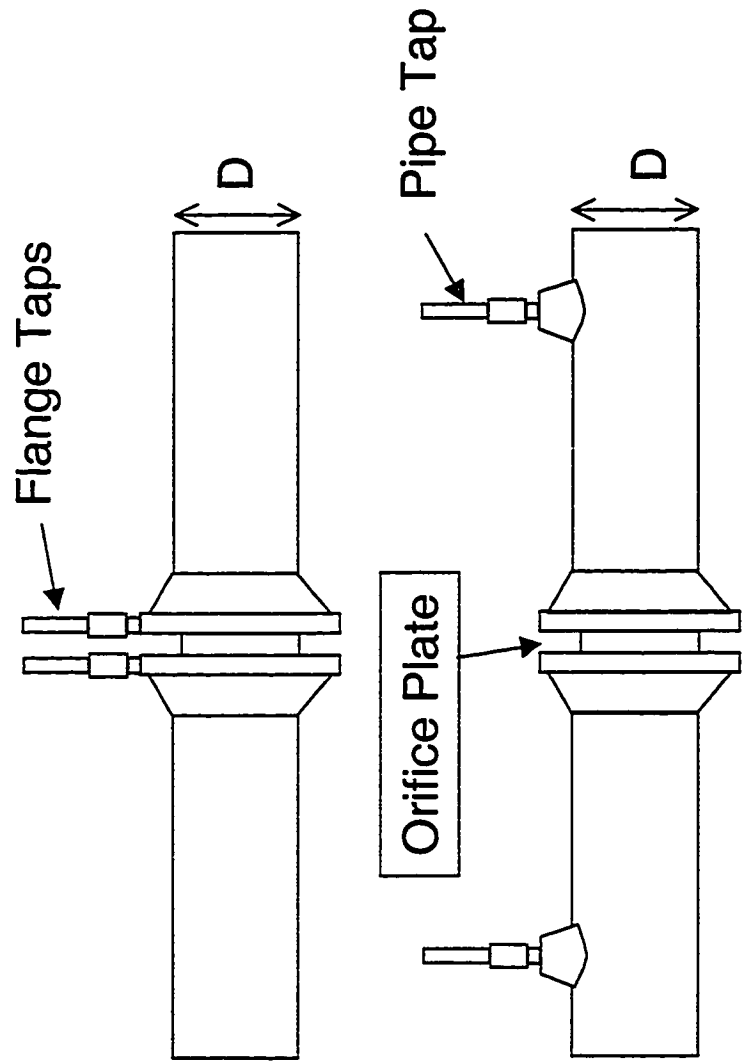


Figure 4.7: Orifice Plate Pressure Tap Configurations

These temperatures and flow transmitters used in the reboiler are connected to the control room for continuous monitoring and data logging. Samples of these data are shown in Table 4.3 and Appendix B.

Table 4.3: Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 10/15/99 | 156.14 | 74.62 | 55.18 | 75.07 | 12.18 | 745.30 |
| 2 | 10/16/99 | 157.59 | 75.99 | 55.72 | 74.67 | 12.73 | 817.91 |
| 3 | 10/17/99 | 157.21 | 78.16 | 55.41 | 74.79 | 12.47 | 784.17 |
| 4 | 10/18/99 | 157.25 | 78.82 | 56.54 | 75.72 | 12.87 | 815.74 |
| 5 | 10/19/99 | 157.33 | 77.97 | 58.04 | 75.49 | 12.84 | 892.37 |

4.3 Uncertainty Analysis

The procedure that is used to estimate the error in determining the fouling resistance is discussed and outlined in this section.

Assuming Y to be the dependent variable and X_i to be the independent variables ($i = 1, \dots, n$), the error (ΔY) in calculating Y is given by [76, 77] as:

$$\Delta Y^2 = \sum_{i=1}^n \left[\frac{\partial Y}{\partial X_i} \right]^2 \Delta X_i^2 \quad (4.81)$$

The fouling resistance is given as follow:

$$R_f = \frac{1}{U_a} - \frac{1}{U_c} = U_a^{-1} - U_c^{-1} \quad (4.82)$$

The error in R_f can be written as:

$$\Delta^2 R_f = U_a^{-4} \Delta^2 U_a + U_c^{-4} \Delta^2 U_c \quad (4.83)$$

where the actual heat transfer coefficient U_a is given as:

$$U_a = \frac{\dot{Q}}{A \Delta T_{ln} F} \quad (4.84)$$

And the total heat transfer rate \dot{Q} is given as:

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_t c_p (T_{t,in} - T_{t,out}) \quad (4.85)$$

Using equation (4.81), the error in U_a can be expressed as:

$$\Delta^2 U_a = (A \Delta T_{ln} F)^{-2} \Delta^2 \dot{Q} + \left(\frac{\dot{Q}}{A F \Delta T_{ln}} \right)^2 \Delta^2 \Delta T_{ln} \quad (4.86)$$

Assuming the log mean temperature $\Delta T_{ln} = 4 \Delta T_{t,in}$

Since the errors $\Delta T_{t,in} = \Delta T_{t,out} = \Delta T_{s,in} = \Delta T_{s,out}$, the error in the total heat transfer rate can be written as:

$$\Delta^2 \dot{Q} = [C_p (T_{t,in} - T_{t,out})]^2 \Delta^2 \dot{m}_t + 32 [\dot{m}_t C_p]^2 \Delta^2 T_{t,in} \quad (4.87)$$

The clean overall heat transfer coefficient, U_c , is written as:

$$U_c = \left(\frac{1}{h_s} + \frac{D_o}{2K} \ln \left(\frac{D_o}{D_i} \right) + \frac{D_o}{h_t D_i} \right)^{-1} \quad (4.88)$$

Using equation (4.81), the error in U_c can be written as:

$$\Delta^2 U_c = \left(\frac{1}{h_s} + \frac{D_o}{2K} \ln \left(\frac{D_o}{D_i} \right) + \frac{D_o}{h_t D_i} \right)^{-4} \left[h_s^{-4} \Delta^2 h_s + \frac{D_o}{D_i} h_t^{-4} \Delta^2 h_t \right] \quad (4.89)$$

The tube side heat transfer coefficient, h_t , is given as:

$$h_t = 0.23 \frac{k_t}{D_i} \text{Re}_t^{0.8} \text{Pr}_t^{0.4} \quad (4.90)$$

Using equation (4.81), the error in h_t is given as:

$$\Delta^2 h_t = \left[0.023 \frac{k_t}{D_i} (0.8) \text{Re}_t^{-0.2} \text{Pr}_t^{0.4} \right]^2 \Delta^2 \text{Re}_t \quad (4.91)$$

where the tube side Reynolds number is written by:

$$\text{Re}_t = \frac{\dot{m}_t D_i}{A \mu_t}$$

where

$$\dot{m}_t = \rho_t V_t A$$

And

$$A = N_T \frac{\pi D_i^2}{4}$$

Hence, the error in Re_t can be written as:

$$\Delta \text{Re}_t = \frac{4}{N_T \pi D_i} \Delta \dot{m}_t \quad (4.92)$$

In order to determine the error in the shell side heat transfer coefficient

Δh_s , the type of analysis (i.e. BD or FS) should be identified.

BD analysis method:

The shell side heat transfer coefficient is given by:

$$h_s = h_c J_c J_L J_B \quad (4.93)$$

Using equation (4.81), the error in h_s is given as:

$$\Delta h_s = J_c J_L J_B \Delta h_c \quad (4.94)$$

where:

$$h_c = \frac{k_s}{D_o} (0.211 \text{Re}_s^{0.651} \text{Pr}_s^{0.34}) \quad (4.95)$$

And the error in h_c is given as:

$$\Delta^2 h_c = \left[0.211 \frac{k_s}{D_o} (0.651) \text{Re}_s^{-0.349} \text{Pr}_s^{0.34} \right]^2 \Delta^2 \text{Re}_s \quad (4.96)$$

And the error in Reynolds number is given as:

$$\Delta \text{Re}_s = \frac{\rho_s D_o}{\mu_s} \Delta V_{\max} \quad (4.97)$$

where V_{\max} is the maximum velocity and the error in V_{\max} is given as:

$$\Delta V_{\max} = \frac{\Delta \dot{m}_s}{\rho_s S_m} \quad (4.98)$$

FS analysis method:

Similarly the error in the shell side heat transfer coefficient is given as:

$$\Delta^2 h_s = \left[0.211 \frac{k_s}{D_o} (0.651) \text{Re}_s^{-0.348} \text{Pr}_s^{0.34} \right] \Delta^2 \text{Re} \quad (4.99)$$

while the error in Reynolds number, Re , is given as:

$$\Delta \text{Re} = \frac{D_o F_{cv}}{\mu_s S_m} \Delta \dot{m}_s \quad (4.100)$$

$\Delta\dot{m}_s$ is the error in the shell side flow measurements.

The above described error estimation procedure for thermal analysis method is illustrated through the following example:

Consider the data given in table A2 and the instruments' inaccuracies presented in section 4.2:

$$\Delta\dot{m}_t = \Delta\dot{m}_s = 1.5\%$$

$$\Delta T_{t,out} = \Delta T_{t,in} = \Delta T_{s,out} = \Delta T_{s,in} = \Delta = 1.5\%$$

It can be shown that the percentage error (due to instrumentations) in R_f using both thermal analysis methods will be about $\pm 8.5\%$.

4.4 Results and Discussion

The results of thermal analysis for both exchangers case 1 and case 2 are given in the following sections:

4.4.1 Exchanger Case 1

The construction, process, and thermal data for exchanger case 1 are shown in Table A1. Also, samples of the operation data (flow rates and temperatures for both shell and tube sides) are shown in Table 4.2 and Table A2 for one fouling cycle. A fouling cycle is defined as the period from the time when the exchanger was put in operation as new or clean to the time when the exchanger was shut down for cleaning as a result of severe fouling (i.e. when the exchanger reached a critical level of fouling and can not perform the

intended heat capacity). Exchanger case 1 has 8 fouling cycles during two years of operations.

The first set of results pertains to the variation of mass flow rates and temperatures during a fouling cycle. From experimental point of view, we prefer to maintain the inlet temperatures and flow rate. However, due to operation constraints such as naphtha demand, there are variations of about 30% in the flow rate and about 15% in the inlet temperatures. Figure 4.8 shows the variation of mass flow rates with time for one of the fouling cycles. It could be seen that the shell side flow rate is higher than the tube side flow rate by about 2 kg/s and the variation of each flow rate with time is always less than 3 kg/s. Figure 4.9 shows the temperatures variations for the same fouling cycle. As can be seen, there are no sharp variation (more than 8° C) of all temperatures with time.

The second set of results pertains to the variation of overall heat transfer coefficients with time. The Bell Delaware (BD) method described in section 4.1 is used to evaluate the heat transfer coefficient for the shell side. Samples of the results for exchanger case 1 using BD method is shown in Table 4.4 and Table A3.

Table 4.4: Samples of the Results Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1

| Day | Re_s | h_c (W/m ² K) | J_c | J_L | J_B | h_s (W/m ² K) | Re_t |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 6564.2 | 929.62 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 758.44 | 9823.69 |
| 3 | 7458.5 | 1010.23 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 824.21 | 10679.41 |
| 5 | 7398.3 | 1004.91 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 819.87 | 10937.63 |
| 7 | 8030.9 | 1060.04 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 864.85 | 10938.33 |
| 9 | 7991.6 | 1056.66 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 862.09 | 10937.90 |

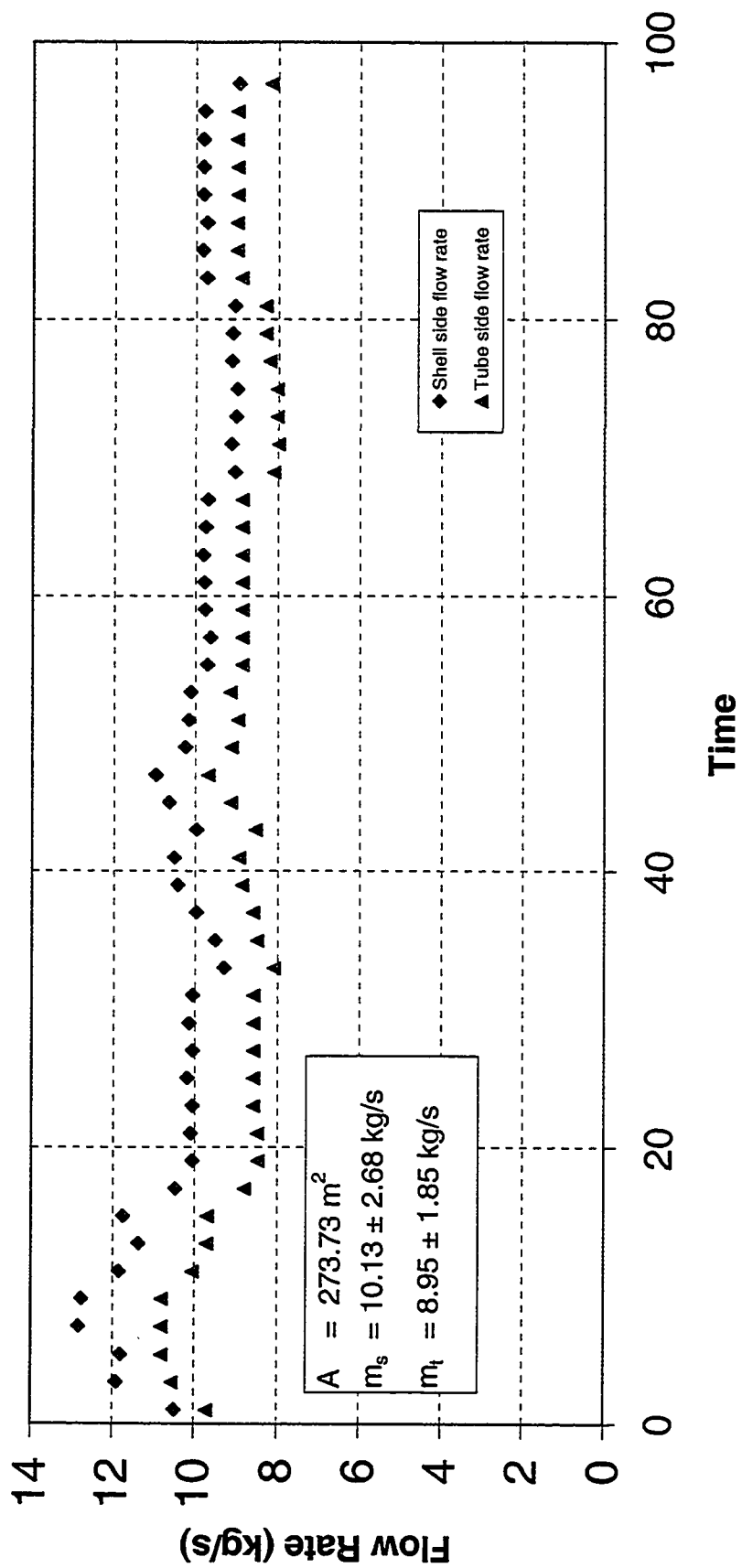


Figure 4.8: Tube and Shell-Side Flow Rates Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1

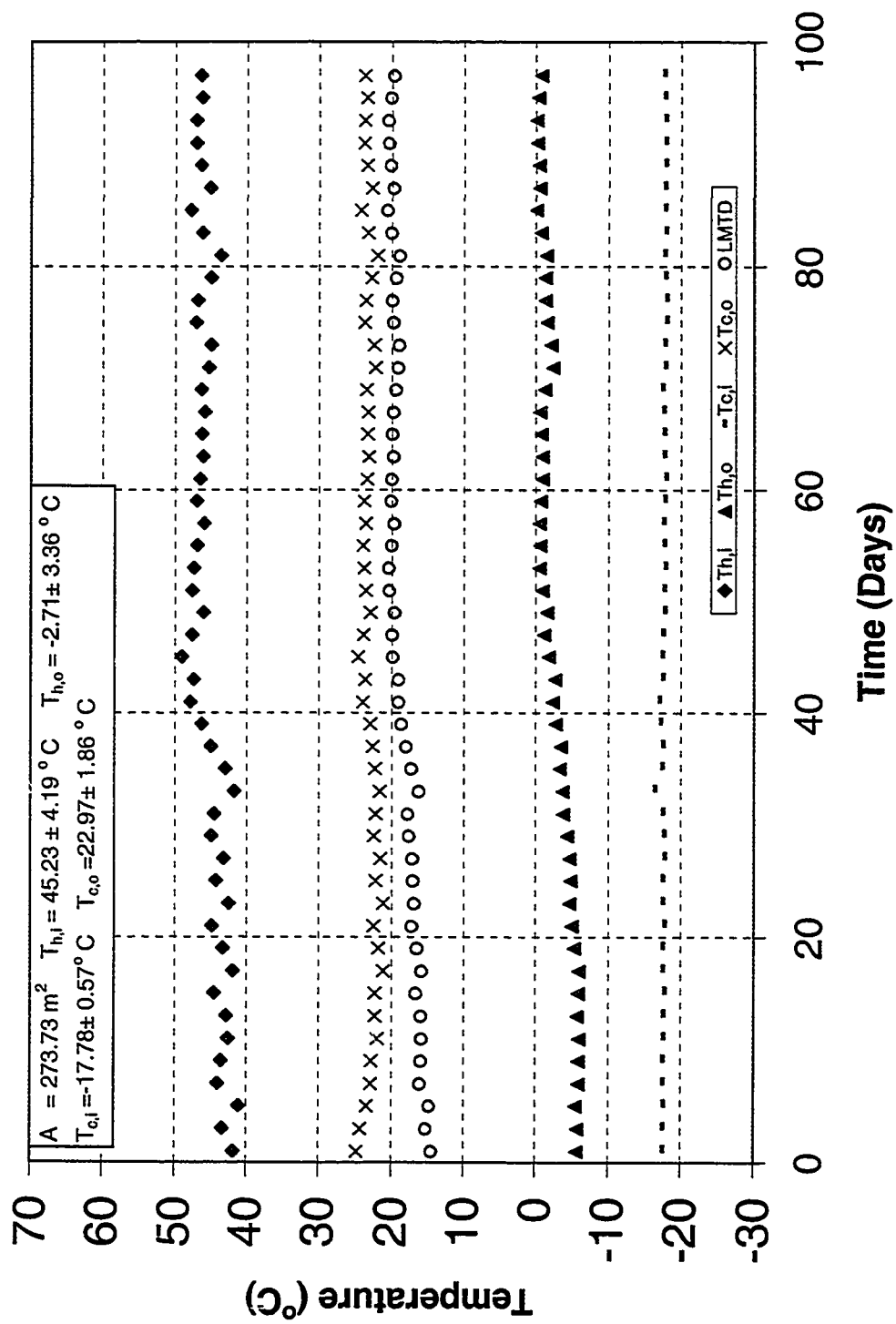


Figure 4.9: Operating Temperatures Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1

Table 4.4: Samples of the Results Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1
(cont.)

| Day | h_t (W/m ² K) | R_k (W/m ² K) | U_c (W/m ² K) | LMTD | F | U_a (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² . F/BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 792.16 | 5.01E-05 | 334.47 | 14.37 | 0.78 | 287.13 | 0.00280 |
| 3 | 846.90 | 5.01E-05 | 359.74 | 15.18 | 0.80 | 297.88 | 0.00328 |
| 5 | 863.24 | 5.01E-05 | 362.65 | 14.72 | 0.81 | 297.04 | 0.00346 |
| 7 | 863.29 | 5.01E-05 | 371.20 | 16.02 | 0.83 | 283.35 | 0.00475 |
| 9 | 863.26 | 5.01E-05 | 370.68 | 15.83 | 0.83 | 284.97 | 0.00461 |

The change of cross flow and the corrected heat transfer coefficients as a function of time for the shell side during the same fouling cycle, is shown in Figure 4.10. The variation in the heat transfer coefficients with time during the same fouling cycle exhibits the same trend as the variation of the flow rates. These coefficients are the theoretical values and are not functions of fouling growth. The corrected heat transfer coefficient (h) is less than the cross flow heat transfer coefficient (h_c) by a factor J (less than unity), which accounts for baffle configuration (J_c), leakage (J_L), and bypass (J_B). These factors depend on the heat exchanger geometrical construction. An initial guess value of 0.6 is recommended in the literature [25]. A value of 0.81 is calculated for the geometry under study. The large difference between the value reported in the literature and the calculated one indicates the importance of determining this factor (J) for each specific geometry. Based on the calculated values of heat transfer coefficients, log mean temperature difference, temperature correction factor and heat balance on one of the flow streams, the actual and the clean (theoretical) heat transfer coefficient as function of time are calculated and

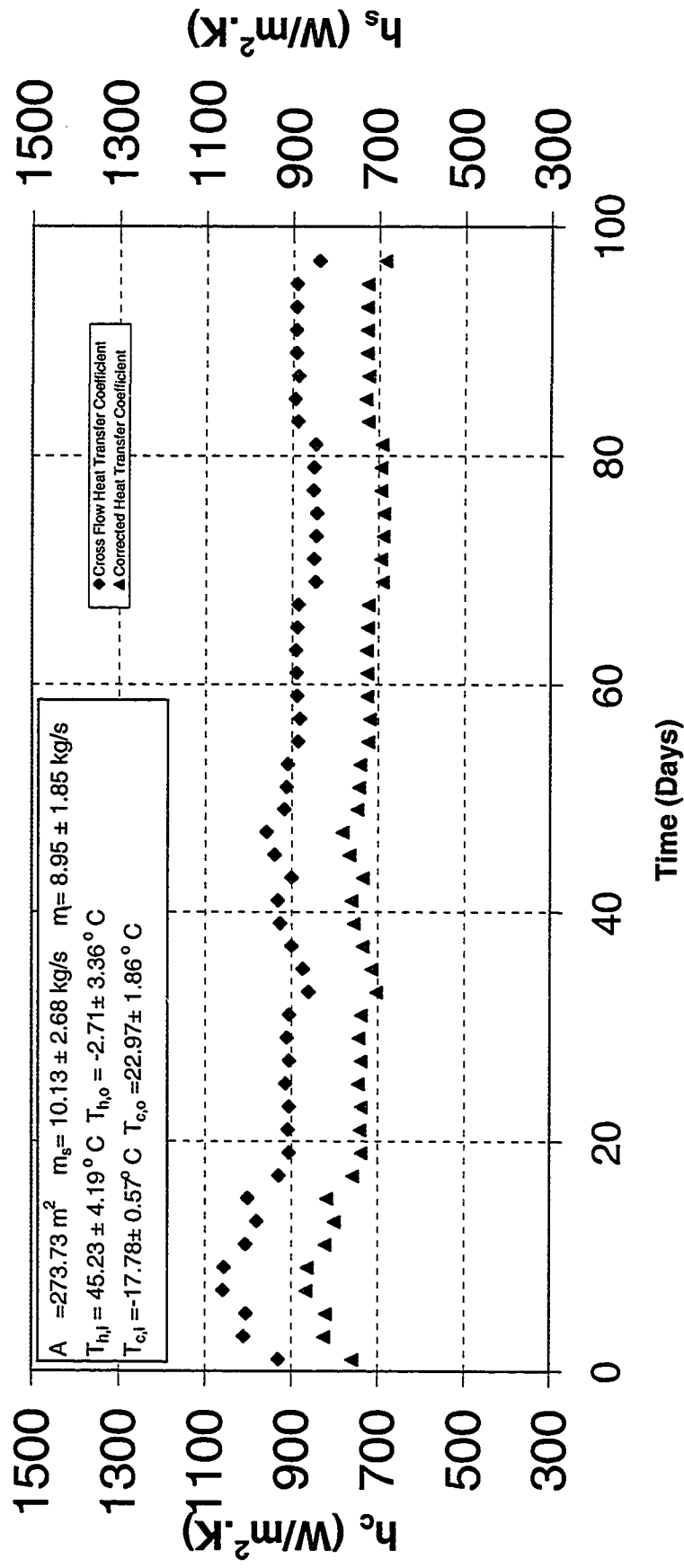


Figure 4.10: Cross Flow and Corrected Shell-Side Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1

shown in Figure 4.11. It can be observed that the actual overall heat transfer coefficient decreases with time while the clean overall heat transfer coefficient exhibit the same trend as the mass flow rates. The reduction of the actual overall heat transfer coefficient with time is a clear indication of fouling.

The third set of results pertains to the variation of fouling growth with time during the same fouling cycle. Figure 4.12 shows the variation of fouling growth with time. The figure indicates that the fouling is increasing with time for the subject heat exchanger. The fouling resistance, in this work, is represented in English units since it is commonly used by heat exchanger designers, manufactures and industry. Industrial standard [78, 79, 80] define the clean service as the one in which the fouling is less than or equal to $0.002 \text{ hr.ft}^2.\text{F/Btu}$ ($0.000352 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$). From Figure 4.12, it is clear that the subject heat exchanger has experienced severe fouling. For the fouling cycle under consideration, the fouling resistance has increased from $0.002 \text{ hr.ft}^2.\text{F/Btu}$ ($0.000352 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$) to $0.015 \text{ hr.ft}^2.\text{F/Btu}$ ($0.00264 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$) in 4 months period. Similar trends are obtained for different fouling cycles for the subject heat exchanger as shown in Figures 4.13a, 4.13b and 4.13c. These fouling cycles have different time duration. The plots exhibit a power law trend and it will be used in the statistical analysis. Figure 4.13a (fouling cycle 2) indicates that the fouling rate of growth (the slope which is not the fouling growth) decreases with time. This is attributed to the decrease of the deposition rate and the increase of fouling removal rate as a result of the increase in the flow rate and thus the flow velocity. Some calculated parameters are related to fouling and

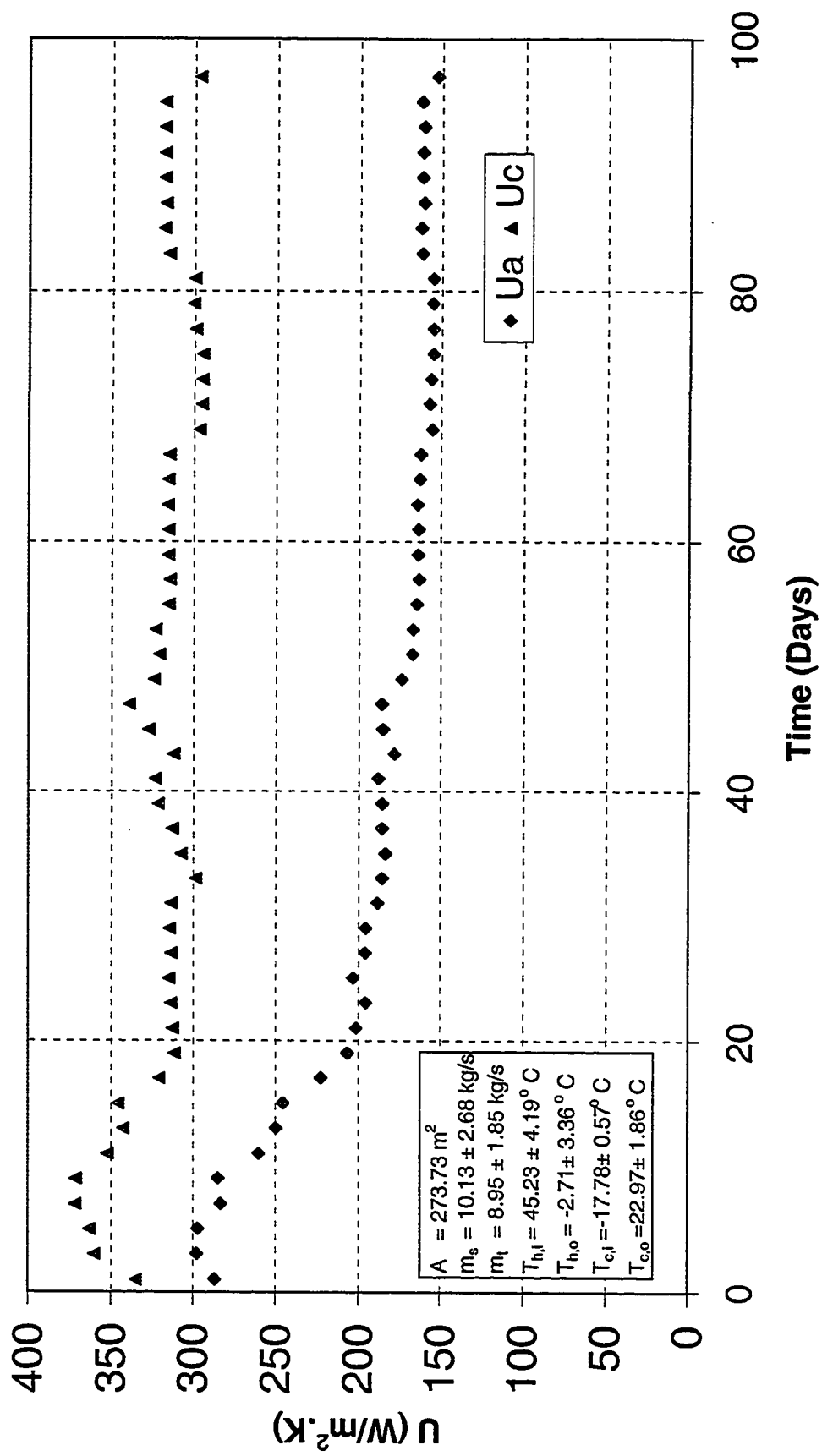


Figure 4.11: Actual and Clean Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time
 for Exchanger Case 1

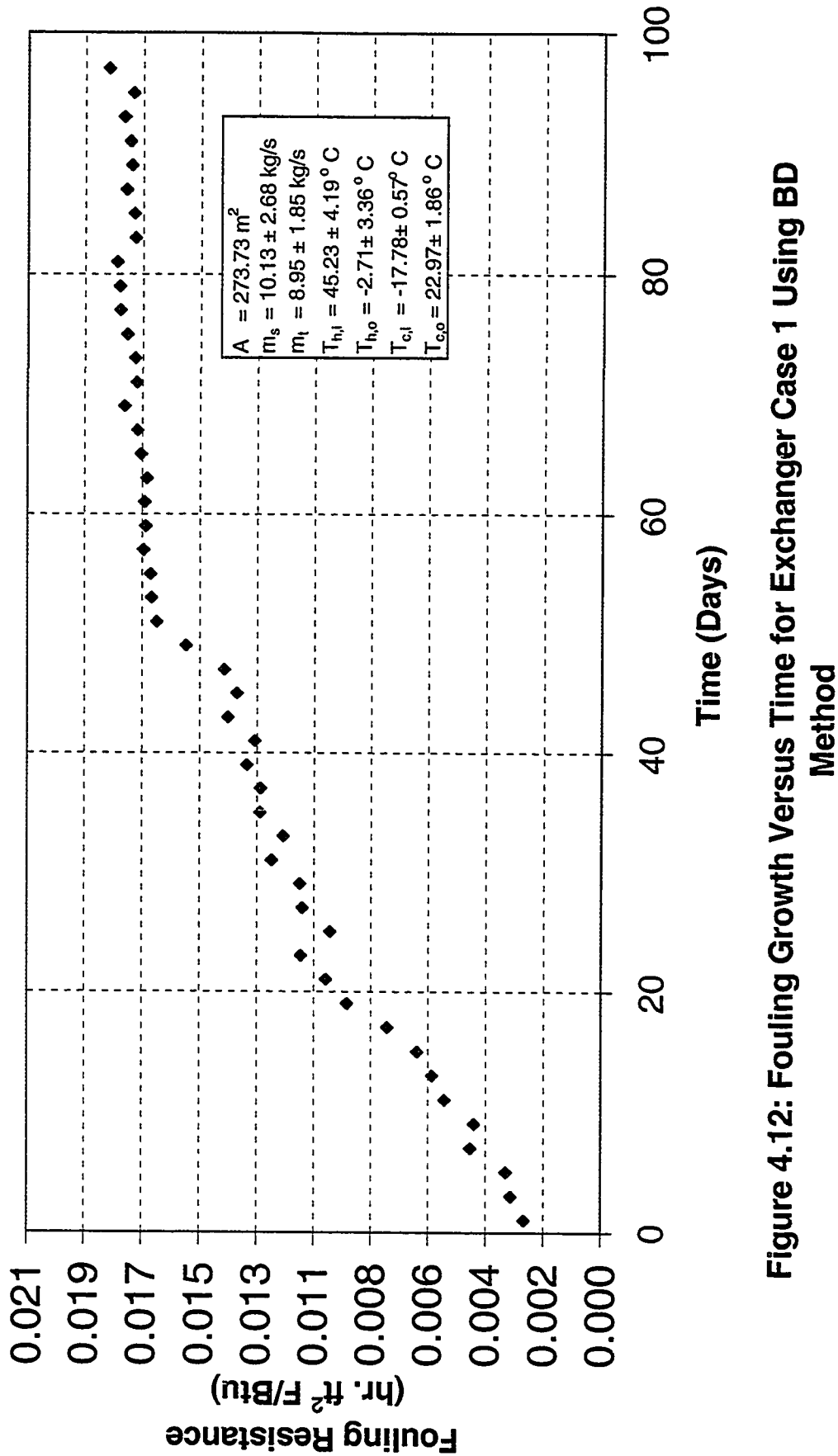


Figure 4.12: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1 Using BD

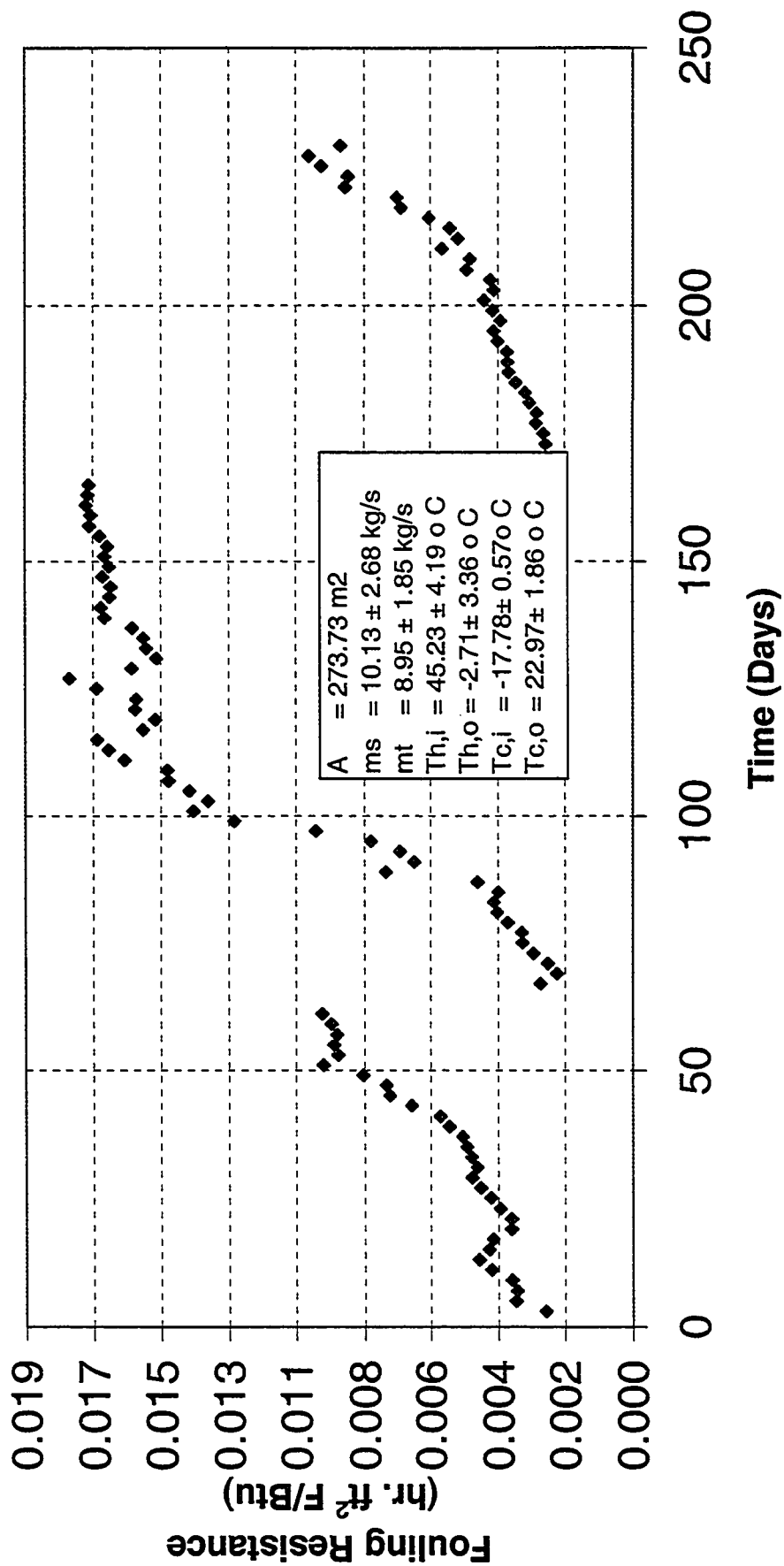
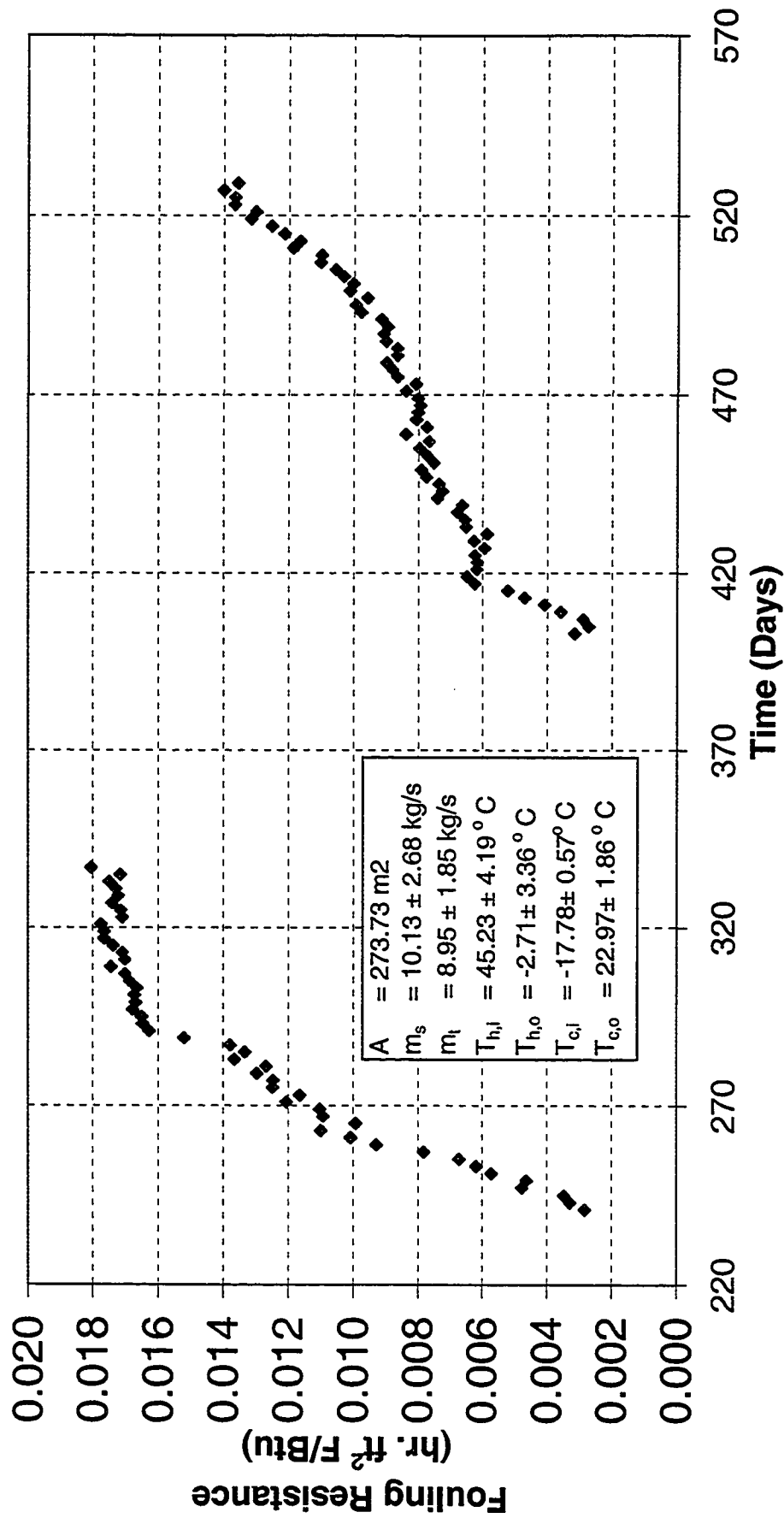
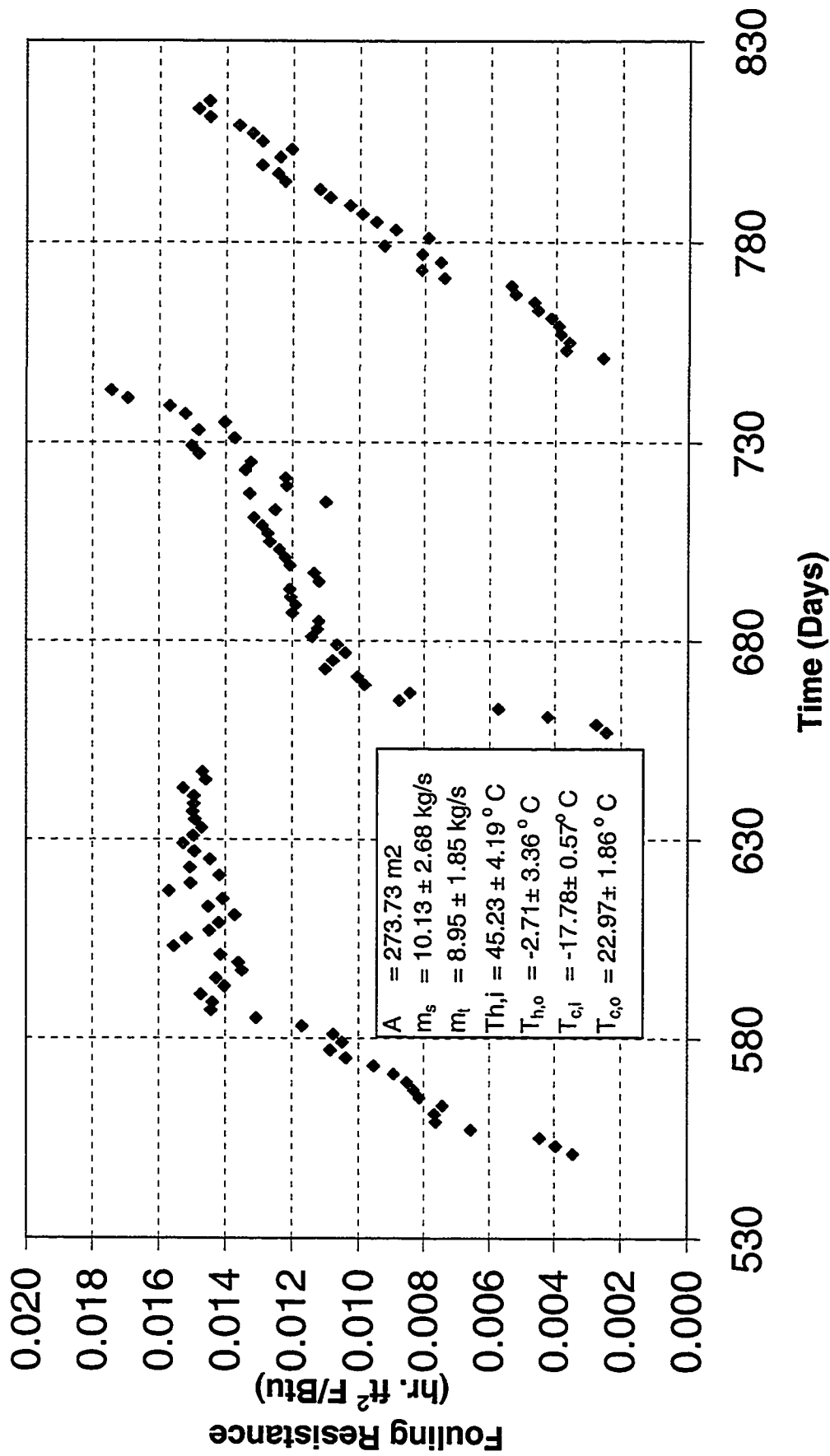


Figure 4.13a: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 1, 2, and 3 Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1



**Figure 4.13b: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 4, and 5
Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1**



**Figure 4.13c: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 6, 7, and 8
 Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1**

could be used as an indication of thermal degradation but they will not give quantitative measure of fouling. Such parameters include the actual overall heat transfer coefficient and the corrected log mean temperature difference. A plot of U_{act} and corrected LMTD against the fouling resistance (Figure 4.14) indicates that the decrease in the actual overall heat transfer coefficient and the increase in the corrected log mean temperature difference are an indication of increase in fouling resistance.

The forth set of results pertains to the calculation of fouling growth using flow stream analysis (FSA) method. Using the mathematical procedure described in section 4.1, the parameters needed to determine the fouling resistance are calculated. Samples of the calculated results are shown in Table 4.5 and Table A.4.

Table 4.5: Samples of the Results Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1

| Day | Date | Re_s | F_b | F_s | F_t | h_s (W/m ² K) | Re_t |
|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 4/19/99 | 3318.02 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 596.23 | 9823.69 |
| 3 | 4/21/99 | 3784.89 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 649.58 | 10679.41 |
| 5 | 4/23/99 | 3753.35 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 646.05 | 10937.63 |
| 7 | 4/25/99 | 4085.53 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 682.72 | 10938.33 |
| 9 | 4/27/99 | 4064.81 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 680.46 | 10937.90 |

Table 4.5: Samples of the Results Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1

(cont.)

| Day | R_k (W/m ² K) | h_t (W/m ² K) | U_c (W/m ² K) | LMTD | F | U_a (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistanc e (hr. ft ² .F/BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5.01E-05 | 792.16 | 302.55 | 14.37 | 0.78 | 287.13 | 0.00101 |
| 3 | 5.01E-05 | 846.90 | 326.51 | 15.18 | 0.80 | 297.88 | 0.00167 |
| 5 | 5.01E-05 | 863.24 | 328.69 | 14.72 | 0.81 | 297.04 | 0.00184 |
| 7 | 5.01E-05 | 863.29 | 337.93 | 16.02 | 0.83 | 283.35 | 0.00324 |
| 9 | 5.01E-05 | 863.26 | 337.38 | 15.83 | 0.83 | 284.97 | 0.00310 |

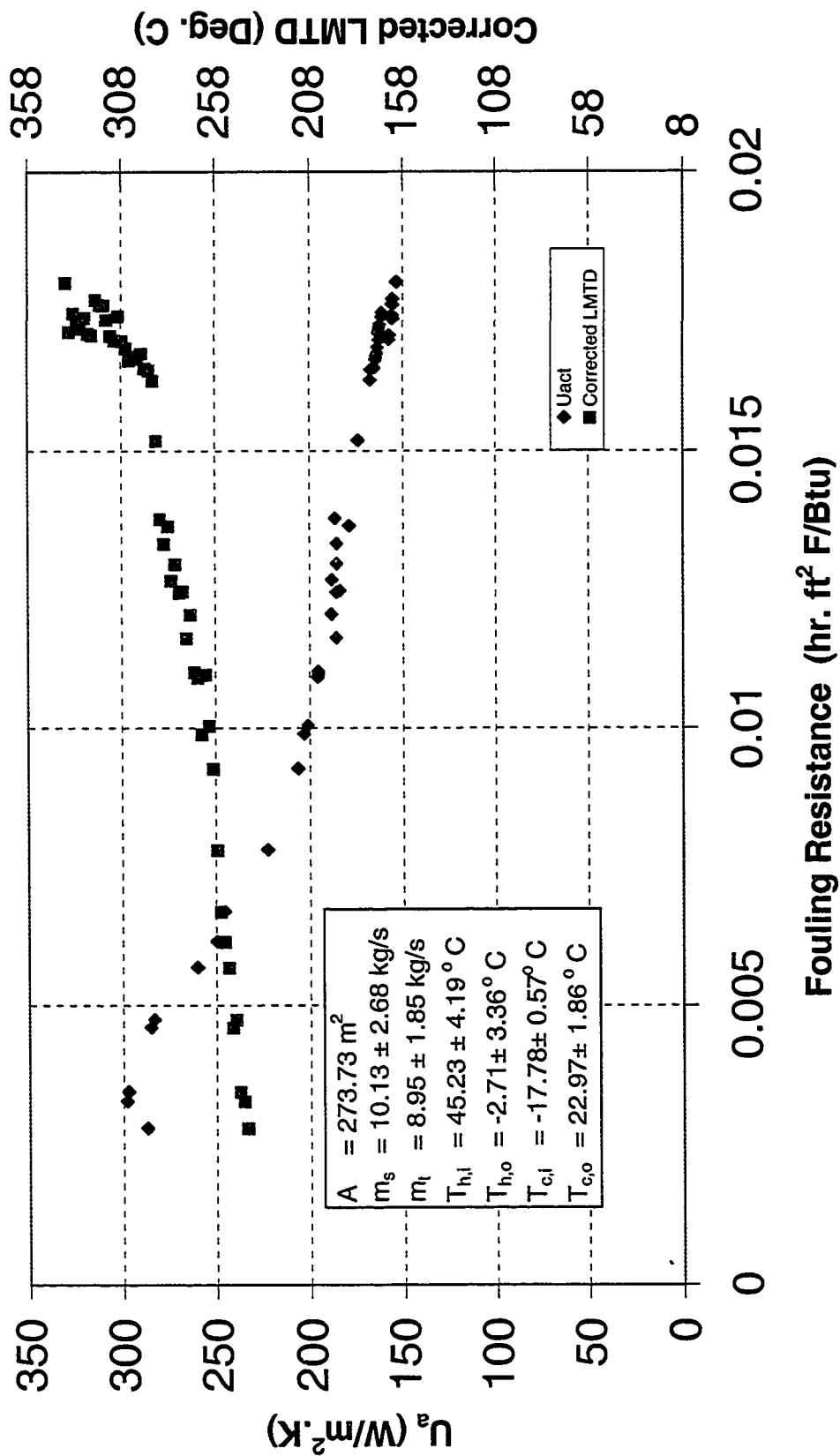


Figure 4.14: Actual Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient and Corrected LMTD Versus Fouling Growth for Exchanger Case 1

The plot of the actual and clean overall heat transfer coefficients (using FSA method) versus time, for the same fouling cycle considered earlier using Bell Delaware method, is shown in Figure 4.15. As can be seen, the actual overall heat transfer coefficient decreases with time while the clean overall heat transfer coefficient remains almost constant. This is expected since the actual overall heat transfer coefficient is a function of heat transfer rate, inlet and outlet temperatures, temperature correction factor, and heat transfer area while the clean overall heat transfer coefficient is a function of exchanger geometry and flow rates, which do not change during the fouling cycle. Figure 4.16 shows the plot of fouling growth versus time. As can be seen and expected, fouling increases with time. A similar trend is observed for the other fouling cycles as shown in Figures 4.17a, 4.17b, and 4.17c. Figure 4.16 shows a comparison for the fouling growth observed using BD and FS analysis methods. The fouling resistances obtained using BD method are higher than those obtained using FS analysis method. In order to determine the accuracy of each method, the t test and F test are used. If the mean, variance, and standard deviation are represented by μ_1 , σ_1^2 , and σ_1 for the BD method and by μ_2 , σ_2^2 , and σ_2 for the FS analysis method, respectively, the statistical hypothesis that both methods give the same results is written as:

$$H_o: \quad \mu_1 = \mu_2$$

whereas the alternative hypothesis that they give different results are written as:

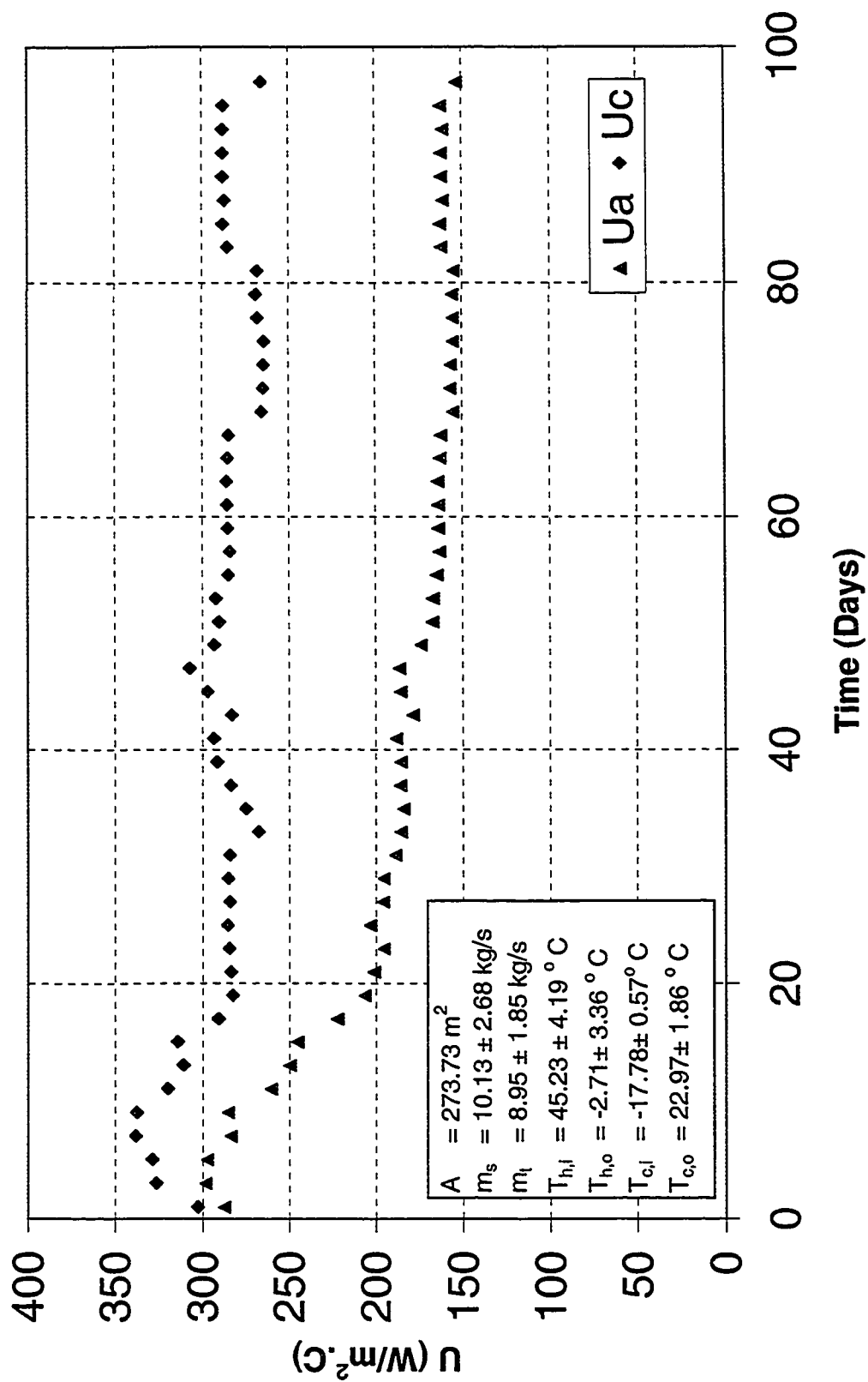


Figure 4.15: Actual and Clean Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1 Using FS Method

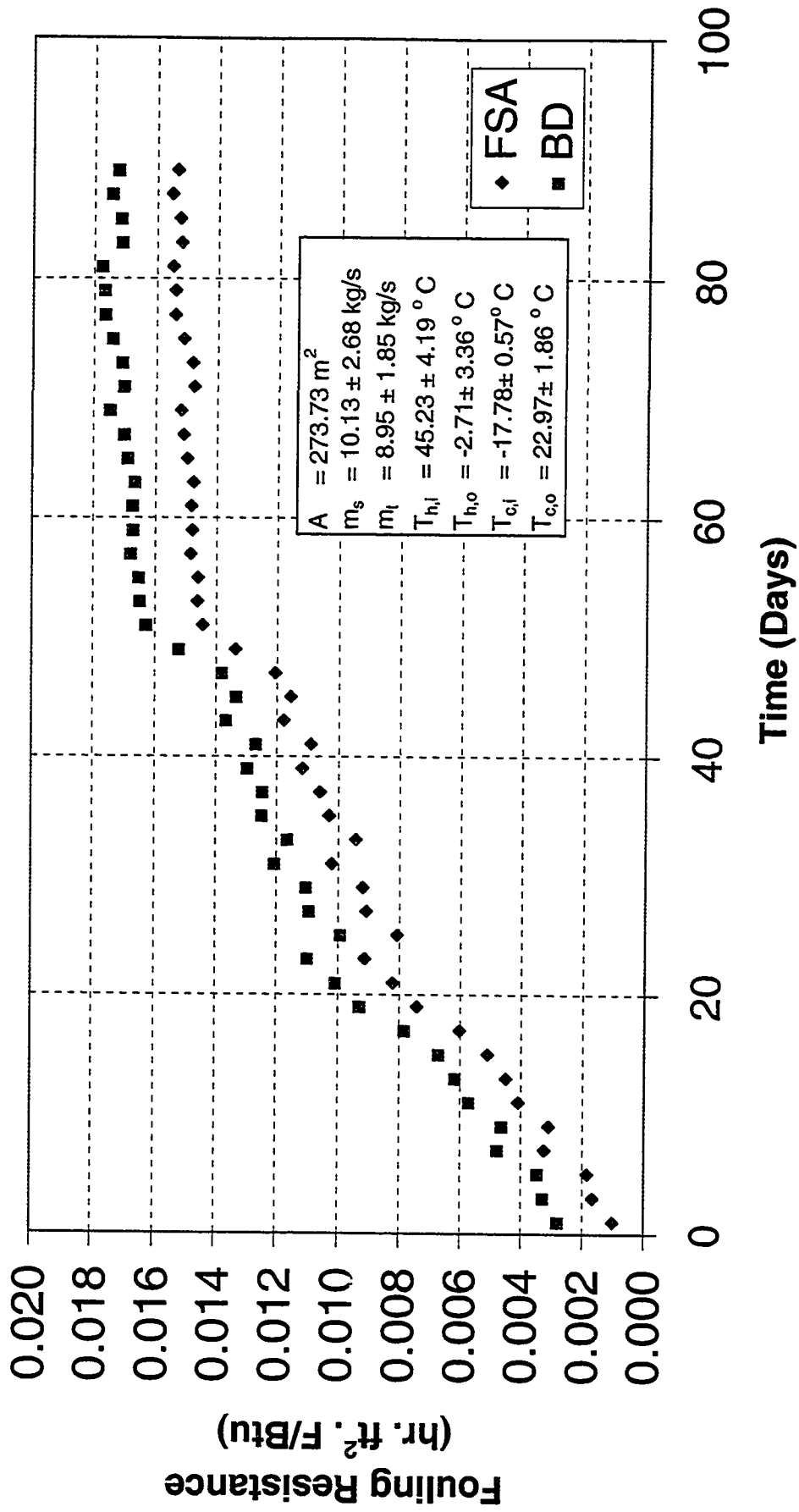
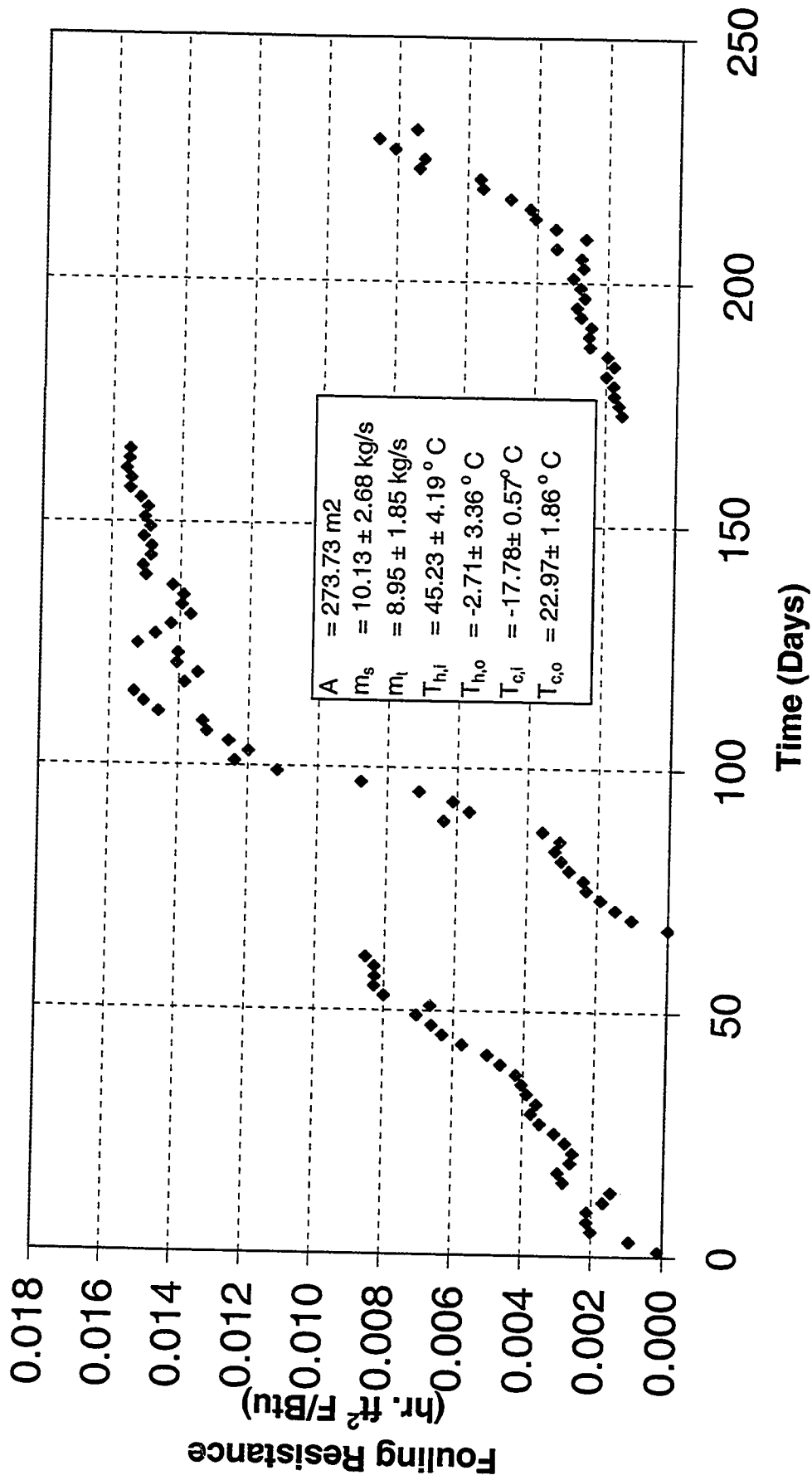


Figure 4.16: Comparison of Fouling Growth Versus Time for Exchanger Case 1 Using BD and FSA Methods



**Figure 4.17a: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 1, 2, and 3
Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1**

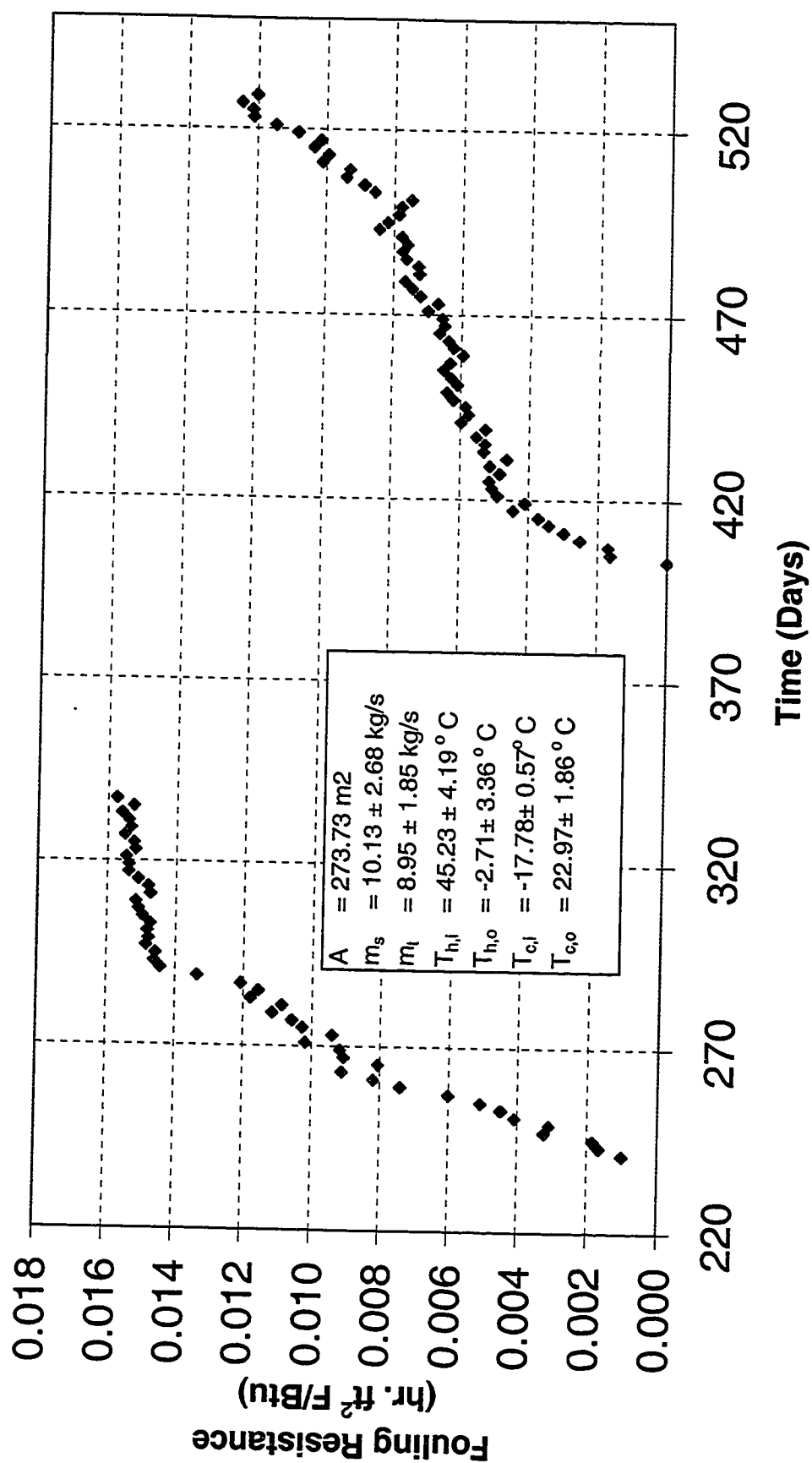
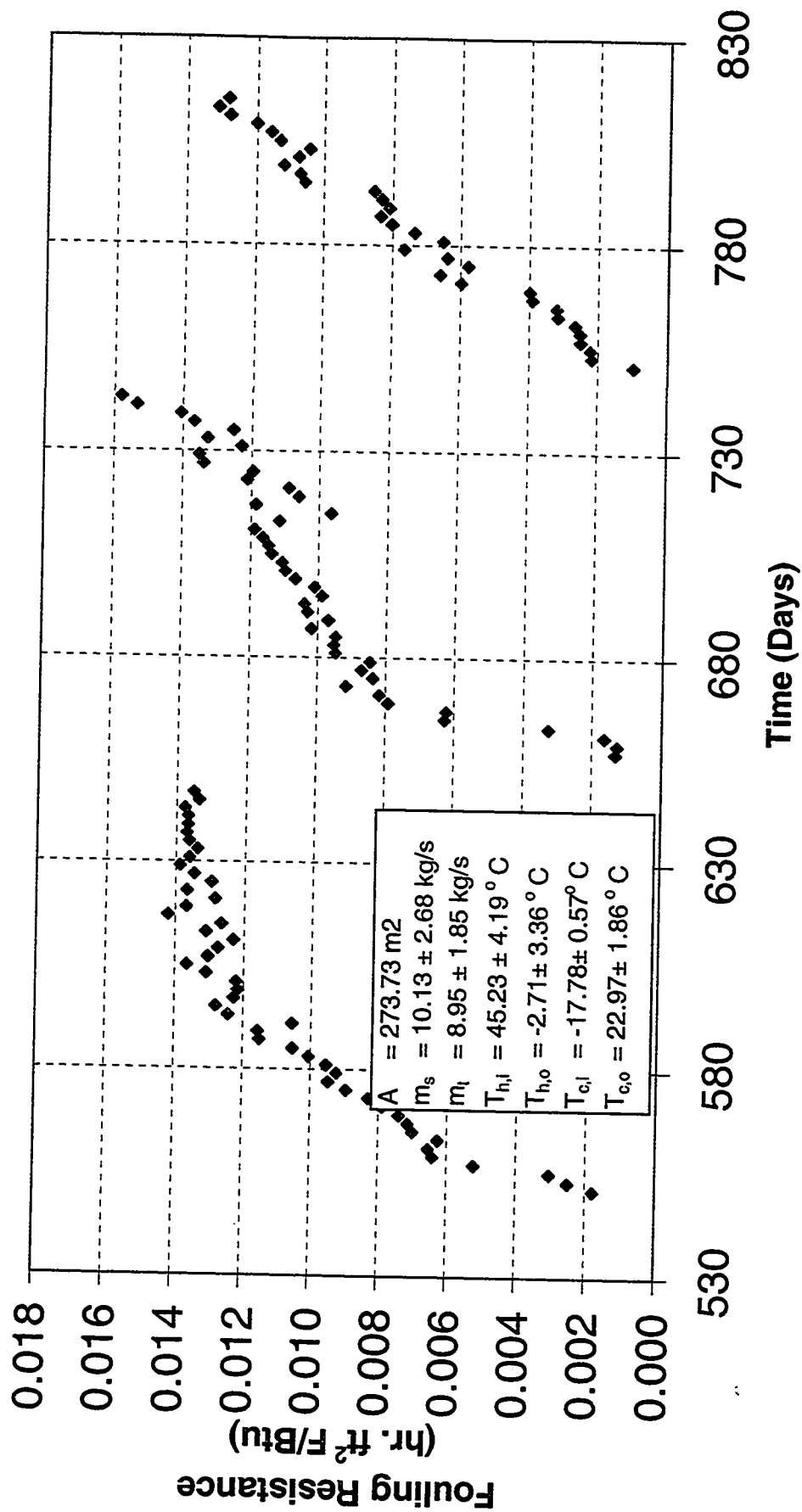


Figure 4.17b: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 4, and 5
Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1



**Figure 4.17c: Fouling Growth Versus Time for Fouling Cycles 6, 7, and 8
Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1**

$$H_a: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$$

To decide which t test to be used, a test of equality of variances is conducted first. If we accept the equality of variances, a t test with a pooled variance (S_p^2) will be used. Otherwise, an alternative t test will be used. The hypothesis that both methods have same variance is given as:

$$H_o: \sigma_1^2 = \sigma_2^2$$

and the alternative hypothesis that both methods have different variances is written as:

$$H_a: \sigma_1^2 \neq \sigma_2^2$$

The test statistic F_o is calculated as:

$$F_o = \frac{S_1^2}{S_2^2}$$

The hypothesis H_o will be rejected if $F_o > F_{\alpha/2, n_1-1, n_2-1}$.

To test a hypothesis a procedure has to be devised for taking a random sample, computing an appropriate test statistic, and then rejecting or failing to reject the hypothesis H_o . Part of this procedure is specifying the significant level of the test α , (type 1 error) which is the probability of rejecting H_o given that H_o is true. A value of $\alpha = 0.05$ will be used in this analysis as recommended in the literature [81]. The value of test statistic t_o for the equal means hypothesis ($H_o: \mu_1 = \mu_2$) is given by:

$$t_o = \frac{\hat{\mu}_1 - \hat{\mu}_2}{S_p \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$$

Where n_1 and n_2 are the number of sample points for BD and FS, respectively.

An estimate of the common variance S_p^2 is given by:

$$S_p^2 = \frac{(n_1 - 1)\sigma_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)\sigma_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}$$

The hypothesis H_o is rejected if $|t_o| > t_{\alpha/2, n_1 + n_2 - 2}$ where $t_{\alpha/2, n_1 + n_2 - 2}$ is the upper $\alpha/2$ percentage point of the t distribution with $n_1 + n_2 - 2$ degrees of freedom. If H_o is rejected, it can be concluded fouling growth results obtained using BD and FSA methods do differ.

Using the above analysis, a summary of the results is given in Table 4.6.

Since $|t_o| > t_{\alpha/2, n_1 + n_2 - 2}$, the hypothesis H_o is rejected and hence the fouling growth results obtained using BD and FSA methods do differ. Also, since $F_o > F_{\alpha/2, n_1 - 1, n_2 - 1}$, both methods have same variance.

Table 4.6: Comparison Between BD and FS Analysis Methods

| | BD | FS |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Mean (μ) | 0.01322 | 0.01132 |
| Variance (σ^2) | 2.19704×10^{-5} | 2.0682×10^{-5} |
| Number of sample points (n) | 49 | 49 |
| Common standard deviation (S_p) | 0.004618 | |
| Test statistic (F_o) | 1.062 | |
| Test statistic (t_o) | 2.039 | |
| $F_{\alpha/2, n_1-1, n_2-1}$ | 1.880 | |
| $t_{\alpha/2, n_1+n_2-2}$ | 1.988 | |
| Conclusion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fouling results form BD and FS methods is different. The variability between the two methods is the same. | |

Since the comparison of the two thermal methods (i.e. BD and FS) indicates that they are different, then which one is more accurate? In order to answer this question both results are compared with results obtained using a proprietary thermal package program called STX (Shell and Tube Software for Process Industry) [82]. Usually the source code for such programs is not accessible, however, the results obtained from these programs are very reliable and accurate. Several contactors and designers use STX since 1976. Thousands of heat exchangers designed by STX were built, installed, and then tested in a range of services covering nearly all petrochemical/refineries applications. The results confirm that this program is very reliable. Table 4.7a shows fouling growth results obtained using the STX program, BD and FS analyses methods. Also, Table 4.7b shows the shell side heat transfer coefficients obtained using the

STX program, BD and FS analyses methods. The results from STX program are shown in Appendix C.

Table 4.7a : Fouling Factor Results from STX Program, BD, and FS

| Results | STX | BD | FS |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | 0.01410 | 0.01205 | 0.01019 |
| 2 | 0.01850 | 0.01627 | 0.01443 |
| 3 | 0.01906 | 0.01685 | 0.01495 |
| 4 | 0.01936 | 0.01708 | 0.01518 |
| 5 | 0.02026 | 0.01803 | 0.01573 |

Table 4.7b : Shell side Heat Transfer Coefficients from STX Program, BD, and FS (W /m² K)

| Results | STX | BD | FS |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | 967.80 | 737.96 | 579.67 |
| 2 | 973.91 | 743.00 | 583.76 |
| 3 | 950.88 | 723.90 | 568.37 |
| 4 | 949.84 | 723.11 | 567.68 |
| 5 | 905.48 | 684.60 | 524.00 |

The t test results for both thermal analysis methods in comparison with STX program are shown in Tables 4.8a and 4.8b.

Table 4.8a : Comparison Between BD and STX Results

| | BD | STX |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Mean (μ) | 0.01606 | 0.01826 |
| Variance (σ^2) | 5.41999×10^{-6} | 5.803×10^{-6} |
| Number of sample point (n) | 5 | 5 |
| Common standard deviation (S_p) | 0.00205 | |
| Test statistics (t_o) | 1.693 | |
| $t_{\alpha/2, n_1+n_2-2}$ | 2.306 | |
| Conclusion | Fouling results from BD and STX programs are same. | |

Table 4.8b : Comparison Between FS and STX Results

| | FS | STX |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Mean (μ) | 0.0141 | 0.018256 |
| Variance (σ^2) | 4.984×10^{-6} | 5.803×10^{-6} |
| Number of sample point (n) | 5 | 5 |
| Common standard deviation (S_p) | 0.0020515 | |
| Test statistics (t_o) | 3.267 | |
| $t_{\alpha/2, n_1+n_2-2}$ | 2.306 | |
| Conclusion | Fouling results from FS and STX programs are different. | |

The results indicate that the Bell Delaware method is more accurate than the FSA method since the BD method gave results that are in close agreement with the ones obtained using the STX program. The thermodynamics properties are considered constant in the present study. To justify such assumption, the effect of the variable thermodynamics properties on the overall heat transfer coefficient (U_c) is studied based on the methods presented by Shah [26] and Thomas [83]. The results of such study are given in Table 4.9. The comparison

between the overall heat transfer coefficients (with constant thermodynamics properties) used in the present study and those obtained using Shah [26] method, indicates almost negligible difference, while the comparison with the values obtained using Thomas [83] method, indicates a maximum difference of 2.6%. Hence, the use of constant thermodynamics properties in the present study is justified.

Table 4.9: Comparisons of the Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient for Constant and Variable Thermodynamics Properties

| Data #1 | U _c with Constant Properties | Professional Version Software (Thomas Method) | | Shah Method | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | U _c | % Difference | U _c | % Difference |
| 1 | 268.06 | 271.154 | 1.141 | 268.13 | 0.027 |
| 2 | 323.56 | 332.379 | 2.653 | 323.64 | 0.027 |
| 3 | 338.19 | 339.803 | 0.472 | 338.29 | 0.028 |
| 4 | 373.19 | 382.31 | 2.385 | 373.30 | 0.032 |
| 5 | 338.59 | 347.65 | 2.605 | 338.70 | 0.034 |

4.4.2 Exchanger Case 2

The discussion in this section deals with the results of fouling analysis in a second type of heat exchanger (case 2) where the tube side is subjected to fouling. Geometrical and one fouling cycle operation data for the subject heat exchanger are given in Table 4.3 and Tables B1 and B2. The data indicates that the variation in shell side flow rate is less than 7% while the variation in the tube side flow rate reaches up to 45%. The variation of the inlet and outlet temperatures for one

fouling cycle for both fluids versus time is shown in Figure 4.18. There is a slight variation of temperature with time. Using energy balance for each phase and the calculation procedure described in section 4.1, the parameters needed to determine the fouling rate are calculated and a sample of these results are shown in Table 4.10 and Table B3.

Table 4.10: Samples of the Thermal Results for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | LMTD _v (°C) | LMTD _{pc} (°C) | LMTD _l (°C) | LMTD _{wd} (°C) | % \dot{Q}_v | % \dot{Q}_{pc} | % \dot{Q}_l |
|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 79.02 | 85.03 | 47.18 | 75.21 | 0.39 | 83.37 | 16.24 |
| 2 | 80.14 | 85.08 | 47.81 | 75.55 | 0.52 | 83.34 | 16.14 |
| 3 | 79.83 | 85.12 | 50.04 | 76.42 | 0.48 | 83.32 | 16.19 |
| 4 | 78.92 | 84.12 | 49.30 | 75.54 | 0.49 | 83.48 | 16.03 |
| 5 | 79.19 | 83.69 | 46.87 | 74.42 | 0.50 | 83.68 | 15.82 |

Table 4.10: Samples of the Thermal Results for Exchanger Case 2 (cont.)

| Day | A _v (m ²) | A _{pc} (m ²) | A _l (m ²) | L _{pc} (m) | U _c (W/m ² K) | U _s (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² . F/BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2.09 | 513.56 | 180.53 | 2.21 | 652.56 | 588.08 | 0.000955 |
| 2 | 2.67 | 518.82 | 174.70 | 2.24 | 693.31 | 612.00 | 0.001089 |
| 3 | 2.53 | 525.17 | 168.49 | 2.26 | 675.29 | 593.14 | 0.001165 |
| 4 | 2.58 | 523.75 | 169.86 | 2.26 | 691.46 | 618.00 | 0.000977 |
| 5 | 2.45 | 526.58 | 167.15 | 2.27 | 734.18 | 624.28 | 0.001363 |

It is worth mentioning that the hot fluid experiences a phase change when it cools down from superheated to subcooled liquid phase. The results indicate that the amount of heat transfer rate during the phase change represents above 83% of the total amount of heat transfer rate. 16% of the total amount of heat transfer rate takes place during the subcooled region while the remaining 1% takes place in the superheated region. Based on this, the thermal analysis is performed for each phase.

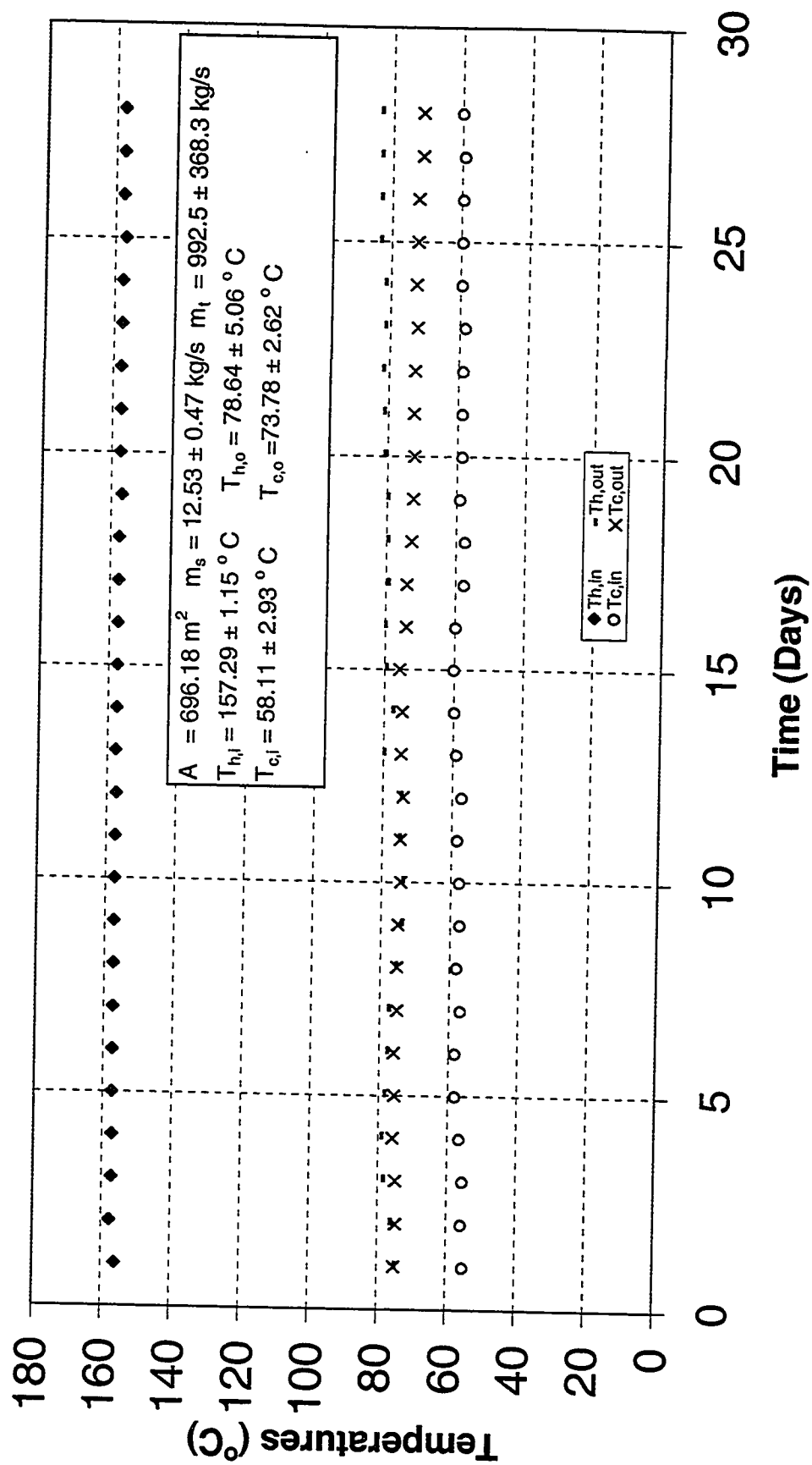


Figure 4.18: Temperatures Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2

The first set of results for the subject heat exchanger (case 2) pertains to the overall heat transfer coefficients using BD method. Figure 4.19 shows the plot of the clean overall heat transfer coefficients for each phase versus time. From the figure, it could be seen that the overall heat transfer coefficients increase with time. This is because the tube side flow rate is increased by increasing the level of the crude in the column in order to compensate for the fouling growth. This is done intentionally by increasing the crude level in the column above the reboiler inlet to increase the tube side circulation and thus compensate for degradation due to the fouling.

The second set of results pertains to the products of the clean overall heat transfer coefficient and the associated area for each phase as shown in Figure 4.20. From the figure, it is clear that the significant contribution is made by the two phase region. The contribution due to the liquid phase is small while the contribution due to the superheated phase is negligible.

The third set of results pertains to the fouling growth. The fouling growth versus time for eleven fouling cycles are shown in Figures 4.21a, 4.21b, 4.21c and 4.21d. For the fouling cycle under consideration, the fouling growth is shown in Figure 4.22. For this specific fouling cycle, fouling increased from a value of $0.0001 \text{ hr.ft}^2\text{.F/Btu}$ ($0.0000176 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$) to a value of $0.0035 \text{ hr.ft}^2\text{.F/Btu}$ ($0.000616 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$) in about 28 days. Similar trends that are exhibited by heat exchanger case 1 are observed for heat exchanger case 2.

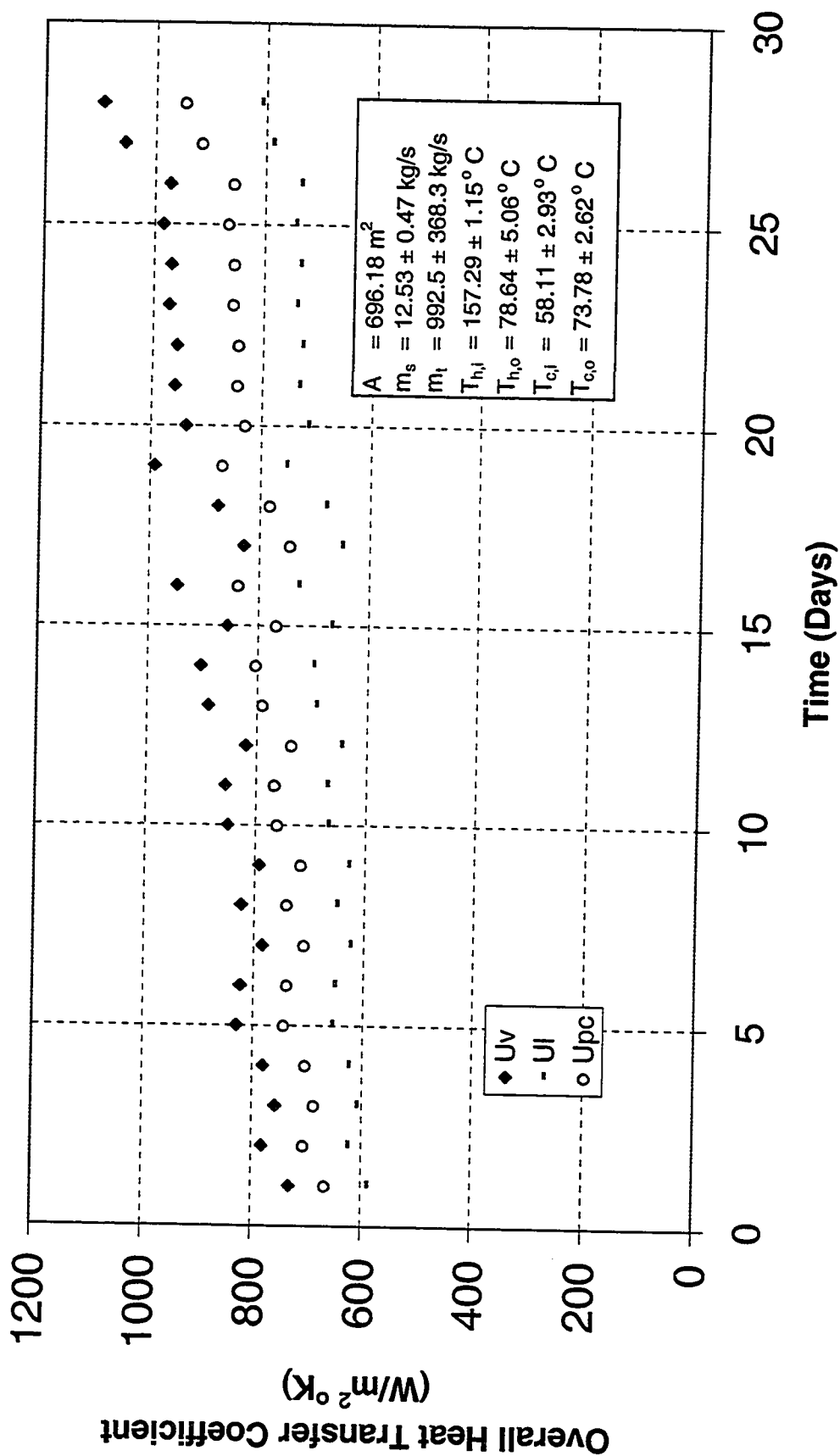


Figure 4.19: Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient for Each Phase Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2

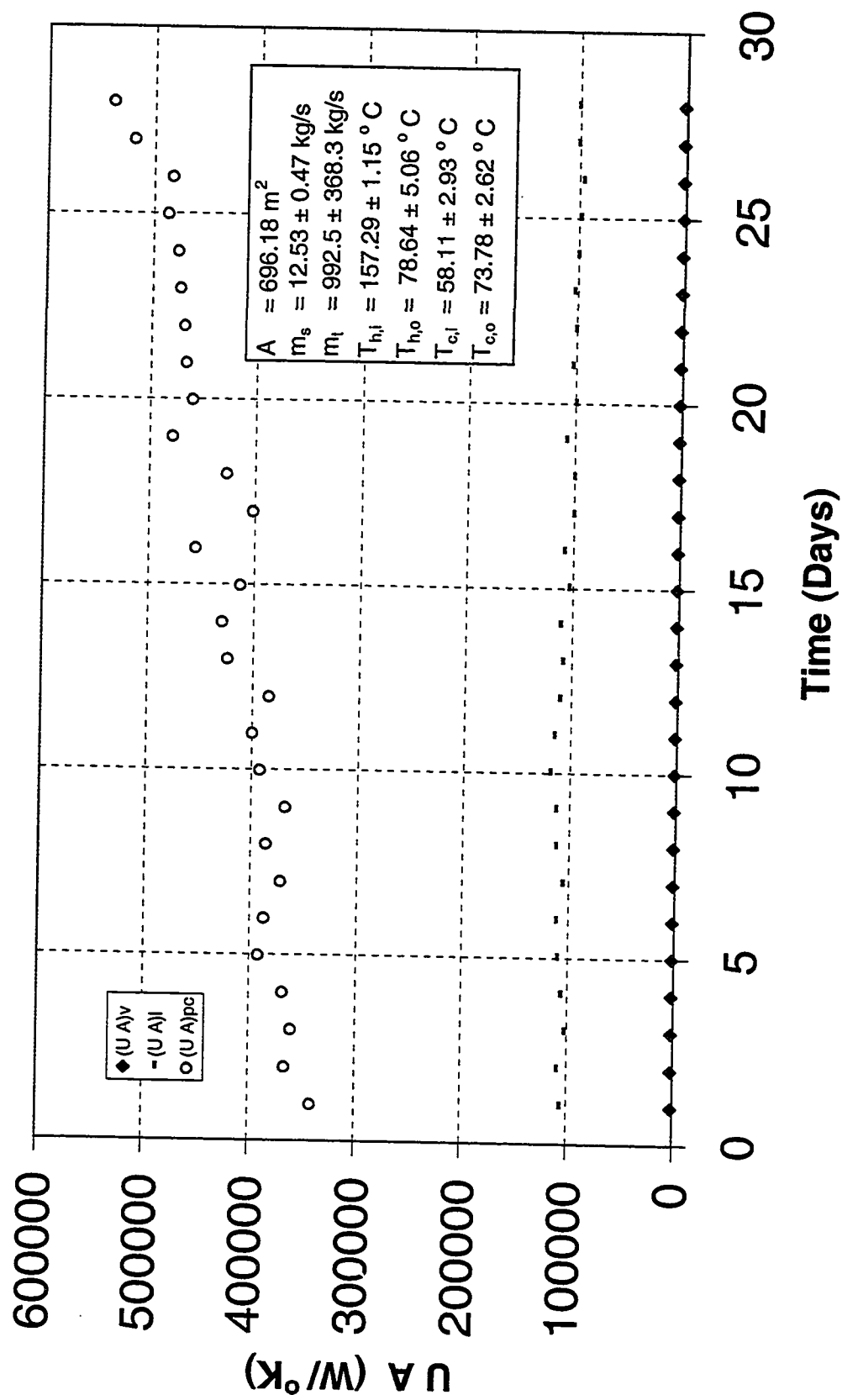
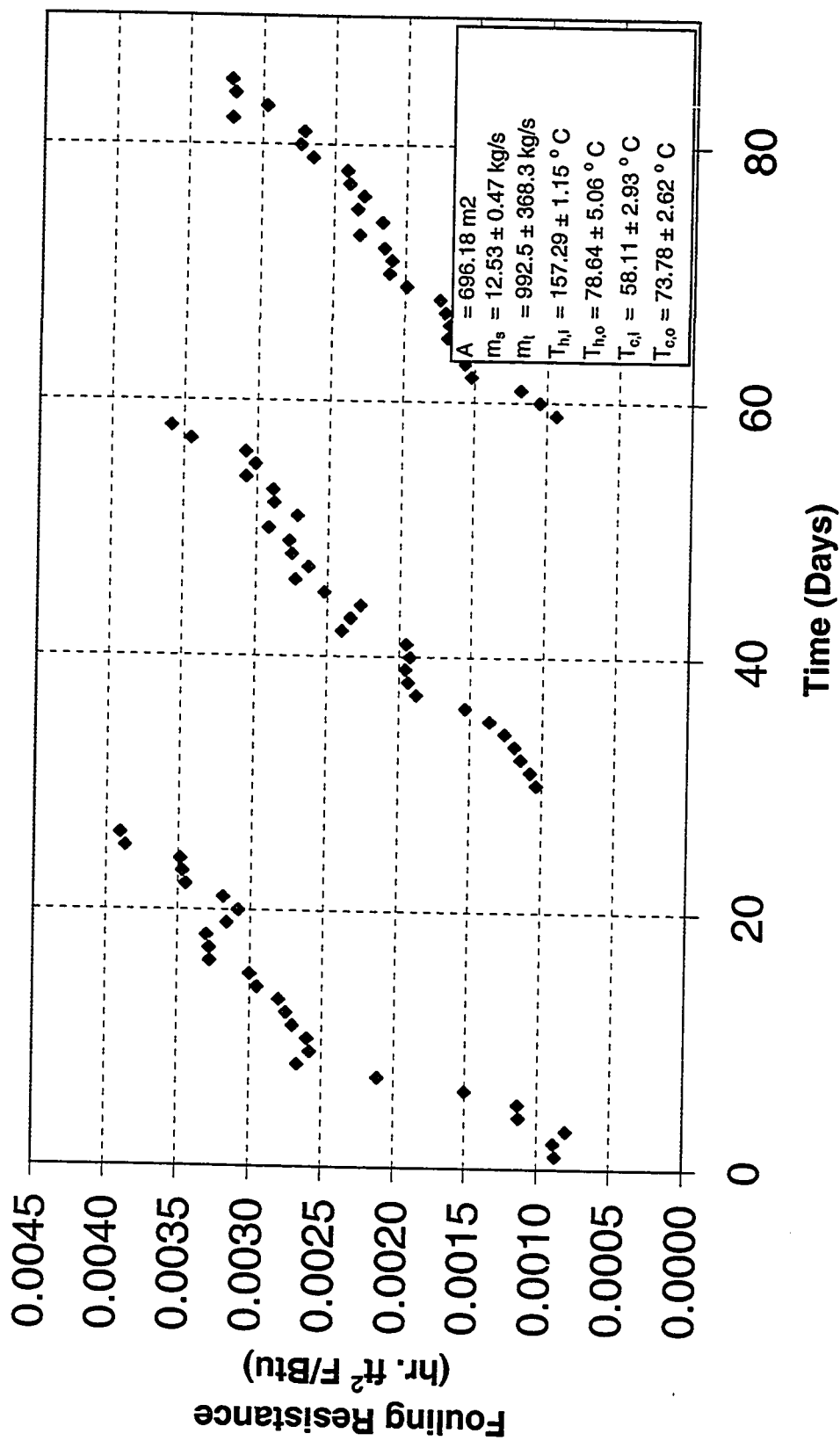


Figure 4.20: Product of Area and Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient for Each Phase Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2



**Figure 4.21a: Fouling Growth Versus Time for the First Three Fouling Cycles
(Cycles 1, 2, and 3) for Exchanger Case 2**

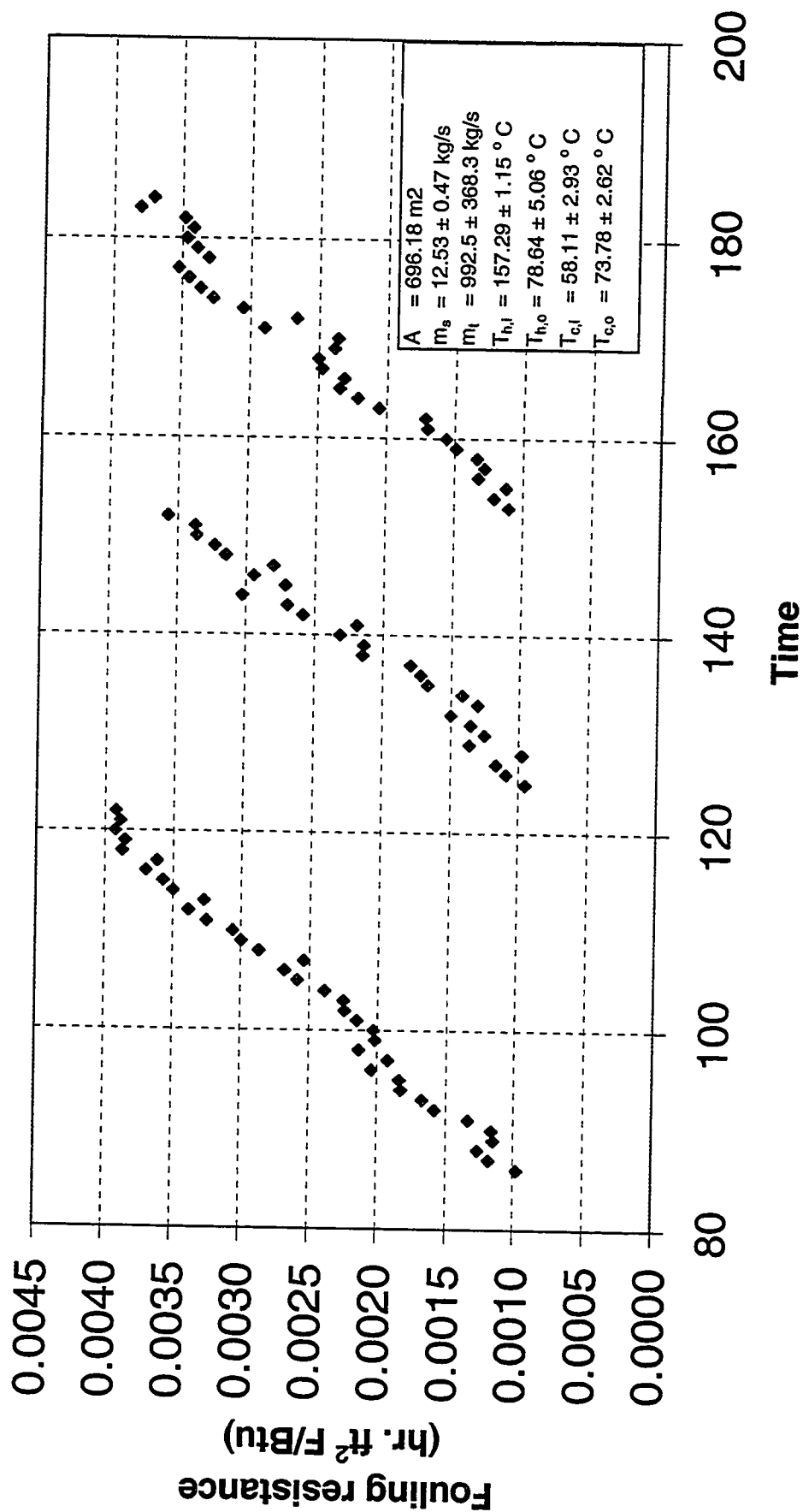
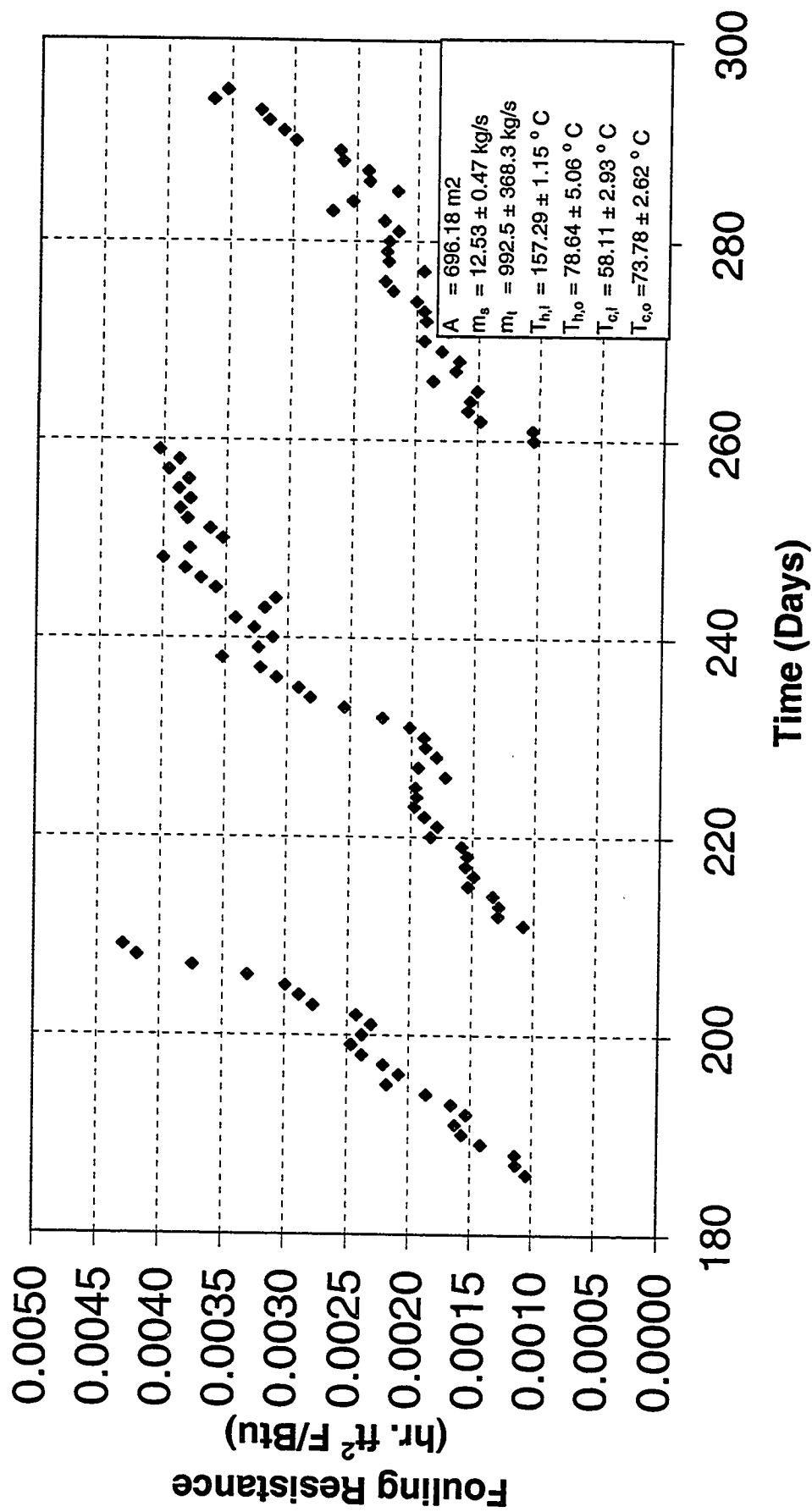


Figure 4.21b :Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Second Three Fouling Cycles (Cycles 4, 5, and 6) for Exchanger Case 2



**Figure 4.21c: Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Third Three Fouling Cycles
(Cycles 7, 8, and 9) for Exchanger Case 2**

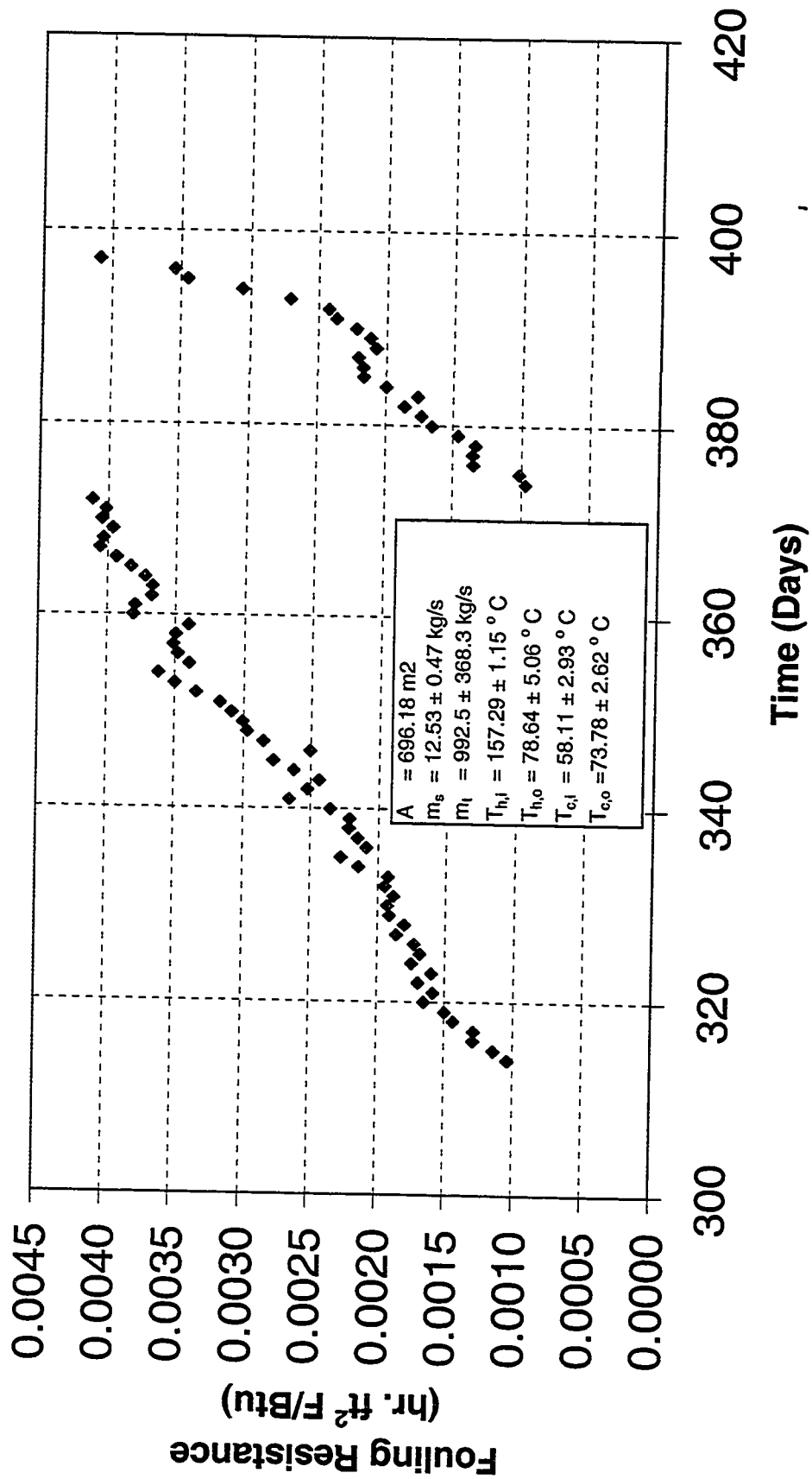


Figure 4.21d: Fouling Growth Versus Time for the Last Fouling Cycles (Cycles 10, and 11) for Exchange Case 2

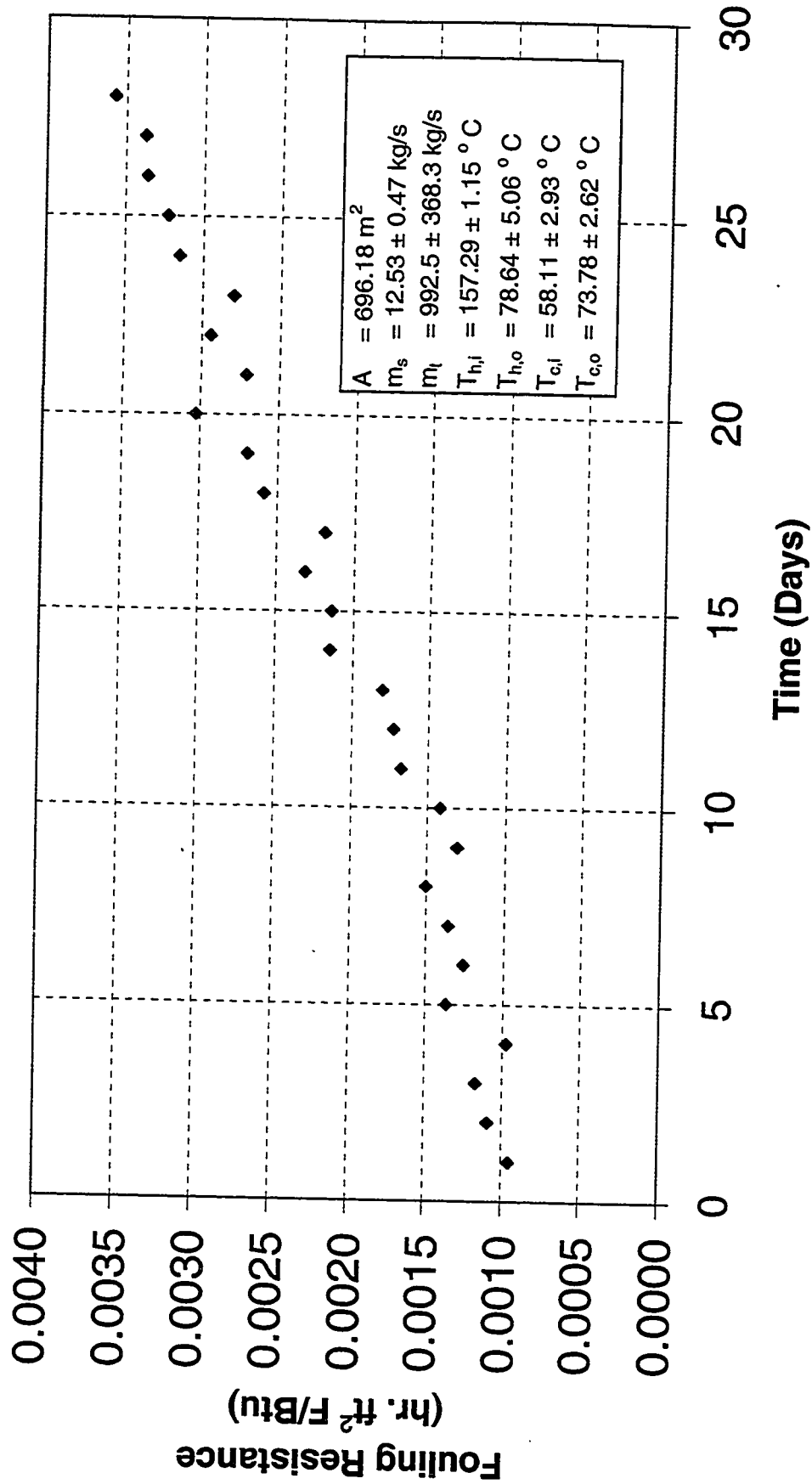


Figure 4.22: Fouling Growth Versus Time for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2

CHAPTER 5

FOULING PREDICTION

This chapter is related to fouling prediction. It introduces a statistical approach, which is used to develop fouling growth models. This approach is applied on both exchanger case 1 and exchanger case 2. The developed fouling models could be used to schedule maintenance of the exchangers.

5.1 Statistical Analysis

Statistical analysis has been used by several researchers [6, 37, 36, 84, 85] to characterize the actual time required to reach the critical level of fouling in heat exchangers. In this study, a statistical approach to formulate a fouling model for heat exchangers is developed. The approach required finding the probability distributions for the fouling data of the exchanger under consideration [86]. The fouling data are the time to reach to the critical level of fouling during a period of observation. After finding the distribution, the best distribution with the highest coefficient of determination or best K-S statistics will be utilized to develop the fouling growth model. The procedure used in developing the model is detailed below:

For the time to reach to the critical fouling level (i.e., time to clean the heat exchanger), the Cumulative Distribution Function (CDF), is written by [87, 88, 89] as:

$$F(t_i) = \frac{i}{N_f + 1} \quad (5.1)$$

$i = 1, \dots, N_f$ for the i^{th} event of time to reach to the critical level of fouling, where $F(t_i)$ is cumulative value of $F(t)$ at $t = t_i$.

The reliability function $R(t)$, (the probability of trouble free operation of heat exchanger)

$$R(t) = 1 - F(t) \quad (5.2)$$

And the cumulative hazard function $H(t)$ is given by [87, 88, 89] as:

$$H(t) = -\ln R(t) \quad (5.3)$$

The cumulative hazard function represents a degree of cumulative damage (in this case to the heat exchanger). If it has been decided that preventive action is needed at a specified reliability (for example 0.95%), then it implies that there is a corresponding cumulative hazard function limit when such an action need to be taken. Increasing rate of $H(t)$ indicates that the heat exchanger surfaces are undergoing ageing type of deterioration due to fouling deposits.

Several distributions could be postulated to describe the time to critical level of fouling in heat exchangers. The collected data can be utilized for probability plotting, parameters estimation, and distribution model's validation.

An extremely useful technique for such an analysis consists of transforming the equation for the CDF to a form that can be plotted as

$$Y = aX + b \quad (5.4)$$

Therefore, the parameters for each proposed distribution could be found by the above transformation. The summary of the several distributions and their transformation as well as the relationship of their parameters with the slope “a” and intercept “b” of the regression model is given in Table 5.1. The coefficient of determination (R^2) is used to judge how well the specified model characterizes the data. The coefficient of determination (R^2) is given as:

$$R^2 = \frac{(\overline{XY} - \overline{X}\overline{Y})^2}{(\overline{X^2} - \overline{X}^2)(\overline{Y^2} - \overline{Y}^2)} \quad (5.5)$$

where; $\overline{X} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N X_i$; $\overline{Y} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N Y_i$

$$\overline{XY} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N X_i Y_i$$

$$\overline{X^2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N X_i^2; \overline{Y^2} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N Y_i^2$$

Table 5.1. Distribution Models and their Transformation: Y and X, where $F(t_i) = i/(N+1)$ at $t = t_i$ [36, 87, 88, 89]

| Model | Probability density function, $f(t)$ | CDF, $F(t)$ | X | Y | Parameters |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Exponential distribution | $\lambda e^{-\lambda t} = \frac{1}{\theta} e^{-t/\theta}$ | $1 - e^{-\lambda t}$ | t | $\ln \left[\frac{1}{1 - F(t)} \right]$ | $\lambda = \frac{1}{\theta} = a, b = 0$ |
| Weibull distribution | $\frac{m}{\theta} \left(\frac{t}{\theta} \right)^{m-1} \exp \left[- \left(\frac{t}{\theta} \right)^m \right]$ | $1 - \exp \left[- \left(\frac{t}{\theta} \right)^m \right]$ | $\ln(t)$ | $\ln \left\{ \ln \left[\frac{1}{1 - F(t)} \right] \right\}$ | $m = a$ $\theta = \exp [- (b/a)]$ |
| Normal distribution | $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} \exp \left[\frac{-1}{2} \left(\frac{t - \mu_c}{\sigma} \right)^2 \right]$ | $\int_{-\infty}^t f(t) dt = \Phi \left(\frac{t - \mu_c}{\sigma} \right)$ | t | $\Phi^{-1} [F(t)]$ | $\mu_c = - (b/a)$ $\sigma = 1/a$ |
| Lognormal Distribution | $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi} \omega t} \exp \left\{ - \frac{1}{2\omega^2} \ln^2 \left[\frac{t}{t_0} \right] \right\}$ | $\Phi \left[\frac{1}{\omega} \ln \left(\frac{t}{t_0} \right) \right]$ | $\ln(t)$ | $\Phi^{-1} [F(t)]$ | $t_0 = \exp [- (b/a)]$ $\omega = 1/a$ |

The mean μ_c , the variance σ^2 , and the confidence limits for these distributions are given as follow:

Exponential Distribution:

$$\mu_c = \frac{1}{\lambda} = \theta$$

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{1}{\lambda^2} = \theta^2$$

$$\theta^{\pm} = \hat{\theta} \exp \left[\pm 1.018 |Z_{\alpha/2}| N^{-1/2} \right] \quad (5.6)$$

where $|Z_{\alpha/2}|$ is as follows:

$$|Z_{\alpha/2}| = 1.28 \text{ for } 80\% \text{ confidence limit}$$

$$|Z_{\alpha/2}| = 1.648 \text{ for } 90\% \text{ confidence limit}$$

$$|Z_{\alpha/2}| = 1.96 \text{ for } 95\% \text{ confidence limit}$$

$$|Z_{\alpha/2}| = 2.58 \text{ for } 99\% \text{ confidence limit}$$

Weibull Distribution:

$$\mu_c = \theta \Gamma \left(1 + \frac{1}{m} \right)$$

$$\sigma^2 = \theta^2 \left\{ \Gamma \left(1 + \frac{2}{m} \right) - \left[\Gamma \left(1 + \frac{1}{m} \right) \right]^2 \right\}$$

$$m^{\pm} = \hat{m} \exp \left[\pm 1.049 |Z_{\alpha/2}| N^{-1/2} \right] \quad (5.7)$$

$$\theta^{\pm} = \hat{\theta} \exp \left[\pm 1.018 |Z_{\alpha/2}| N^{-1/2} \right]$$

Normal Distribution:

$$\begin{aligned}\mu_c^\pm &= \hat{\mu}_c \pm \left| Z_{\alpha/2} \right| \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{2N}} \\ \sigma^\pm &= \hat{\sigma} \pm \left| Z_{\alpha/2} \right| \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{2(n-1)}}\end{aligned}\quad (5.8)$$

Lognormal Distribution:

$$\begin{aligned}\mu_c &= t_o \exp\left(\frac{w^2}{2}\right) \\ \sigma^2 &= t_o^2 \exp(w^2) [\exp(w^2) - 1] \\ t_o^\pm &= \hat{t}_o \exp\left[\pm \left| Z_{\alpha/2} \right| \hat{\omega} N^{-1/2}\right] \\ \omega^\pm &= \hat{\omega} \pm \left| Z_{\alpha/2} \right| \frac{\hat{\omega}}{\sqrt{2(N-1)}}\end{aligned}\quad (5.9)$$

Using the results of the best distribution with its parameters, the fouling growth model can be developed from the knowledge of end point fouling either by physically measuring it when the heat exchanger is disassembled for cleaning, or by calculating the critical level of fouling from the mathematical relationship linking heat exchanger performance with the level of fouling (thermal analysis). The second approach is used in this study. This provided a practical way of generating appropriate fouling growth curves which can provide a clue to adjust the operational parameters to enhance the average time between cleaning. There are different fouling growth models leading to

different distributions. For example, for the lognormal distribution, the fouling growth model is given by [36, 90, 91] as:

$$R_f(t) = R_f(1)t^\beta \quad (5.10)$$

where:

$R_f(t)$: is fouling resistance at time t (day).

$R_f(1)$: is fouling resistance at time $t = 1$ day, with mean $\mu(R_f(1))$ and standard deviation $\sigma(R_f(1))$.

β : is assumed constant for this model, and all randomness in $R_f(t)$ is due to randomness in $R_f(1)$.

In order to find the average value of the fouling growth $R_f(t)$, the average value of $R_f(1)$ needs to be determined from the thermal analyses. Then, the only unknown in equation (5.10) will be the value of β , which could be determined using the condition that the critical level of fouling will correspond to the mean time to reach failure of the heat exchanger (i.e., performance failure due to fouling). The critical level of fouling is determined from the thermal analyses (i.e., representing average of endpoint fouling for several fouling cycles), plant experience, or international standards.

Solution Procedure:

The flow chart of the developed program for the statistical analysis method is shown in Figure 5.1. The input data of the statistical analysis program included: the end point failure for time to clean due to fouling for many fouling cycles, i.e., the critical level of fouling and the fouling level after one day of operation. The output of the program is the statistical fouling model

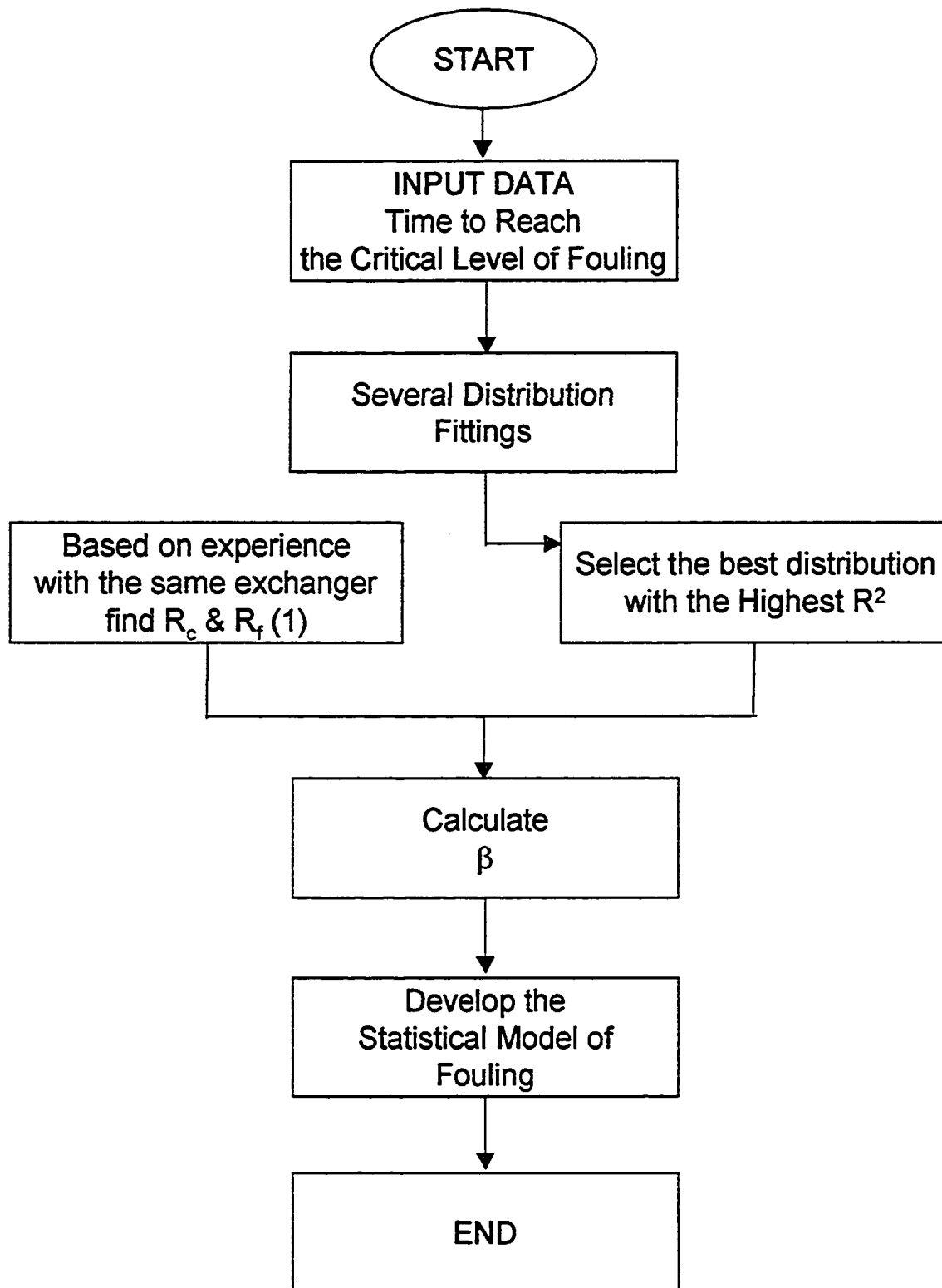


Figure 5.1: Flow Chart for Statistical Evaluation of Fouling

that could be used to predict the fouling growth in the exchanger under consideration.

5.2 Uncertainty Analysis

Using the statistical analysis, the fouling resistance when time to clean is lognormally distributed is given as:

$$R_f(t) = R_f(1) t^\beta \quad (5.11)$$

where: $R_f(1)$ and β are constant for a given exchanger. $R_f(1)$ is the average value after one day of operation.

Using equation (4.81), the error in R_f is given as:

$$\Delta^2 R_f(t) = \left[R_f(1) \beta t^{(\beta-1)} \right]^2 \Delta^2 t \quad (5.12)$$

where Δt is calculated from the confidence interval of the given distribution.

For exchanger case 1 and using the above procedure and Δt value from chapter 4, it can easily be shown that the error in R_f using the statistical analysis method will be about $\pm 0.2\%$.

5.3 Results and Discussion

The fouling prediction results using the statistical approach presented in this study for both exchangers case 1 and case 2 are given in the following sections:

5.3.1 Exchanger Case 1

This set of results pertains to the prediction of the critical level of fouling using statistical approach described earlier in section 5.1. Such approach, which is used by researchers [6, 36, 37, 92], is a good tool to determine the actual time required to reach to the critical level of fouling. The fouling cycles data for exchanger case 1 has been analyzed statistically and the results are shown in Tables A5 and A6. Table A5 shows the statistical functions and Table A6 shows the results for different distribution functions that could represent the fouling failure of the subject exchanger. The same statistical functions shown in Table A6 are represented graphically in Figure 5.2. As can be seen, the reliability of the subject exchanger is decreasing with time. The distribution data shown in Table A6 is plotted in Figures 5.3a and 5.3b and each data has been fitted with straight line. The fitted equation, the corresponding coefficient of determination, and the goodness for fit test results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov (K-S) test [93]) are given in Table 5.2. The K-S tests indicate that Weibull, Normal and Lognormal distributions have good fit for the data since their K-S modified test statistics are less than the modified critical values. This conclusion supports the judgment based on the coefficient of determination. Since the coefficient of determination is the highest for the lognormal distribution ($R^2 = 0.9175$), it has been selected to develop the statistical fouling growth model. The 95% confidence interval of R^2 for the selected lognormal distribution is the highest (0.6068 to 0.9852).

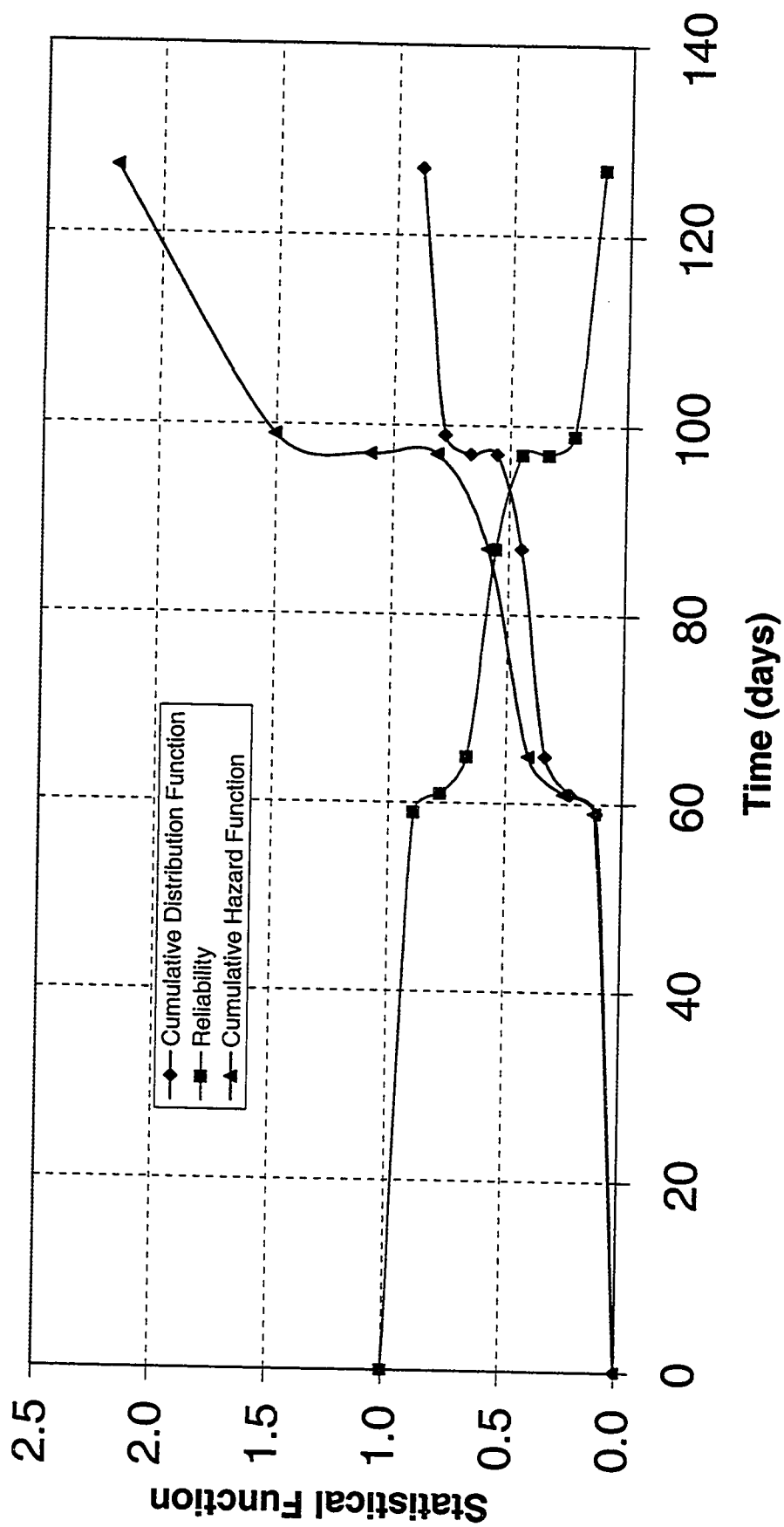


Figure 5.2: Statistical Functions of the Fouling for the Heat Exchanger Case 1

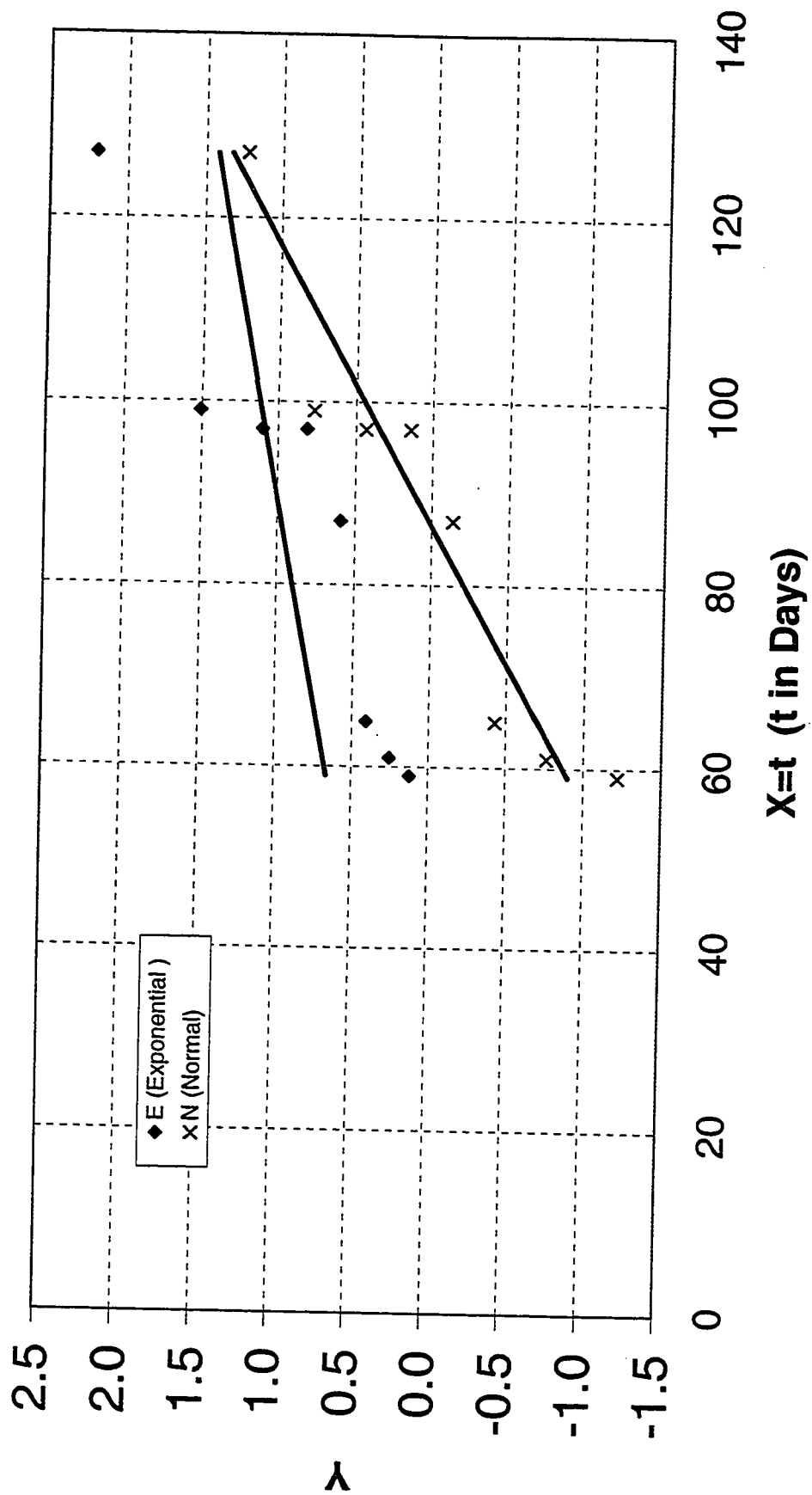


Figure 5.3a : Exponential and Normal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 1

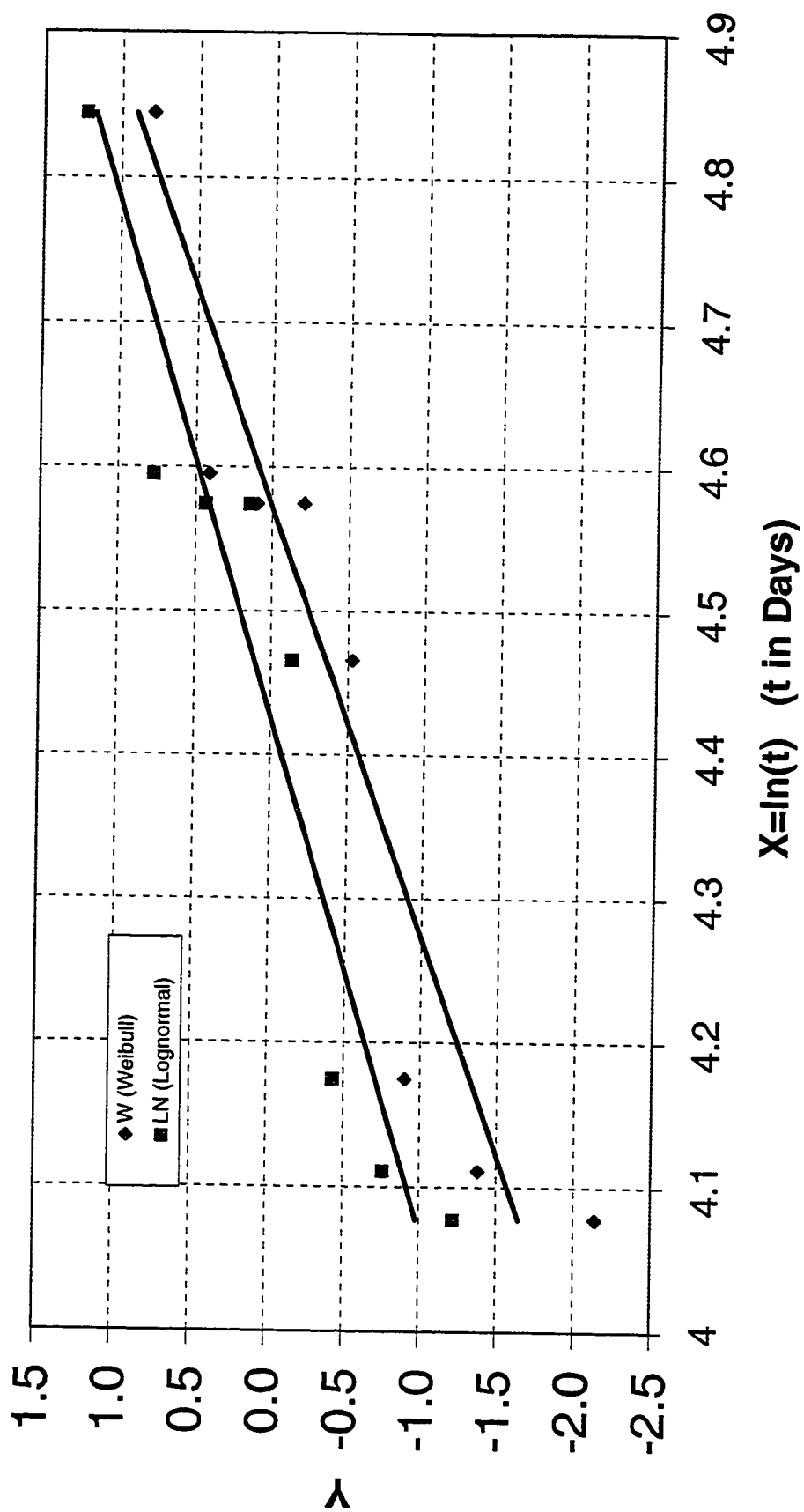


Figure 5.3b : Weibull and Lognormal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 1

Table 5.2: Summary of the Statistical Distribution Straight Line Fit Results (Heat Exchanger Case 1)

| Distribution | Fitted Equation | Coefficient of Determination (R^2) | Goodness of Fit Test | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | K-S Modified Test Statistic | Modified Critical Value |
| Exponential (E) | $Y = 0.0112 X$ | 0.5474 | 1.053 | 0.819 |
| Weibull (W) | $Y = 3.3227 X - 15.194$ | 0.9000 | 0.335 | 0.819 |
| Normal (N) | $Y = 0.0327 X - 2.8324$ | 0.9138 | 0.376 | .0895 |
| Lognormal (LN) | $Y = 2.8008 X - 12.4$ | 0.9175 | 0.326 | 0.895 |

The average value of the fouling growth could is determined using the procedure described earlier in section 5.1 and the following data:

- The average value of the fouling $R_f(1)$ for the subject exchanger case 1 is found using the results of the thermal analyses for the fouling cycles. This value is found to be $0.002829 \text{ hr.ft}^2.\text{F/Btu}$ ($0.000498 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$).
- The mean time to reach to the critical level of fouling (μ_c) is calculated for the best distribution (lognormal distribution for the exchanger under consideration) from equation (5.9). This value is found to be 89.2 days. Based on the thermal analyses and the experience in similar services, the critical level of fouling is $0.015 \text{ hr.ft}^2.\text{F/Btu}$ ($0.00264 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$). This critical level of fouling for this particular exchanger will be reached at an average cleaning time of 89.2 days.

Based on the above data and the fact the lognormal distribution can be derived from a power law function $R_f(t) = R_f(1) t^{\beta}$ which characterizes the random fouling

growth process [36], the constant β is found to be 0.3715. Thus the average fouling growth for exchanger case 1 using the statistical approach presented in this study will be:

$$R_f(t) = 0.002829 t^{0.3715}$$

To compare the results, all thermal analyses results for the 8 fouling cycles are superimposed on each other in Figure 5.4 and then fitted by a single representative power law equation using regression. The average fouling growth using these thermal analysis results is found to be:

$$R_f(t) = 0.0031 t^{0.369}$$

The comparison between the average fouling growth results using the statistical approach presented in this study and regression fitting for all thermal results (this requires the detail thermal analyses with respect to time be done before this regression fitting) is shown in Table 5.3. From the table, it is clear that the maximum difference in the average fouling growth is between the two approaches is about 8.7%. Therefore, the statistical approach represents an easier approach to predict fouling growth using thermal analysis only at the end points as compared to the detailed thermal analyses done at all points in time.

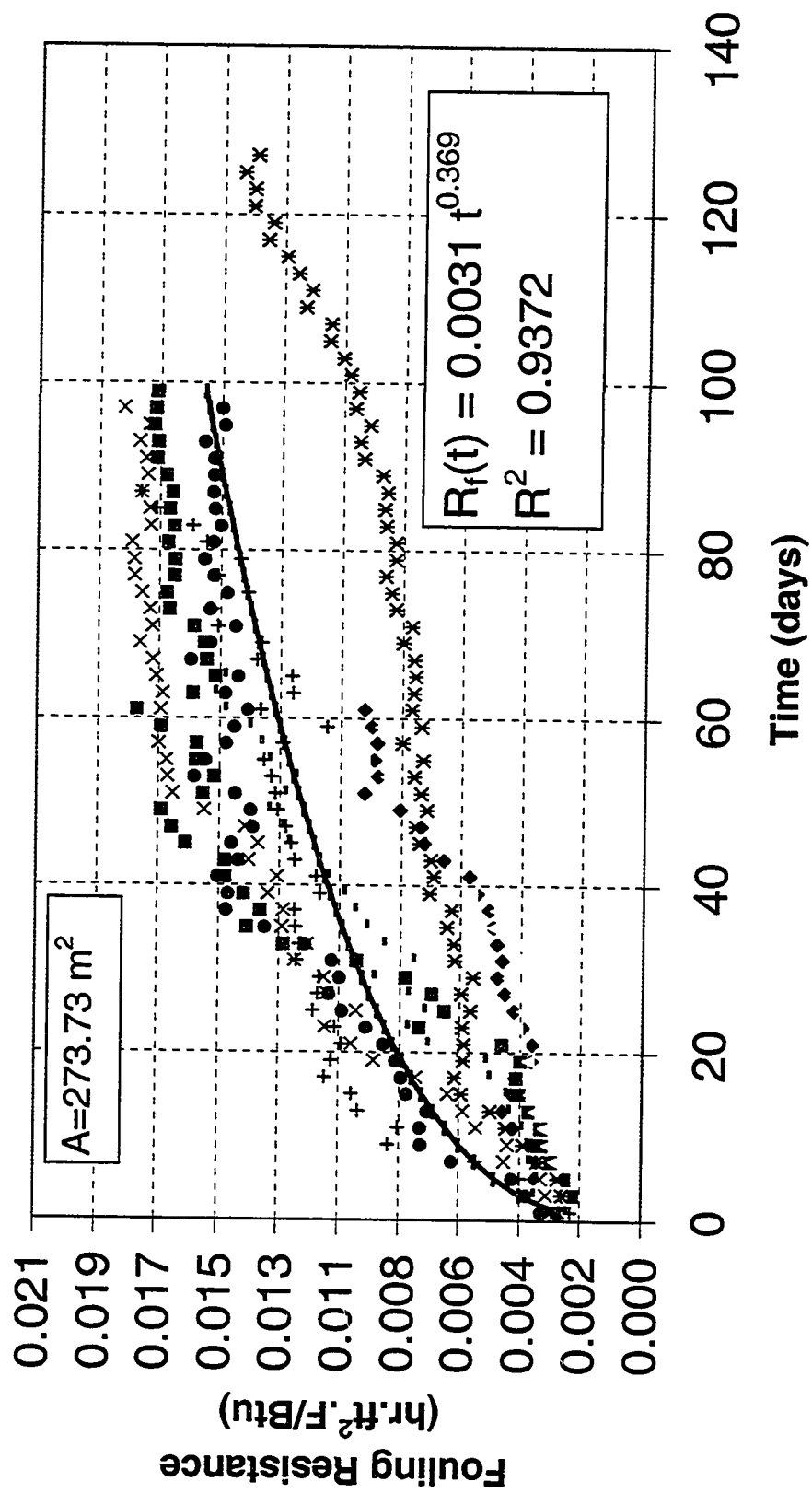


Figure 5.4: Fouling Growth Results for All fouling Cycles for Exchanger
Case 1

Table 5.3: Comparison of the Statistical Models for Exchanger Case 1

| Time (days) | $R_f(t)$ from the statistical approach presented in this study | $R_f(t)$ from the regression fitting after the performance based on detail thermal analyses for all fouling cycles | % Difference |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 0.00283 | 0.00310 | 8.7 |
| 5 | 0.00514 | 0.00561 | 8.4 |
| 10 | 0.00665 | 0.00725 | 8.2 |
| 15 | 0.00774 | 0.00842 | 8.1 |
| 30 | 0.01001 | 0.01087 | 8.0 |
| 40 | 0.01114 | 0.01209 | 7.9 |
| 50 | 0.01210 | 0.01313 | 7.8 |
| 60 | 0.01295 | 0.01404 | 7.8 |
| 70 | 0.01371 | 0.01487 | 7.8 |
| 80 | 0.01441 | 0.01562 | 7.7 |
| 90 | 0.01505 | 0.01631 | 7.7 |

The fouling growth predicted using the developed statistical model is compared with those obtained using thermal analysis. The comparison is shown graphically in Figure 5.5 for three fouling cycles. The t and F tests results for the thermal analyses (BD) and statistical model results are given in Table 5.4. It could be concluded that they give same results and similar variability.

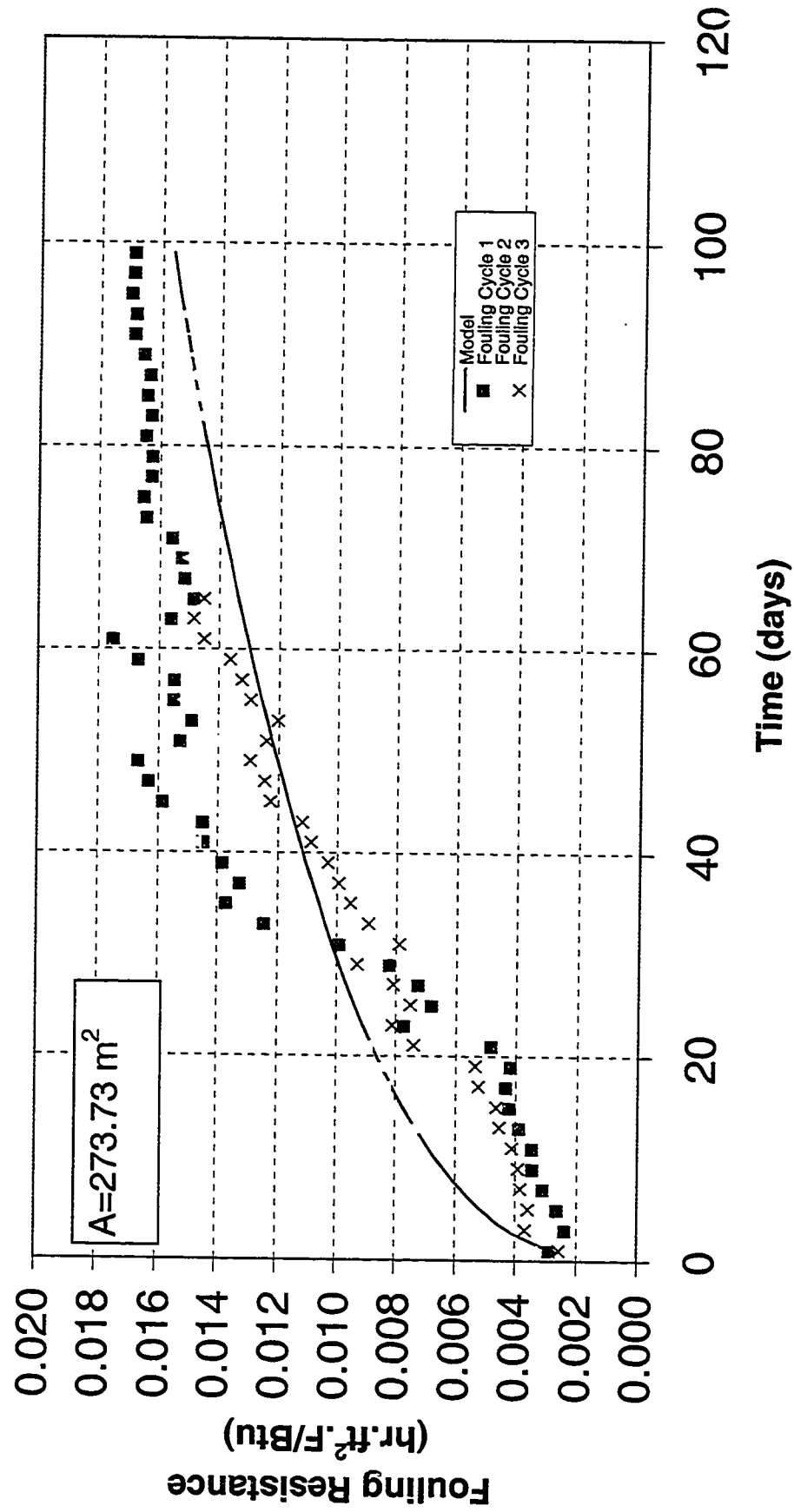


Figure 5.5: Comparison Between Fouling Growth Results for Exchanger Case 1

Table 5.4: Comparison Between Fouling results Obtained from Thermal and Statistical Model for Exchanger Case 1

| | Fouling Cycle 1 | | Fouling Cycle 2 | | Fouling Cycle 3 | |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | Thermal | Model | Thermal | Model | Thermal | Model |
| Mean | 0.0123 | 0.0116 | 0.0123 | 0.00116 | 0.00897 | 0.00997 |
| Variance | 2.8369x10 ⁻⁵ | 1.11229x10 ⁻⁵ | 1.175x10 ⁻⁵ | 1.095x10 ⁻⁵ | 1.4598x10 ⁻⁶ | 8.171x10 ⁻⁶ |
| Number of sample points (n) | 50 | 50 | 49 | 49 | 33 | 33 |
| Common standard deviation (S _p) | 0.0044 | | 0.00337 | | 0.00337 | |
| Test statistic (t _o) | 0.696 | | 1.134 | | 1.201 | |
| Test statistic (F _o) | 2.550 | | 1.072 | | 1.786 | |
| t _{α/2, n₁+n₂-2} | 1.987 | | 1.988 | | 2.042 | |
| F _{α/2, n₁-1, n₂-1} | 1.880 | | 1.880 | | 2.070 | |
| Conclusion | All cycles indicated that the fouling results are same based on the thermal and statistical models. Also the variability is the same (with exception to fouling cycle 1). | | | | | |

It could be concluded that the statistical method is a good tool for predicting the time required to reach critical fouling level and easier than performing detailed thermal analysis. However, there is a need to know the critical fouling value from previous experience for the exchanger under consideration (exchanger Case 1).

5.3.2 Exchanger Case 2

This set of results pertains to the prediction of the critical level of fouling for exchanger case 2 using statistical approach. The fouling cycles data has been analyzed statistically and the results are shown in Tables B4 and B5. Table B4 shows the calculated statistical functions for the fouling cycles of the subject heat exchanger case 2. The same statistical functions shown in Table B4 are represented graphically in Figure 5.6. As can be seen, the reliability of the subject exchanger is decreasing with time. Table B5 shows calculated different distribution functions that could represent the fouling failure of the subject exchanger. The distribution data shown in Table B5 is plotted in Figures 5.7a and 5.7b and each data has been fitted with straight line. The fitted equation, the corresponding coefficient of determination, and the goodness for fit test results (K-S test [93]) are given in Table 5.5. The K-S tests indicate that Weibull, Normal and Lognormal distributions have good fit for the data since their K-S modified test statistics are less than the modified critical values. This conclusion supports the judgment based on the coefficient of determination. Since the coefficient of determination is the highest for the lognormal distribution ($R^2 = 0.8947$), it has been selected to develop the statistical fouling growth model. The 95% confidence interval of R^2 for the selected lognormal distribution is the highest (0.6398 to 0.9726).

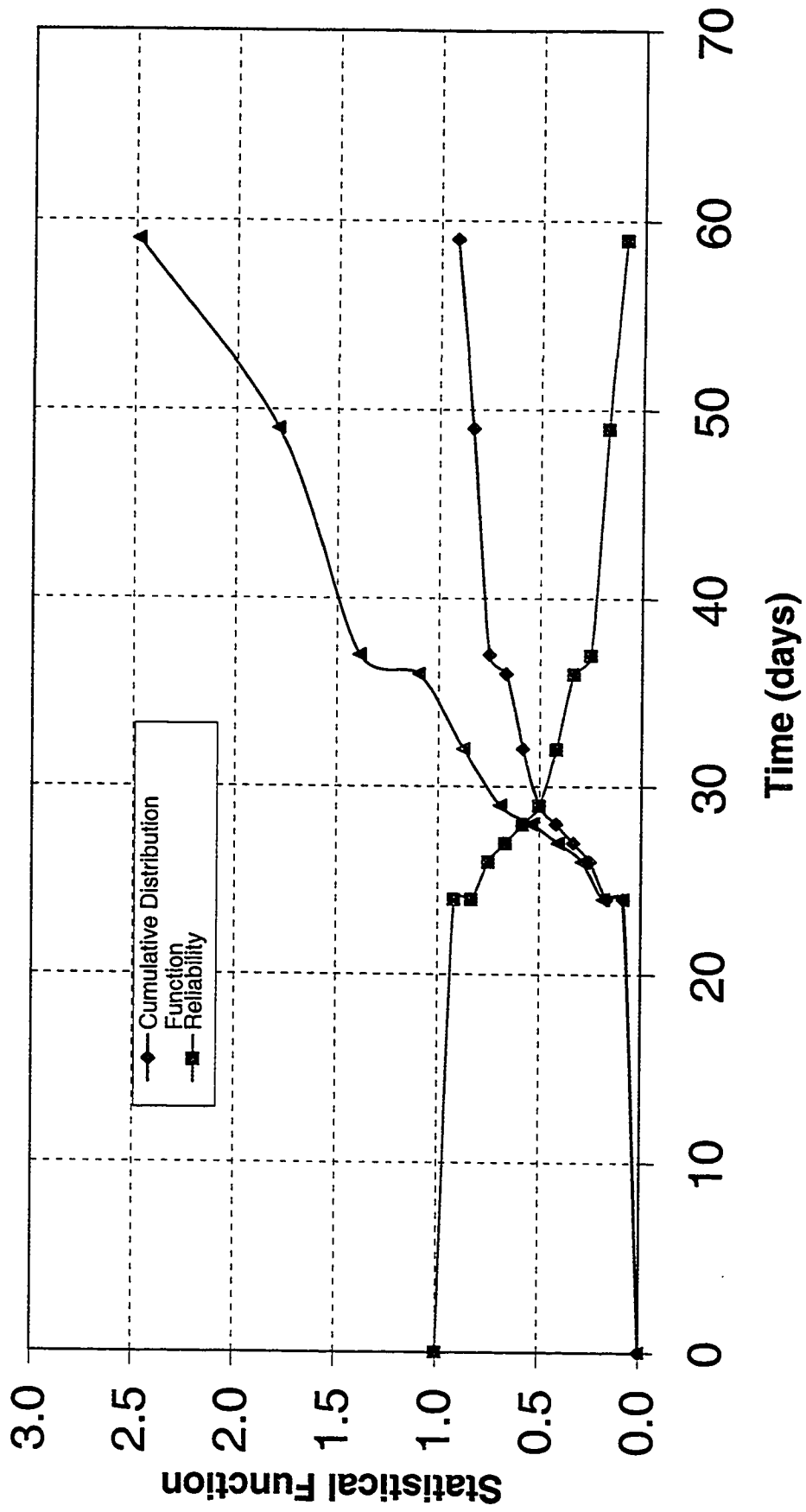


Figure 5.6: Statistical Functions of the Fouling for the Heat Exchanger Case 2

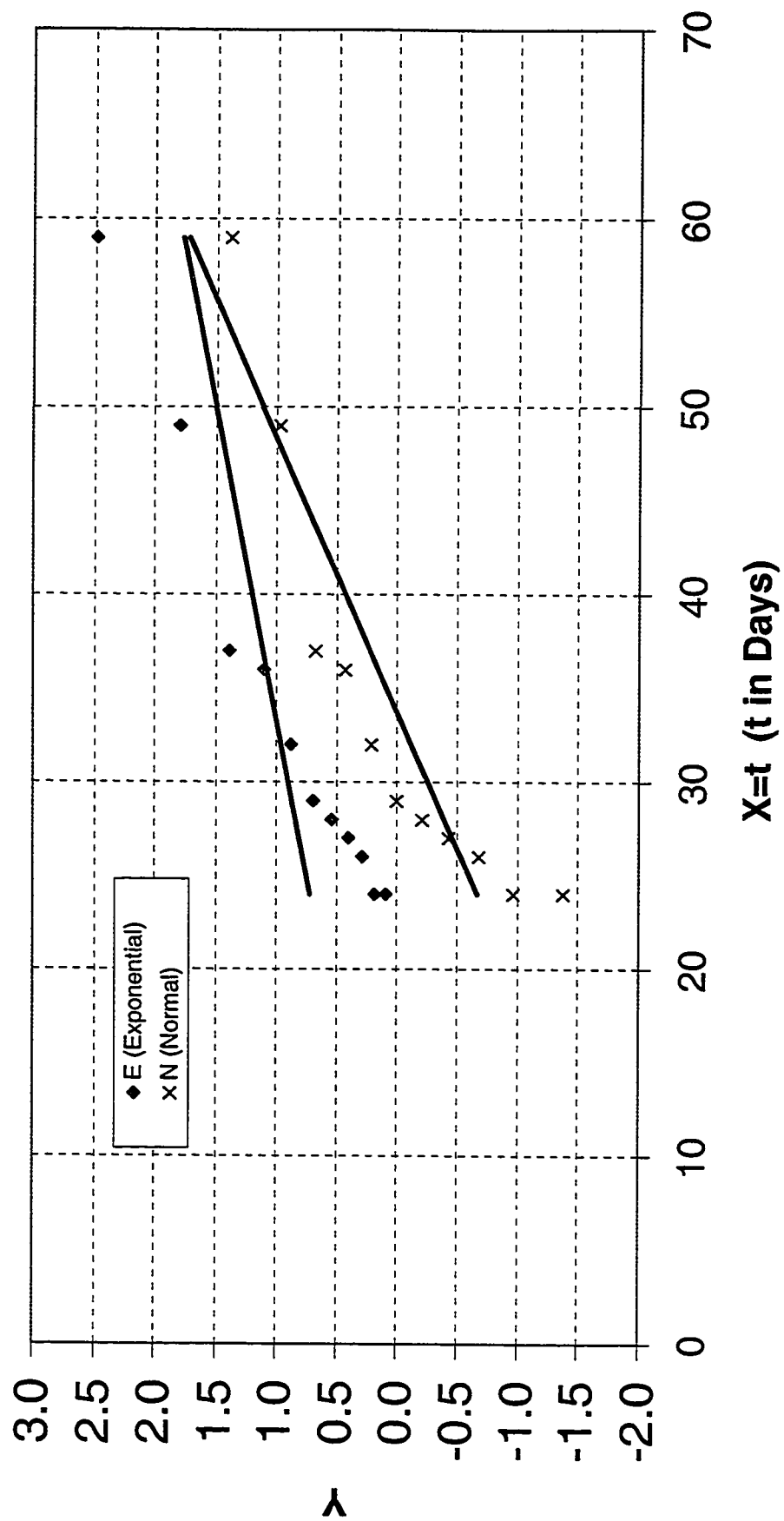


Figure 5.7a: Exponential and Normal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 2

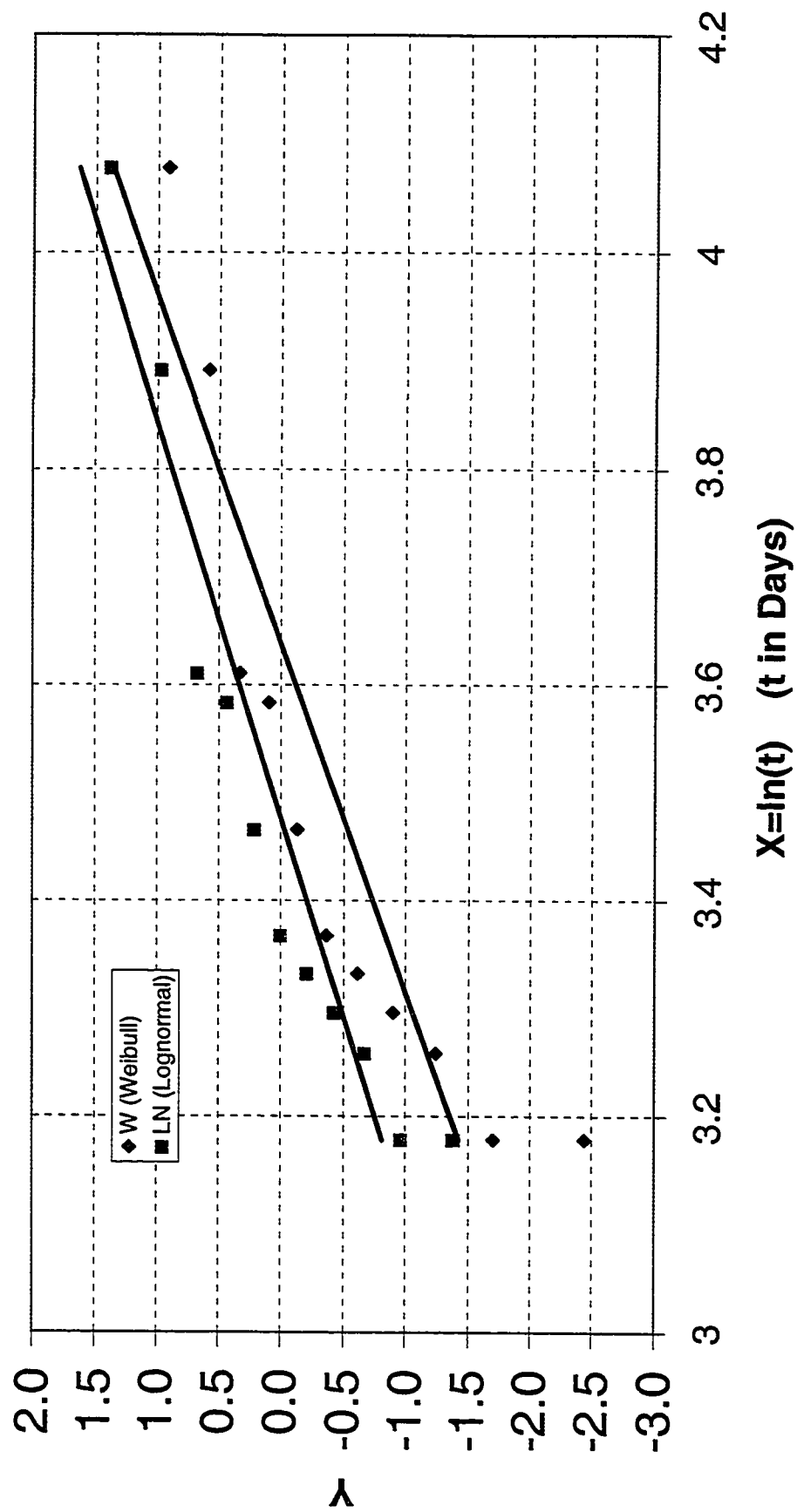


Figure 5.7b: Weibull and Lognormal Distributions for Fouling in Heat Exchanger Case 2

Table 5.5: Summary of the Statistical Distribution Straight Line Fit Results (Heat Exchanger Case 2)

| Distribution | Fitted Equation | Coefficient of Determination (R^2) | Goodness of Fit Test | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | K-S Modified Test Statistic | Modified Critical Value |
| Exponential (E) | $Y = 0.0301 X$ | 0.6549 | 1.465 | 0.819 |
| Weibull (W) | $Y = 3.0945 X - 11.257$ | 0.7947 | 0.493 | 0.819 |
| Normal (N) | $Y = 0.0683 X - 2.3042$ | 0.8191 | 0.604 | .0895 |
| Lognormal (LN) | $Y = 2.72 X - 9.4554$ | 0.8947 | 0.446 | 0.895 |

The average value of the fouling growth is calculated using the procedure described in section 5.1 and the following information:

- The average value of the fouling $R_f(1)$ for the subject exchanger case 2 is found using the results of the thermal analyses for the fouling cycles. This value is found to be $0.001 \text{ hr.ft}^2 \cdot \text{F/Btu}$ ($0.000176 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$).
- The mean time to reach to the critical level of fouling (μ_c) is calculated for the best distribution (lognormal distribution for the exchanger under consideration) from equation (5.9). This value is found to be 34.6 days. Based on the thermal analyses and the experience in similar services, the critical level of fouling is $0.0038 \text{ hr.ft}^2 \cdot \text{F/Btu}$ ($0.0006688 \text{ m}^2 \text{ C/W}$). This critical level of fouling for this particular exchanger will be reached at average cleaning time of 34.6 days.

Based on the above data and the fact the lognormal distribution can be derived from a power law function $R_f(t) = R_f(1) t^\beta$ which characterizes the random fouling

growth process [36], the constant β is found to be 0.3767. Thus the average fouling growth for exchanger case 2 using the statistical approach presented in this study will be:

$$R_f(t) = 0.001 \, t^{0.3767}$$

To compare the results, the thermal analyses results for the 11 fouling cycles are superimposed on each other in Figure 5.8 and then fitted by a single representative power law equation using regression. The average fouling growth using these thermal analyses results is found to be:

$$R_f(t) = 0.00095 \, t^{0.3942}$$

The comparison between the two approaches is shown in Table 5.6 with a maximum difference of 6%. This indicates developed statistical approach is very effective tool to monitor the heat exchanger fouling growth instead of details thermal analyses.

Table 5.6: Comparison of the Statistical Models for Exchanger Case 2

| Time (days) | $R_f(t)$ from the statistical approach presented in this study (hr.ft ² .F/Btu) | $R_f(t)$ from the regression fitting after the performance based on detail thermal analyses for all fouling cycles (hr.ft ² .F/Btu) | % Difference |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 0.0010 | 0.0009 | 6.0 |
| 5 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 3.3 |
| 10 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 2.1 |
| 20 | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.9 |
| 30 | 0.0036 | 0.0036 | 0.2 |
| 35 | 0.0038 | 0.0038 | 0.1 |

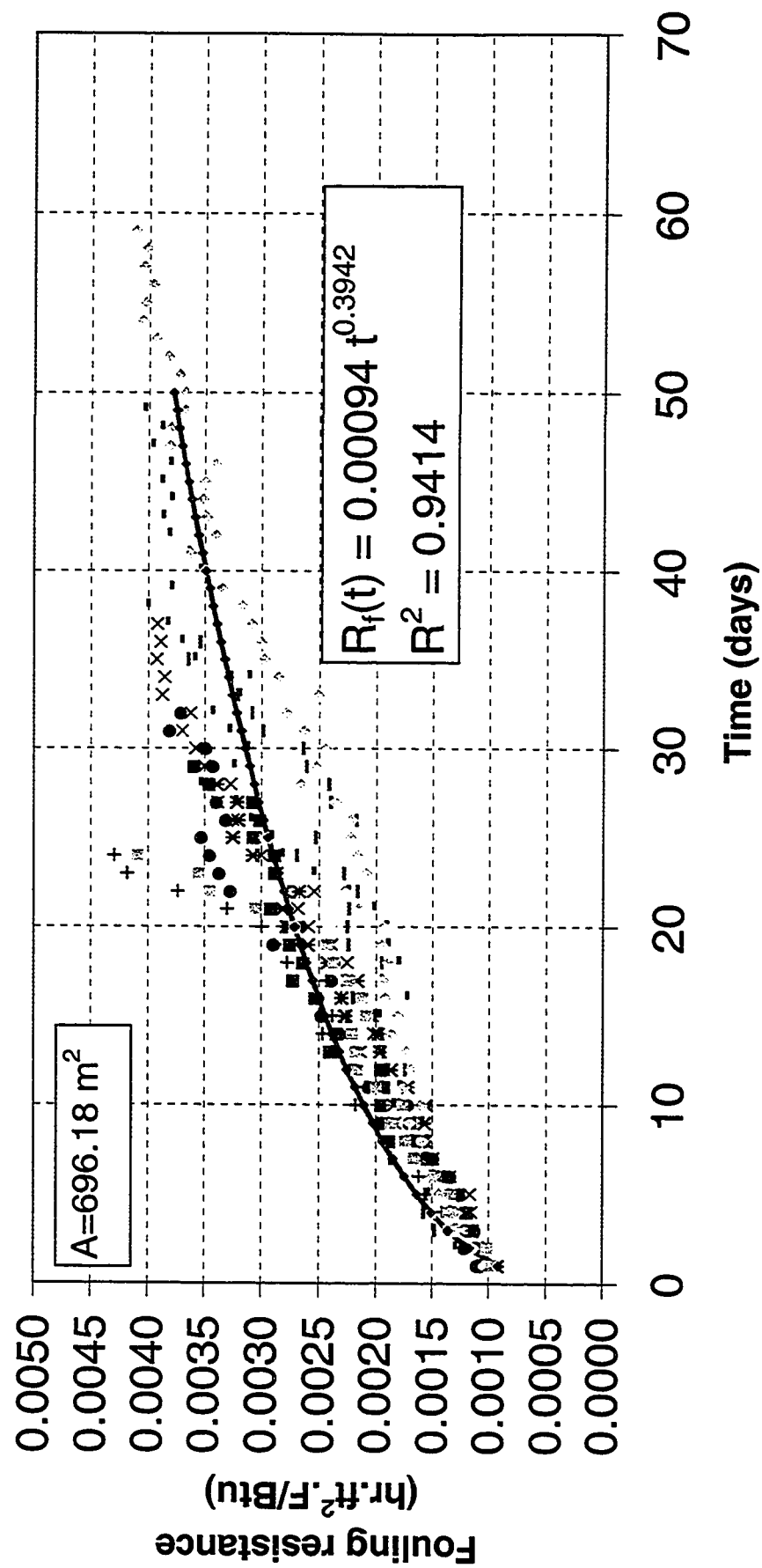


Figure 5.8: Fouling Growth Results for All Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 2

The fouling growth predicted using the developed statistical model is compared with those obtained using thermal analysis. The comparison is shown graphically in Figure 5.9 for two fouling cycles. The t and F tests results for the thermal analyses and statistical model results are given in Table 5.7. It could be concluded that they give same results and similar variability.

Table 5.7: Comparison Between Fouling results Obtained from Thermal and Statistical Model for Exchanger Case 2

| | Fouling Cycle 1 | | Fouling Cycle 2 | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Thermal | Model | Thermal | Model |
| Mean | 0.002282 | 0.002633 | 0.0025295 | 0.002875 |
| Variance | 5.56497×10^{-7} | 4.96532×10^{-7} | 8.7432×10^{-7} | 6.0528×10^{-7} |
| Number of sample points (n) | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| Common standard deviation (S_p) | 0.00072 | | 0.00086 | |
| Test statistic (t_o) | 1.847 | | 1.732 | |
| Test statistic (F_o) | 1.121 | | 1.444 | |
| $t_{\alpha/2, n_1 + n_2 - 2}$ | 2.004 | | 1.996 | |
| $F_{\alpha/2, n_1 - 1, n_2 - 1}$ | 2.110 | | 1.890 | |
| Conclusion | The comparison indicate that the two methods give same fouling results and they have similar variability. | | | |

As concluded in exchanger case 1 and just shown for exchanger case 2, it could be seen that the statistical method is a good tool for predicting the time required to reach critical fouling level and easier than performing detailed thermal analysis. However, there is a need to know the critical fouling value from previous experience for the exchanger under consideration.

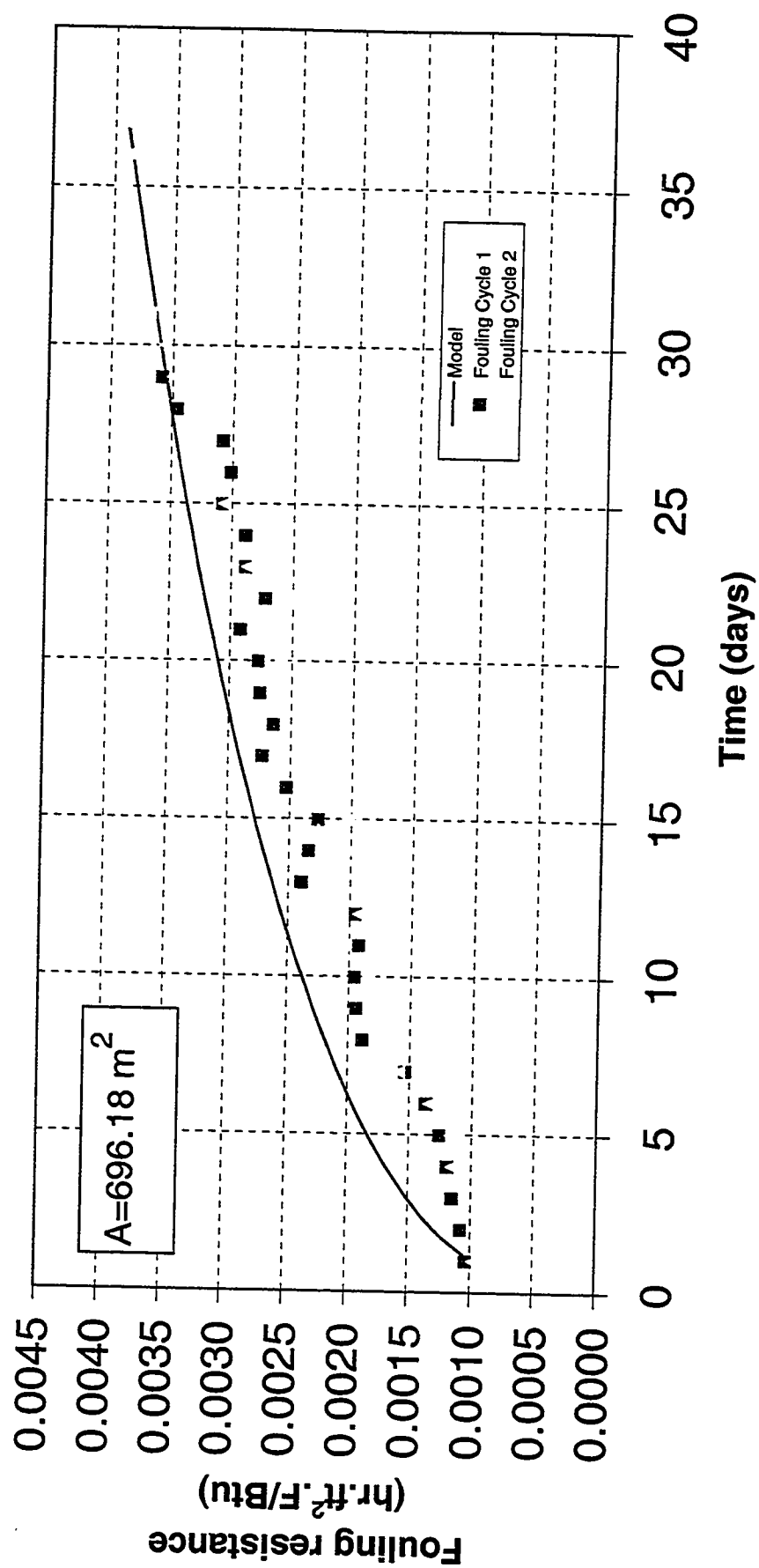


Figure 5.9: Comparison Between Fouling Growth Results for Exchanger Case 2

CHAPTER 6

FOULING AND IRREVERSIBILITY

In this chapter, using the second law of thermodynamics and heat exchanger thermal analysis, a relationship between the irreversibility and fouling resistance is developed. As an example, the effect of fouling on the irreversibility for exchanger case 2 is presented and discussed in this chapter.

6.1 Fouling and Irreversibility Relationship

In this section, the second law of thermodynamics will be used to develop a relationship between irreversibility and fouling resistance. Such relationship gives an indication of the level of fouling in a heat exchanger. It has been reported in the literature [47] that an increase of irreversibility indicates an increase of fouling level at the same thermal and hydraulic conditions. The advantage of this method is that it is very easy as compared to the other methods and could be used easily by the plant's engineer to monitor the fouling level without going into detail analysis.

To examine the irreversibility effects on fouling in heat exchangers, a relationship between these two parameters has been developed. The first step in developing such a relationship is to develop an expression for irreversibility in terms of both fluid streams exit temperatures.

The second law of thermodynamics for a control volume is given by [94]:

$$\frac{dS_{c.v}}{dt} + \sum_{out} \dot{m}s - \sum_{in} \dot{m}s - \sum_{in} \frac{\dot{Q}}{T} = \dot{S}_{gen} \geq 0 \quad (6.1)$$

where:

s : the entropy, kJ/kg K

\dot{Q} : The total rate of heat transfer from or to the control volume, W

\dot{m} : mass flow rate, kg/s

\dot{S}_{gen} : rate of entropy generation, W/K

Assuming a heat exchanger undergoing a steady state steady flow process with heat transfer taking place between the two fluid streams only (i.e. $\dot{Q} = 0$), it can be shown using equation (6.1) that:

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{S}_{gen} &= (\dot{m}s)_{out} - (\dot{m}s)_{in} \\ \text{or} \quad \dot{S}_{gen} &= \dot{m}_t (s_{t,out} - s_{t,in}) + \dot{m}_s (s_{s,out} - s_{s,in}) \\ \dot{S}_{gen} &= \dot{m}_t \Delta s_t + \dot{m}_s \Delta s_s \end{aligned} \quad (6.2)$$

Using the T-ds relations and assuming no phase change and negligible pressure drop along the fluid stream, the entropy generation can be written as:

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_t C_{p,t} \ln \left(\frac{T_{t,out}}{T_{t,in}} \right) + \dot{m}_s C_{p,s} \ln \left(\frac{T_{s,out}}{T_{s,in}} \right) \quad (6.3)$$

Since the rate of irreversibility change I is given by :

$$I = T_o \dot{S}_{gen} \quad (6.4)$$

Hence, using equation (6.3), the irreversibility is written in terms of fluid streams exit temperatures as:

$$I = T_o \left[\dot{m}_t C_{p,t} \ln \left(\frac{T_{t,out}}{T_{t,in}} \right) + \dot{m}_s C_{p,s} \ln \left(\frac{T_{s,out}}{T_{s,in}} \right) \right] \quad (6.5)$$

For two phase heat exchangers

$$\Delta s = \frac{h_{lv}}{T_{cond}} \quad \text{for condensation, } J / kg \, K$$

$$\Delta s = \frac{h_{lv}}{T_{evap}} \quad \text{for evaporation, } J / kg \, K$$

where:

h_{lv} : latent heat of evaporation, J/kg

T_c : condensation temperature, C

T_{evap} : evaporation temperature, C

Equation (6.5) indicates that the rate of irreversibility is a function of heat exchangers exit temperatures. To relate I to the fouling resistance, a relation between the fouling resistance and the heat exchangers exit temperatures need to be derived. For a given exchanger, the inlet temperatures are given and fixed. The outlet temperatures will vary based on the exchanger fouling conditions. With the increase of fouling, the heat transfer rate decreases and consequently the outlet temperatures will be affected.

Performing an energy balance along the fluid streams, the outlet temperatures can be rewritten as:

$$T_{h,out} = T_{h,in} - \frac{\dot{Q}}{(\dot{m}C_p)_h} \quad (6.6)$$

$$T_{c,out} = T_{c,in} + \frac{\dot{Q}}{(\dot{m}C_p)_c} \quad (6.7)$$

Where the heat transfer rate (\dot{Q}) is given in terms of the thermal effectiveness (ϵ) as:

$$\dot{Q} = \epsilon \dot{Q}_{\max} = \epsilon (\dot{m}C_p)_{\min} (T_{h,in} - T_{c,in}) \quad (6.8)$$

For 1-2 heat exchanger, the effectiveness is given by [25]:

$$\epsilon = \frac{2}{1 + C^* + \sqrt{1 + C^{*2}} (1 + e^{-\Gamma}) / (1 - e^{-\Gamma})} \quad (6.9)$$

where:

$$\Gamma = NTU \sqrt{1 + C^{*2}} \quad (6.10)$$

$$C^* = \frac{(\dot{m}C_p)_{\min}}{(\dot{m}C_p)_{\max}} \quad (6.11)$$

And the minimum number of transfer units (NTU) is given as:

$$NTU_{\min} = \frac{AU}{(\dot{m}C_p)_{\min}} \quad (6.12)$$

For two-phase heat exchangers (with negligible pressure drop), the effectiveness is given as follow:

$$\epsilon = 1 - \exp(-NTU) \quad (6.13)$$

The fouling, resistance (R_f) is written in terms of the overall heat transfer coefficient U as:

$$U_a = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_s} + \frac{D_o}{2k} \ln\left(\frac{D_o}{D_i}\right) + \frac{D_o}{h_t D_i} + R_f(t)} \quad (6.14)$$

Substituting equations (6.8) to (6.14) into equations (6.6) and (6.7), the two fluid streams exit temperatures can be expressed in terms of the fouling resistance. Using these exit temperatures with equation (6.5), the rate of irreversibility change can be expressed in terms of the fouling resistance.

Solution Procedure:

The flow chart of the developed program for the second law analysis of heat exchanger subject to fouling is shown in Figure 6.1

6.2 Uncertainty Analysis

The input data for the second-law analysis program included: inlet and outlet temperatures, flow rates and properties for both fluids. Samples of these data are shown in Table 6.1 and Table B2.

Table 6.1: Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 10/15/99 | 156.14 | 74.62 | 55.18 | 75.07 | 12.18 | 745.30 |
| 2 | 10/16/99 | 157.59 | 75.99 | 55.72 | 74.67 | 12.73 | 817.91 |
| 3 | 10/17/99 | 157.21 | 78.16 | 55.41 | 74.79 | 12.47 | 784.17 |
| 4 | 10/18/99 | 157.25 | 78.82 | 56.54 | 75.72 | 12.87 | 815.74 |
| 5 | 10/19/99 | 157.33 | 77.97 | 58.04 | 75.49 | 12.84 | 892.37 |
| 6 | 10/20/99 | 157.36 | 77.41 | 58.15 | 75.80 | 12.84 | 882.30 |

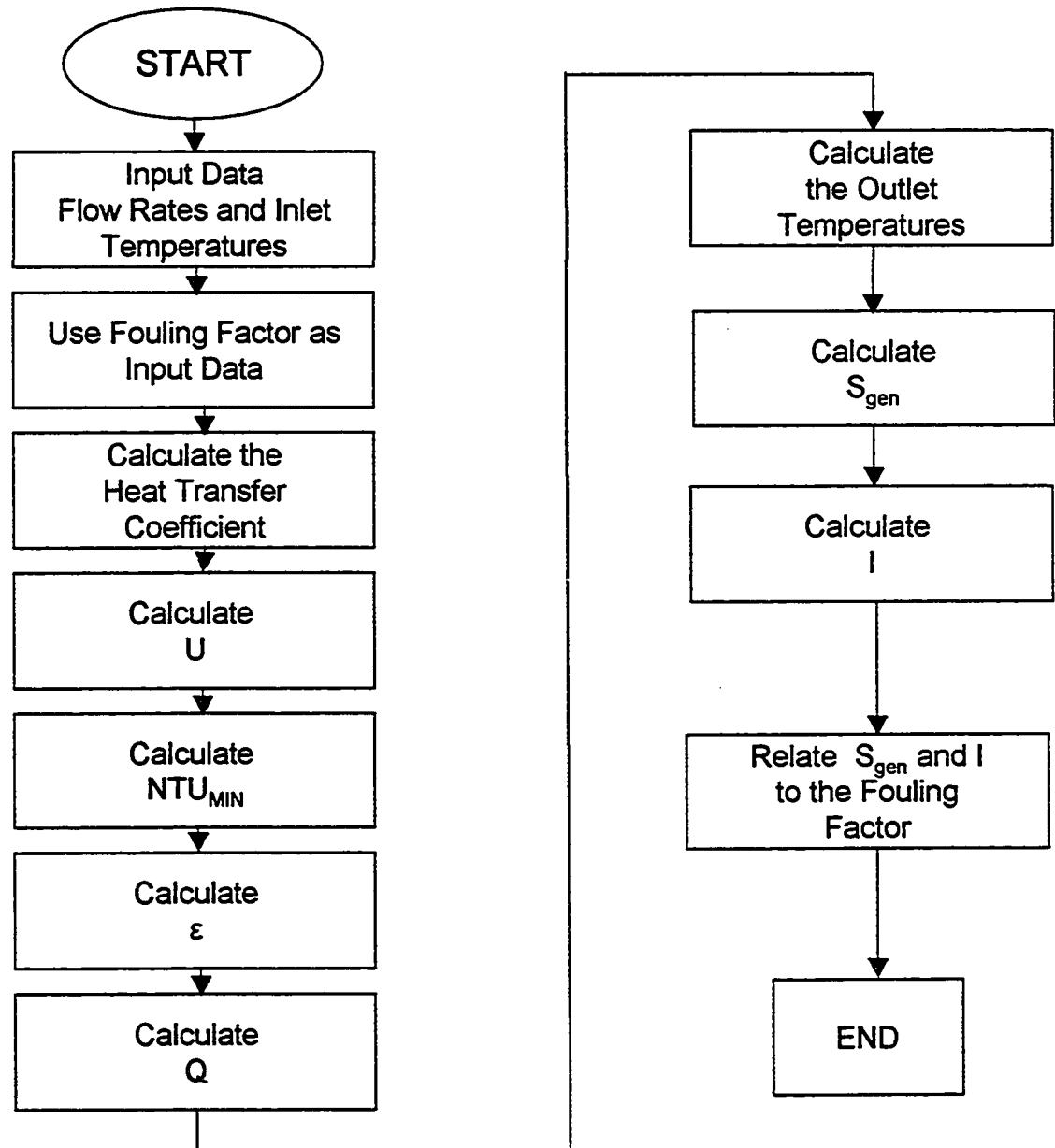


Figure 6.1: Flow Chart for Heat Exchanger Fouling Evaluation Based on the Second Law of Thermodynamics

The program calculates both irreversibility and entropy generation for both flow streams. Moreover, the program calculates the total entropy generation and irreversibility and relates them to the fouling growth.

The entropy generation, \dot{S}_{gen} , is given as:

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_t C_{p,t} \ln \left(\frac{T_{t,out}}{T_{t,in}} \right) + \dot{m}_s C_{p,s} \ln \left(\frac{T_{s,out}}{T_{s,in}} \right) \quad (6.15)$$

Using equation (4.81), the error in \dot{S}_{gen} is given as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta \dot{S}_{gen}^2 = & \left(\frac{\partial \dot{S}_{gen}}{\partial \dot{m}_t} \right)^2 \Delta \dot{m}_t + \left(\frac{\partial \dot{S}_{gen}}{\partial \dot{m}_s} \right)^2 \Delta \dot{m}_s + \left(\frac{\partial \dot{S}_{gen}}{\partial T_{t,out}} \right)^2 \Delta T_{t,out} \\ & + \left(\frac{\partial \dot{S}_{gen}}{\partial T_{t,in}} \right)^2 \Delta T_{t,in} + \left(\frac{\partial \dot{S}_{gen}}{\partial T_{s,out}} \right)^2 \Delta T_{s,out} + \left(\frac{\partial \dot{S}_{gen}}{\partial T_{s,in}} \right)^2 \Delta T_{s,in} \end{aligned} \quad (6.16)$$

Consider the data given in Table B2 and the instruments' inaccuracies in chapter 4:

$$\Delta \dot{m}_t = \Delta \dot{m}_s = 1.0\%$$

$$\Delta T_{t,out} = \Delta T_{t,in} = \Delta T_{s,out} = \Delta T_{s,in} = \Delta = 1.5\%$$

If we substitute in equation (6.16), the error in \dot{S}_{gen} will be given as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta^2 \dot{S}_{gen} = & \left\{ \left[C_{p,t} \ln \left(\frac{T_{t,out}}{T_{t,in}} \right) \right]^2 + \left[C_{p,s} \ln \left(\frac{T_{s,out}}{T_{s,in}} \right) \right]^2 + \left[C_{p,t} \frac{T_{t,in}}{T_{t,out}} \right]^2 + \right. \\ & \left. \left[C_{p,t} \frac{T_{t,out}}{T_{t,in}} \right]^2 + \left[C_{p,s} \frac{T_{s,in}}{T_{s,out}} \right]^2 + \left[C_{p,s} \frac{T_{s,out}}{T_{s,in}} \right]^2 \right\} \Delta^2 \end{aligned} \quad (6.17)$$

It can be shown that the error in \dot{S}_{gen} using the second law analysis will be about $\pm 6.0\%$.

6.3 Results and Discussion

This set of results pertains to the use of irreversibility rate as an indication for fouling growth. As has been shown in the mathematical analysis section, there is a relation between the irreversibility rate and fouling growth. Fouling increases as irreversibility increases for heat exchangers with uniform inlet temperatures and mass flow rates for both fluid streams. The parameters required to calculate fouling growth using the second law analysis and the irreversibility rate are flow rates and inlet and outlet temperatures for both streams.

Performing the second law analysis for exchanger case 2, samples of the results are shown in Table 6.2 and Table B6. From the results, it could be observed that irreversibility increases as fouling increases for heat exchangers with uniform inlet temperatures and mass flow rates for both fluid streams. This is shown in Figure 6.2, which shows the total irreversibility rate versus fouling growth. Similar findings are reported in the literature [47].

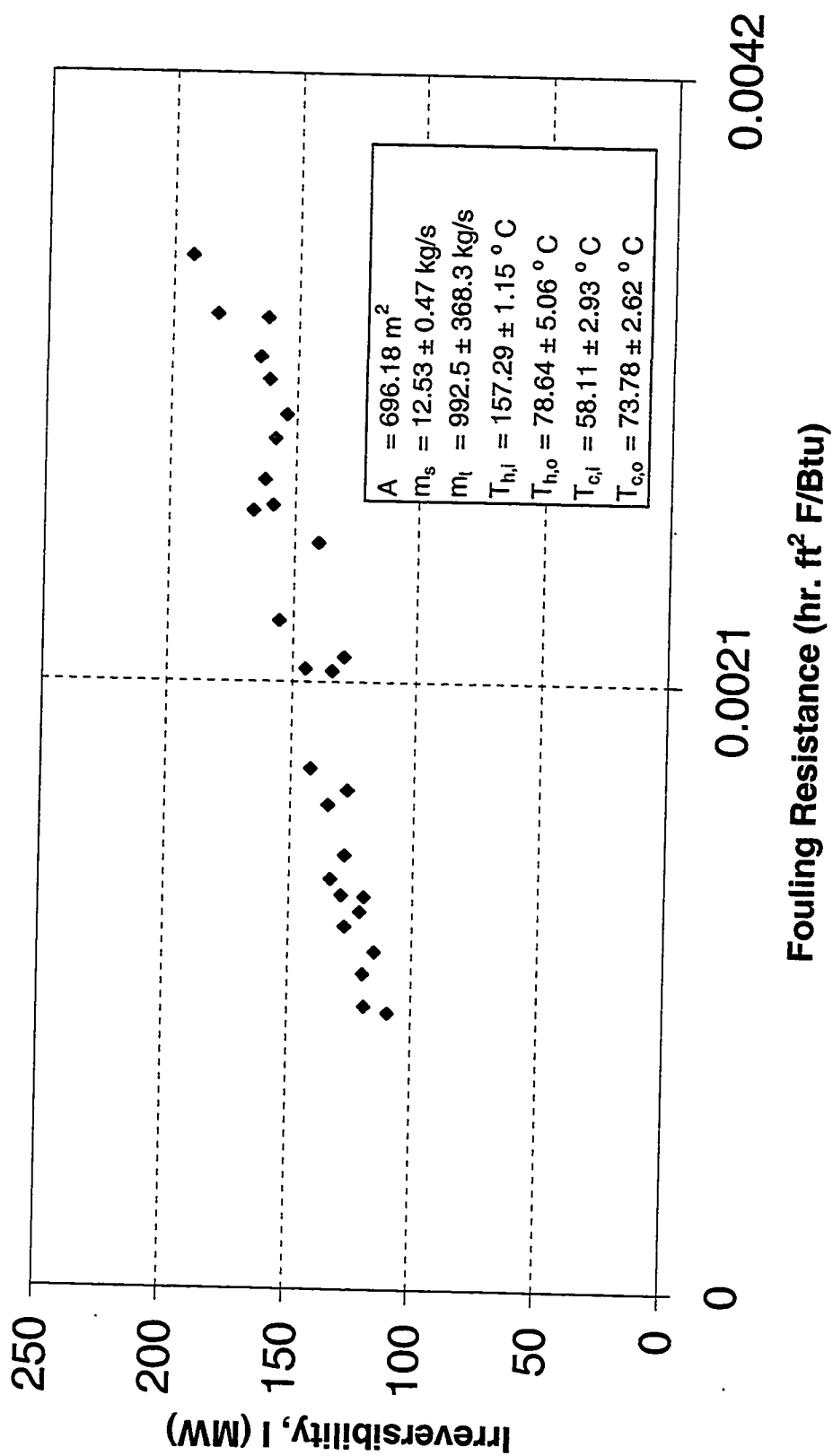


Figure 6.2: Total Irreversibility Versus Fouling for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2

Table 6.2: Sample Results Using Second Law of Thermodynamics for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | Date | $\dot{S}_{gen,tot}$ (W/ K) | I_{total} (W) | Fouling resistance (hr. ft ² . F/BTU) |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10/15/99 | 367603 | 1.10E+08 | 0.00096 |
| 2 | 10/16/99 | 401773 | 1.20E+08 | 0.00109 |
| 3 | 10/17/99 | 386407 | 1.15E+08 | 0.00117 |
| 4 | 10/18/99 | 399959 | 1.19E+08 | 0.00098 |
| 5 | 10/19/99 | 432827 | 1.29E+08 | 0.00136 |
| 6 | 10/20/99 | 427863 | 1.28E+08 | 0.00125 |

In order to relate the irreversibility to the critical level of fouling, the ratio of (I_{clean} / I), which is the irreversibility at the clean condition divided by the irreversibility, is plotted versus the fouling resistance as shown in Figure 6.3. From the figure, it is clear the irreversibility ratio (I_{clean}/I) decreases as the fouling increases. For exchanger case 2, the critical level of fouling is reached when the irreversibility ratio approach 0.55. Therefore, for each exchanger, the critical level of fouling could be linked to the irreversibility ratio. This finding could be used by the plants' engineers to continuously monitor the fouling growth in heat exchangers.

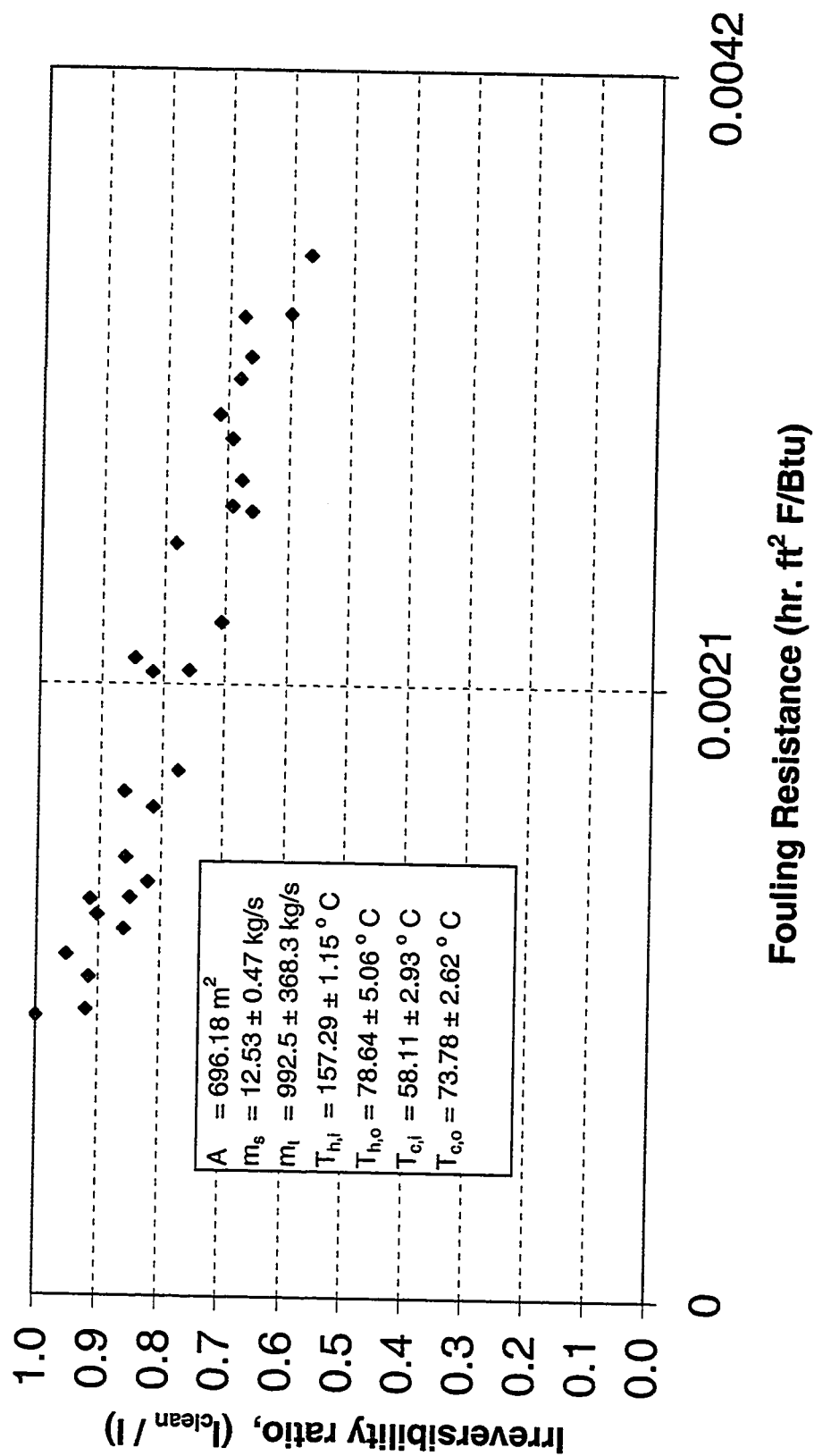


Figure 6.3: Irreversibility Ratio (I_{clean}/I) Versus Fouling for One Fouling Cycle for Exchanger Case 2

CHAPTER 7

FOULING MITIGATION

The literature review on fouling mitigation in heat exchangers indicates that a number of different methods are being used on the tube and shell sides. Recently new technologies in this regard have emerged, namely helical baffles for the shell-side and self-cleaning for the tube-side. It has been decided to introduce these fouling mitigation technologies in Saudi Aramco and to study their performance and effectiveness in mitigating fouling. This required the modification of two existing heat exchangers. The conventional baffle bundles in the naphtha heat exchanger have been replaced by helically baffled bundles. The thermosyphon reboiler has been modified and coupled with a self-cleaning test unit. The following sections contain a brief description for each mitigation technology, on line experiments and tested units, mathematical equations, and the results and discussion.

7.1 Mitigation Technologies

7.1.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger

In order to solve the shell side-fouling problem in the naphtha heat exchanger (exchanger case 1), it has been decided to convert the existing

naphtha heat exchangers to helically baffled heat exchangers and to study the effect of helical baffles on fouling mitigation.

Helical baffles as shown in Figure 7.1 are designed to guide the shell side flow into a helical pattern. Helical flow patterns do eliminate fouling and reduce the amount of the wasted energy by eliminating stagnation spots and eddies, and do reduce vibration by reducing unsupported tube spans. The helical flow pattern leaves no stagnant areas where fouling may accumulate. This new technology is considered a break through in the design of heat exchangers because it reduces maintenance and operation/energy cost and at the same time it reduces capital cost by reducing the heat exchanger's size (material of construction) due to enhancement of heat transfer.

7.1.2 Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger

Fouling in the tube-side of the subject thermosyphon reboiler (exchanger case 2) is an ever-lasting problem and its maintenance is very costly. At this point, it is decided to investigate the available fouling mitigation methods and their suitability to the current problem. Based on the investigation outcome, the self-cleaning heat exchanger technology has been selected to test its effectiveness in mitigating the tube-side fouling in the subject heat exchanger. This new technology has been used and proven successful in many services, however, it has not been used in oil service. A schematic of a self-cleaning heat exchanger is shown in Figure 7.2. In self-cleaning heat exchanger, the prone fluid (crude) that flows upward inside the tubes, is charged with solid steel



Figure 7.1: Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger

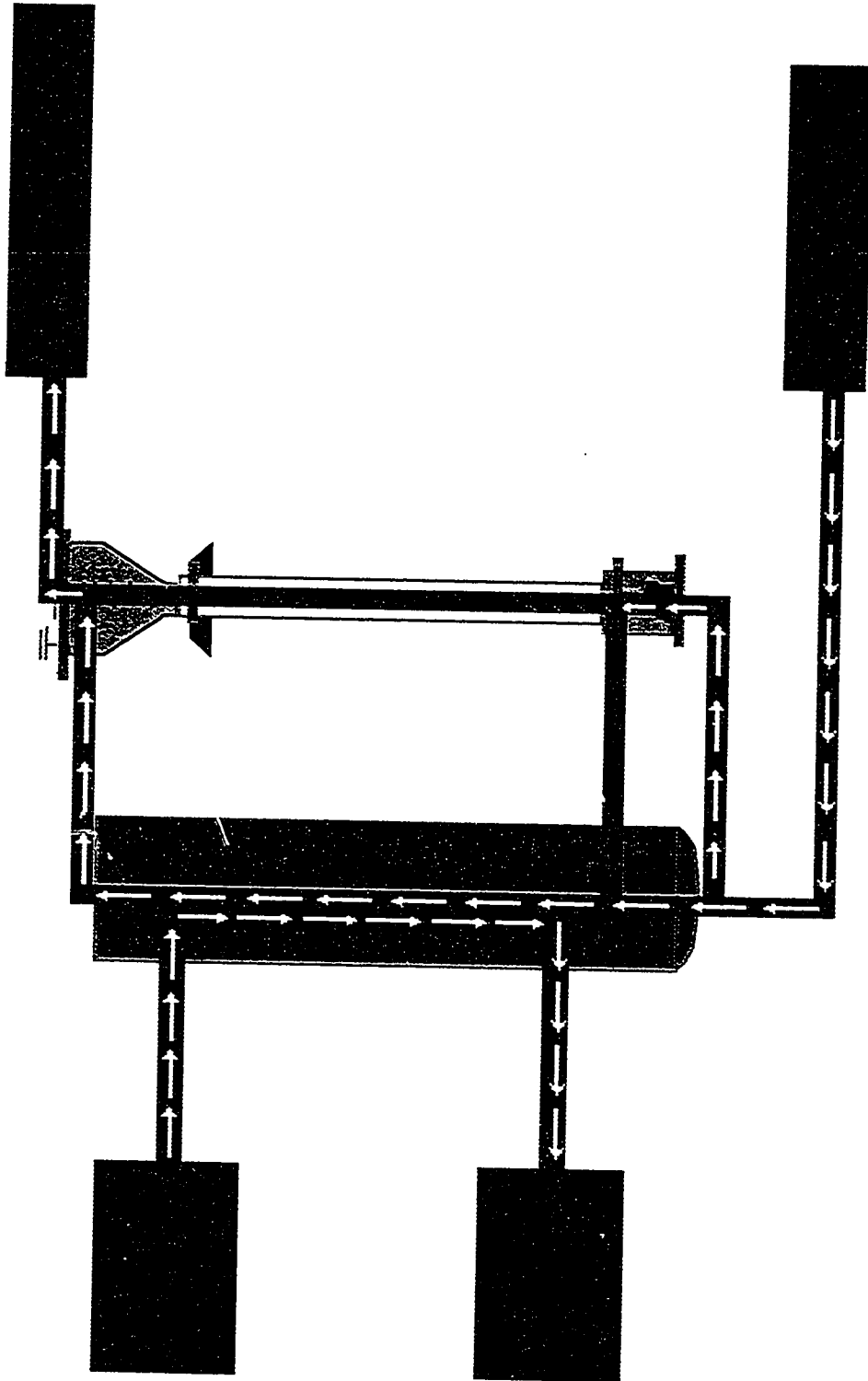


Figure 7.2: Schematic of Self-Cleaning Heat Exchanger

particles (with dimensions typically between 2 to 3 mm) that are swept upward with the crude producing a scouring action on the walls of the tubes. A unique distribution system at the inlet channel provides a uniform distribution of crude and particles into all the tubes. The particles existing from the outlet channel are carried into the separator where they disengage from the crude and are returned through the external downcomer, the control channel and the connecting line into the inlet channel. The flow of particles is activated by the control crude flow, which is a fraction of the total crude flow supplied to the exchanger. By changing the control crude flow, the intensity of the cleaning action can be varied. If desired, the cleaning action can also be applied intermittently. It is expected with this method that there will be no fouling in the exchangers (zero fouling factor) since it could mitigate the fouling completely. In addition to solving the fouling problems, this method will also increase the tube-side heat transfer coefficient of the heat exchanger and thus its efficiencies. This could result in considerable energy savings.

7.2 On Line Experiments and Tested Units

On line experiments were conducted to study new fouling mitigation technologies, namely helically baffled technology for the shell side and self-cleaning technology for the tube side of shell and tube heat exchangers. The helically baffle technology is tested on a naphtha shell and tube heat exchanger installed in the recovery plus plant, whereas, the self-cleaning technology is tested on reboiler installed in the stabilization plant.

7.2.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger

To evaluate the effect of helical baffles on fouling mitigation on the shell side of the naphtha heat exchangers, the naphtha heat exchangers have been converted to helically baffled heat exchanger by replacing the three conventional bundles with helically baffled bundles. The helically baffled heat exchangers designed and sized for the subject heat exchangers. They were designed by ABB Lummas [62] and manufactured by Ohmstede. It took more than 12 months and 2 trips to Netherlands and USA to finalize the design and sign the manufacturing agreement.

The helically baffled bundles used in this study have 12° helical angle and a baffle spacing of 178 mm. The number of tubes in each bundle is 112 U-tubes and the number of tube passes is two. The bundle diameter is 498.5 mm. A picture of the helically baffled bundles is shown in Figure 7.3. The details of the helically baffled bundle are shown in Figure 7.4. This figure shows the plan and elevation views of the bundle. The tube-sheet details of the helically baffled heat exchanger are shown Figure 7.5. This figure shows the locations of the tubes, tie rods, seal rods and baffle rods.

Since the only change for this test is replacing the bundles, the same instruments used in the conventional (original) heat exchangers are used to measure temperatures and flow rates. The temperature and flow transmitters



Figure 7.3: Picture of the Helically Baffled Bundles

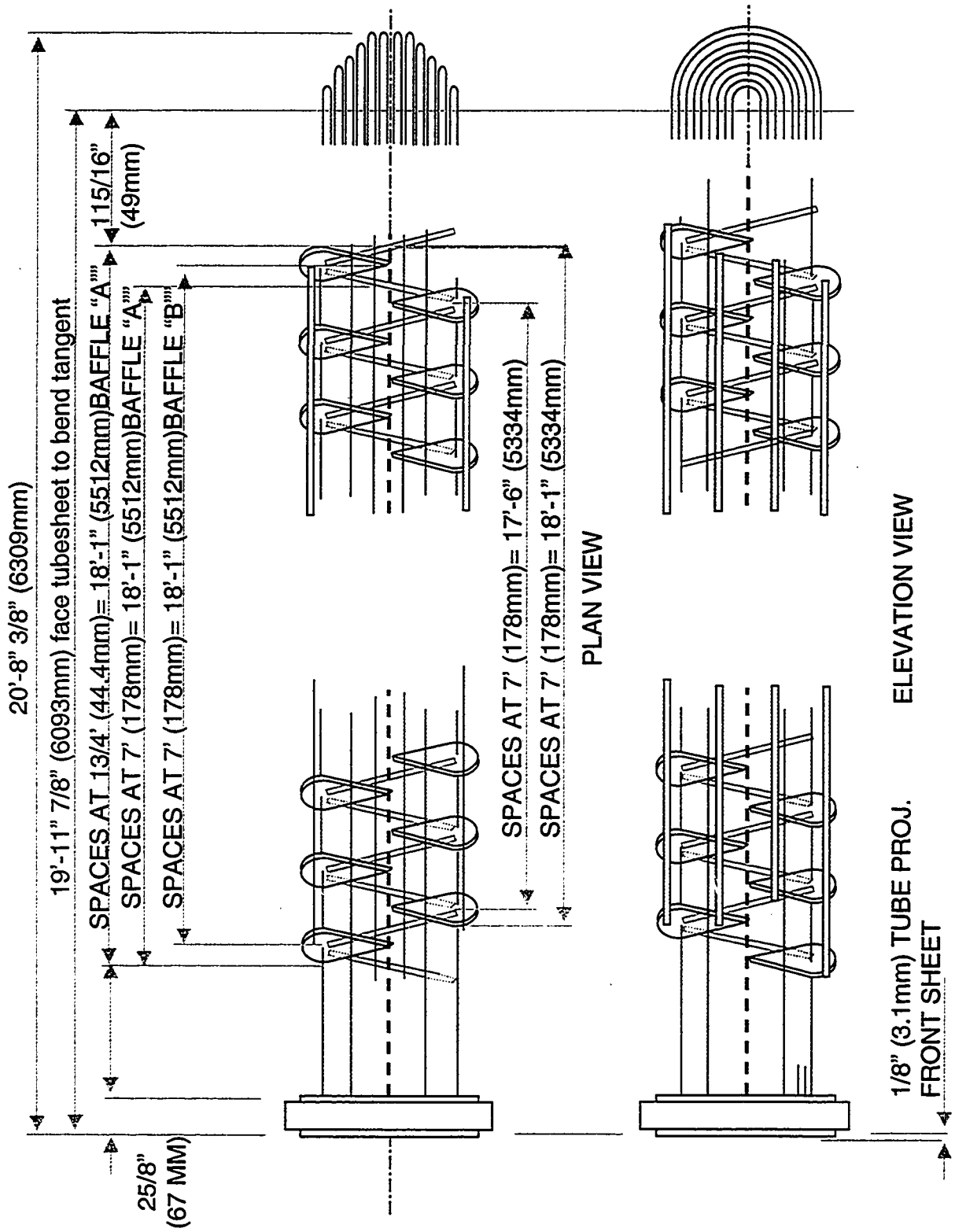


Figure 7.4: Details of the HBHE Bundle

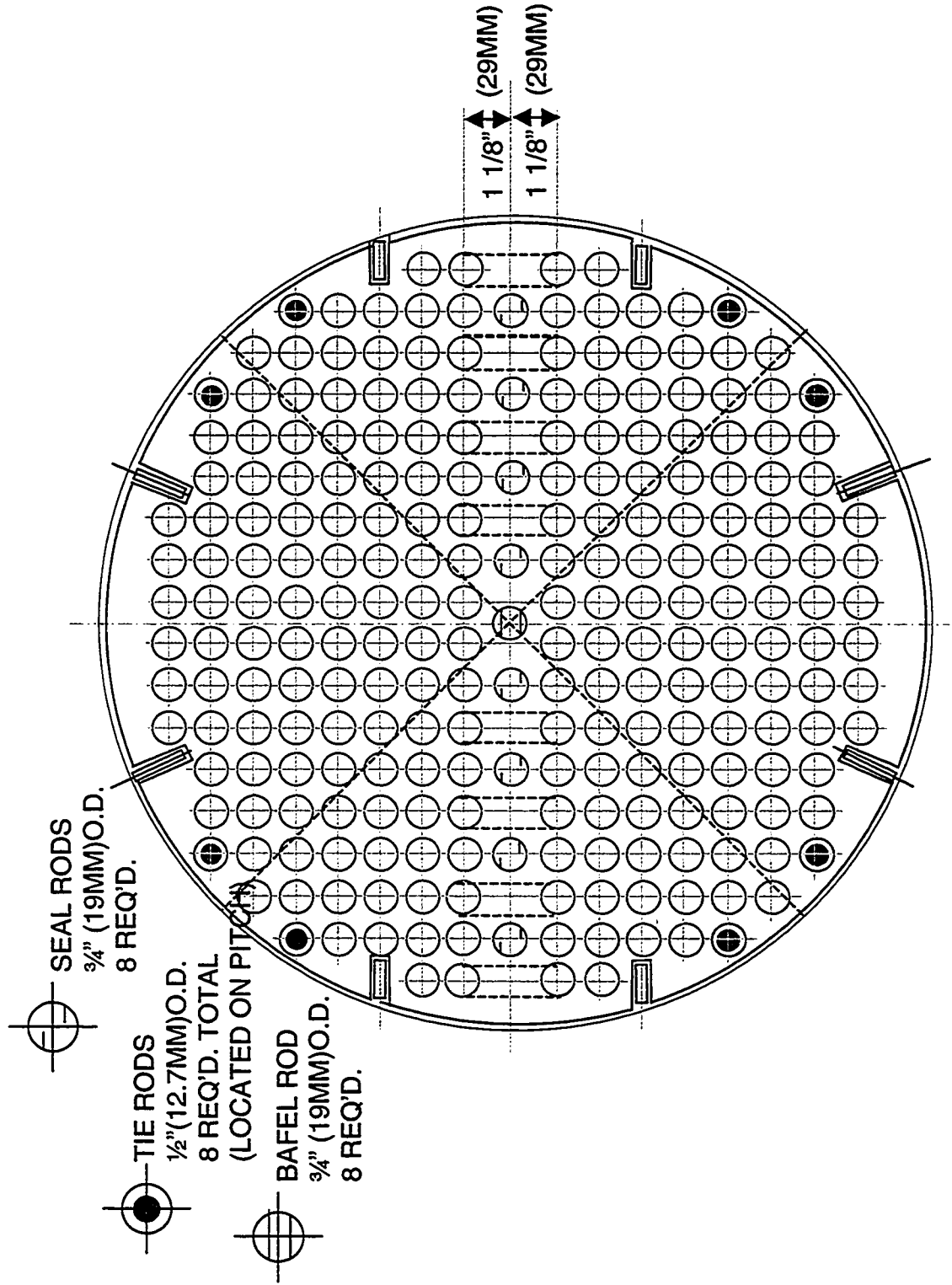


Figure 7.5: View Looking At Shell Side Tubesheet of The HBHE

are connected to the control room for continuous monitoring and data logging. More than 6 months of data were collected after the replacement of the bundles with the helically baffled bundles. The data included inlet and outlet temperatures and mass flow rates for both fluid streams. Samples of these data are shown in Table 7.1 and Appendix A7.

Table 7.1: Sample of the Collected Data for the Modified Heat Exchanger Case 1 (HBHE)

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 3/20/01 | 41.33 | -6.19 | -16.54 | 25.06 | 15.15 | 14.67 |
| 2 | 3/21/01 | 40.67 | -6.83 | -17.25 | 24.48 | 15.10 | 14.67 |
| 3 | 3/22/01 | 41.05 | -6.93 | -17.27 | 24.55 | 14.95 | 14.42 |
| 4 | 3/23/01 | 39.83 | -6.97 | -17.24 | 23.84 | 14.85 | 14.42 |
| 5 | 3/24/01 | 41.81 | -6.84 | -17.26 | 24.90 | 15.04 | 14.42 |
| 1 | 3/20/01 | 41.33 | -6.19 | -16.54 | 25.06 | 15.15 | 14.67 |

7.2.2 Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger

To evaluate the effectiveness of self-cleaning technology on the mitigation of tube-side fouling in the reboiler, a self-cleaning test unit was designed, manufactured and installed in parallel to the thermosyphon reboiler. It took more than 15 months and 3 trips to Netherlands and USA to finalize the design and sign the contract. The manufacturing of the test unit was done by Klerax Technology BV [54]. Pictures of the self-cleaning heat exchanger test unit are shown in figure 7.6a and 7.6b.

The schematic of self-cleaning heat exchanger test unit is shown in Figure 7.7. As can be seen, the crude (fouling service) enters the test unit at



Figure 7.6a: Picture of SCHE Test Unit

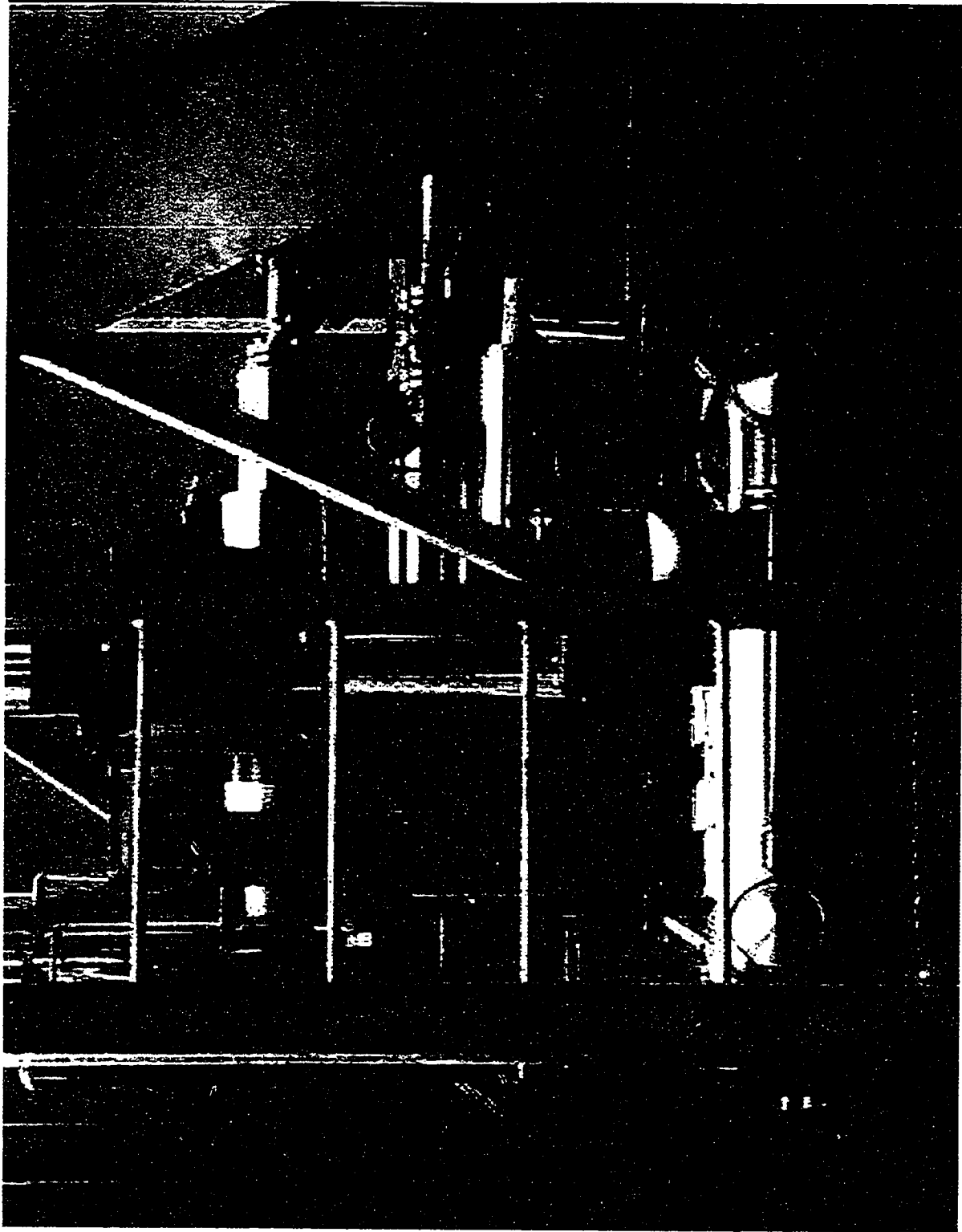


Figure 7.6b: Closer Picture of SCHE Test Unit

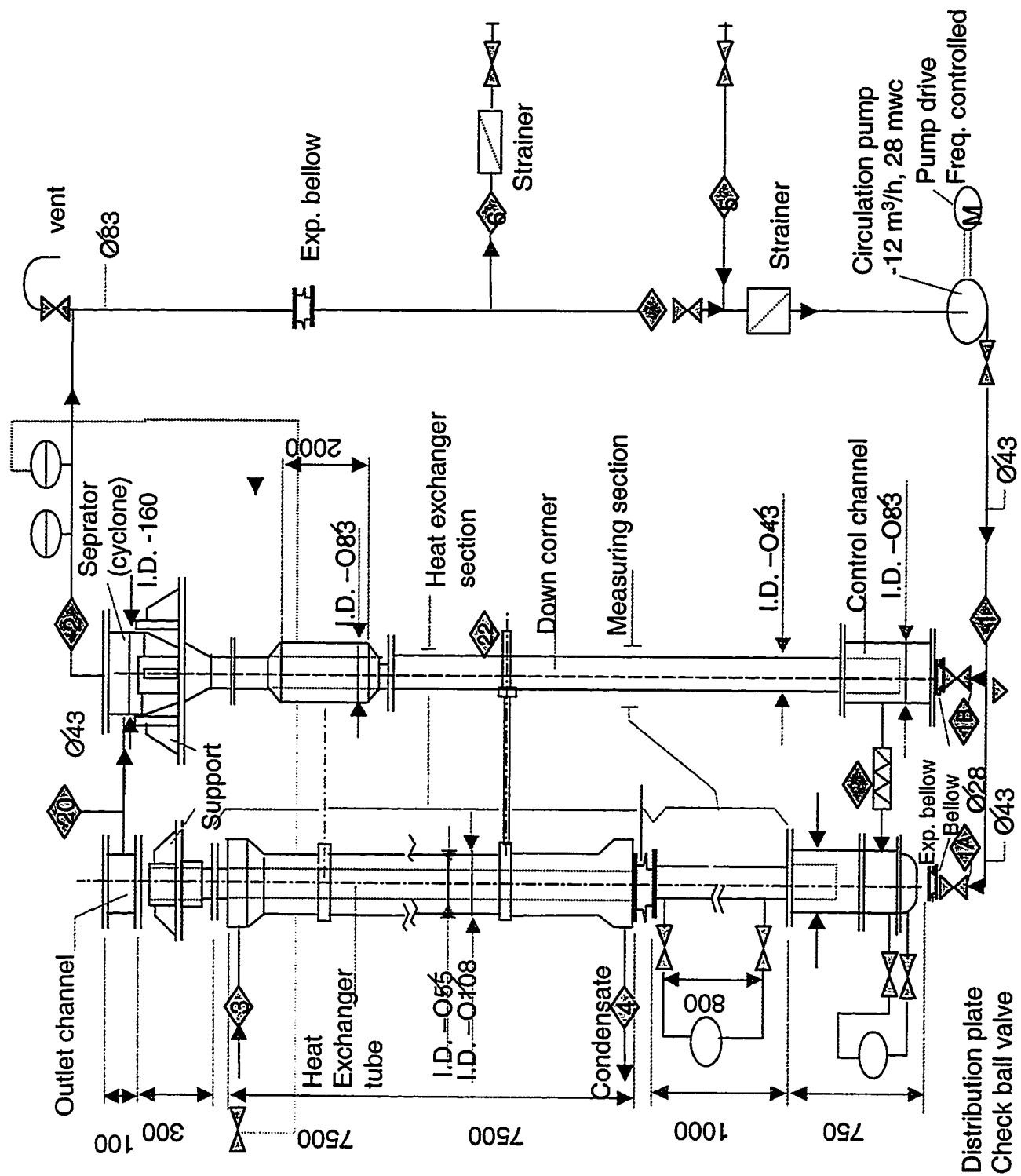


Figure 7.7: Schematic of Self-Cleaning Heat Exchanger Test Unit

line 5, passes through a strainer and is transported by a circulation pump into the exchanger (line 1). The heat exchanger body consists of a vertical double tube heat exchanger with a heat transfer area of 1.42 m^2 . The crude, which normally causes severe fouling of heat exchanger surface, is supplied to the inlet channel through line 1A, where it is mixed with the particles, which are supplied from the control channel through line 21. The particles in the tubes are carried by the upward flow and have a scraping effect on the wall of the exchanger tube, which removes any kind of deposit at an early stage. The crude and particles flow from the outlet channel into the separator where the particles disengage from the crude and return through the downcomer to the control channel and again to the inlet channel. The volume of particles carried by the crude flow may vary from 0% to 15% and affects the cleaning action and the value of film coefficient. The flow leaves the exchanger through line 2 and then leaves the test unit through line 6.

For the self-cleaning heat exchanger (SCHE) test unit, the instruments and equipment used are temperature transmitters, flow meters, differential pressure transmitters, data logger and pressurized cabinet.

The test unit has temperature transmitters [95] at the inlet and outlet for both the shell and tube sides. The temperature transmitters are RTD type with a temperature range from -50°C to 250°C and inaccuracy of 0.2%. However, an inaccuracy of 0.3% is reported in the instrument engineers' handbook.

The flow meter transmitter [96] used in the SCHE test unit is differential pressure flow nozzle type. The flow rate range is from 0 m³/hr to 12 m³/hr with inaccuracy of about 2.0% which is higher than the value (1.5%) reported in the instrument engineers' handbook [74].

The differential pressure transmitters [97], as shown in Figure 7.8, are used to measure the pressure drop across one-meter length of the tube. The collected pressure drop data across the one-meter tube length is used to estimate the porosity required for the thermal analysis of the self-cleaning heat exchanger. The manufacturer developed a relationship between the porosity and the pressure drop across the one-meter tube length (i.e for several known porosities, the pressure drop across the one-meter length was measured and then the regression correlation is developed). The differential pressure range is from 497 pa to 6895 kpa with inaccuracy of about 2.0% which is higher than the value (1.5%) reported in the instrument engineers' handbook [74].

The collected data in the SCHE test unit is monitored and stored in the data logger called Skipper [73]. The Skipper is a versatile data logger, which by means of connected sensors, measures quantities such as temperatures, flow rates, etc. and stores the data on an exchangeable memory card. The processing consists of reading-in the measurement data with a card reader. Then the data can be stored. Sample of the collected data shown in Table 7.2 and Appendix B7.

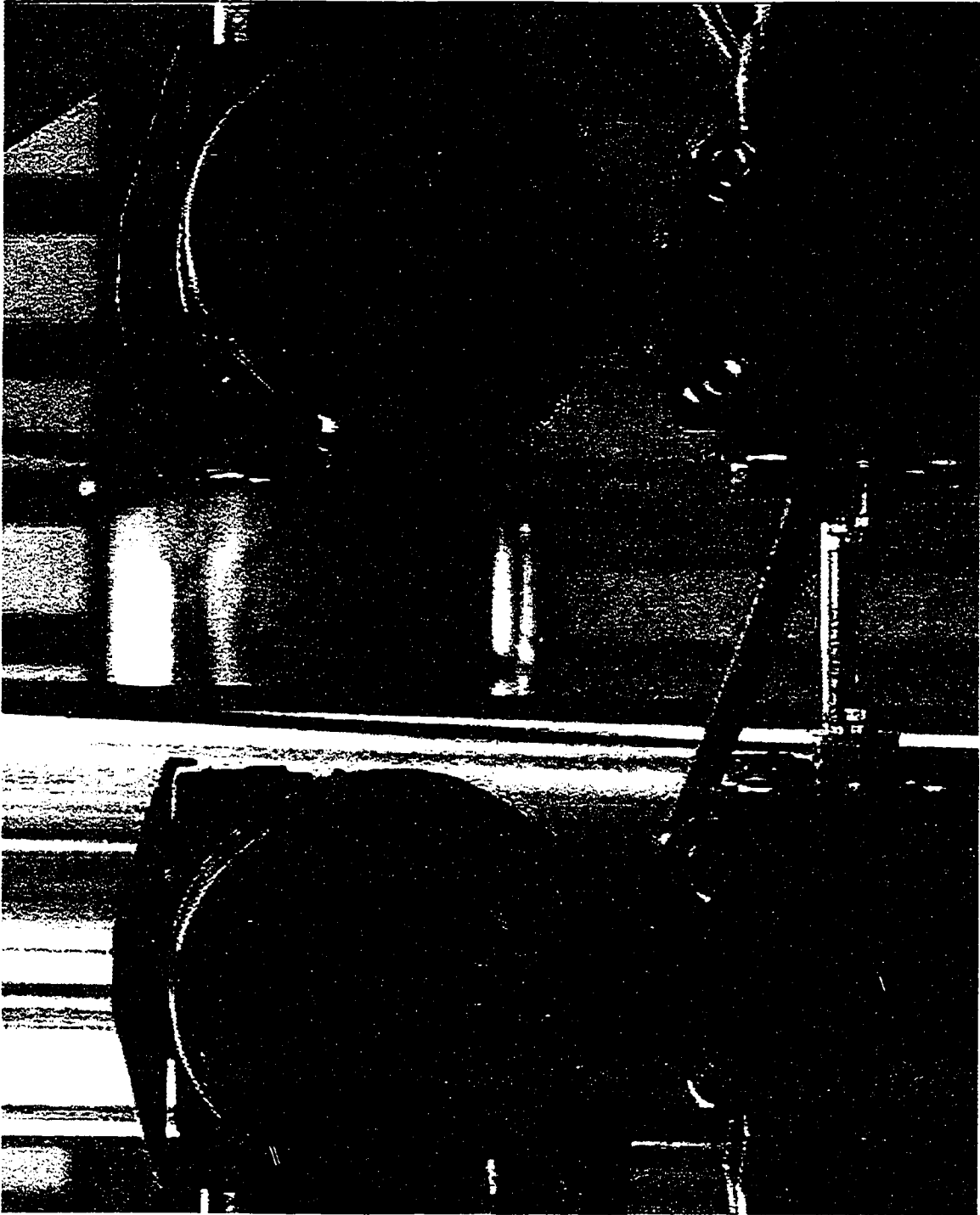


Figure 7.8: Pressure Transmitters

Table 7.2: Sample of the Thermal Data for SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Date | Total Flow (m ³ /hr) | Control Flow (m ³ /hr) | T _{h,in} (°C) | T _{h,out} (°C) | T _{c,in} (°C) | T _{c,out} (°C) |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 6/20/00 | 5.30 | 1.07 | 100.0 | 60.7 | 55.0 | 64.3 |
| 6 | 6/26/00 | 5.20 | 1.14 | 100.0 | 60.7 | 57.5 | 65.2 |
| 10 | 6/30/00 | 5.00 | 0.82 | 100.0 | 61.8 | 56.8 | 66.0 |
| 14 | 7/4/00 | 5.30 | 0.90 | 100.0 | 61.3 | 56.7 | 64.9 |
| 20 | 7/10/00 | 4.80 | 0.70 | 100.0 | 63.0 | 53.7 | 65.0 |

Since the SCHE test unit is located within a hazard area (area contain flammable hydrocarbon), then the data logger should be stored in a pressurized cabinet as recommended by the plant loss prevention department. A picture of the cabinet, which contains the data logger, is shown in Figure 7.9. An explosion proof pressurized cabinet [99] is purchased and installed next to the SCHE test unit. Air is flowing to the cabinet to maintain an over-pressure of about 80 pa in the cabinet. The pressure inside the cabinet is monitored continuously by a pressure switch.

7.3 Equations of Heat Transfer Coefficients and Pressure Drop

The same equations used to perform thermal analysis are used to evaluate the effectiveness of the new mitigation technology. However, there are some changes or additions for the shell side of the helically baffled heat exchanger and the tube side of the self-cleaning heat exchanger.

For the helically baffled heat exchanger, a new correction factor that accounts for the helical baffle configuration to determine the shell side heat

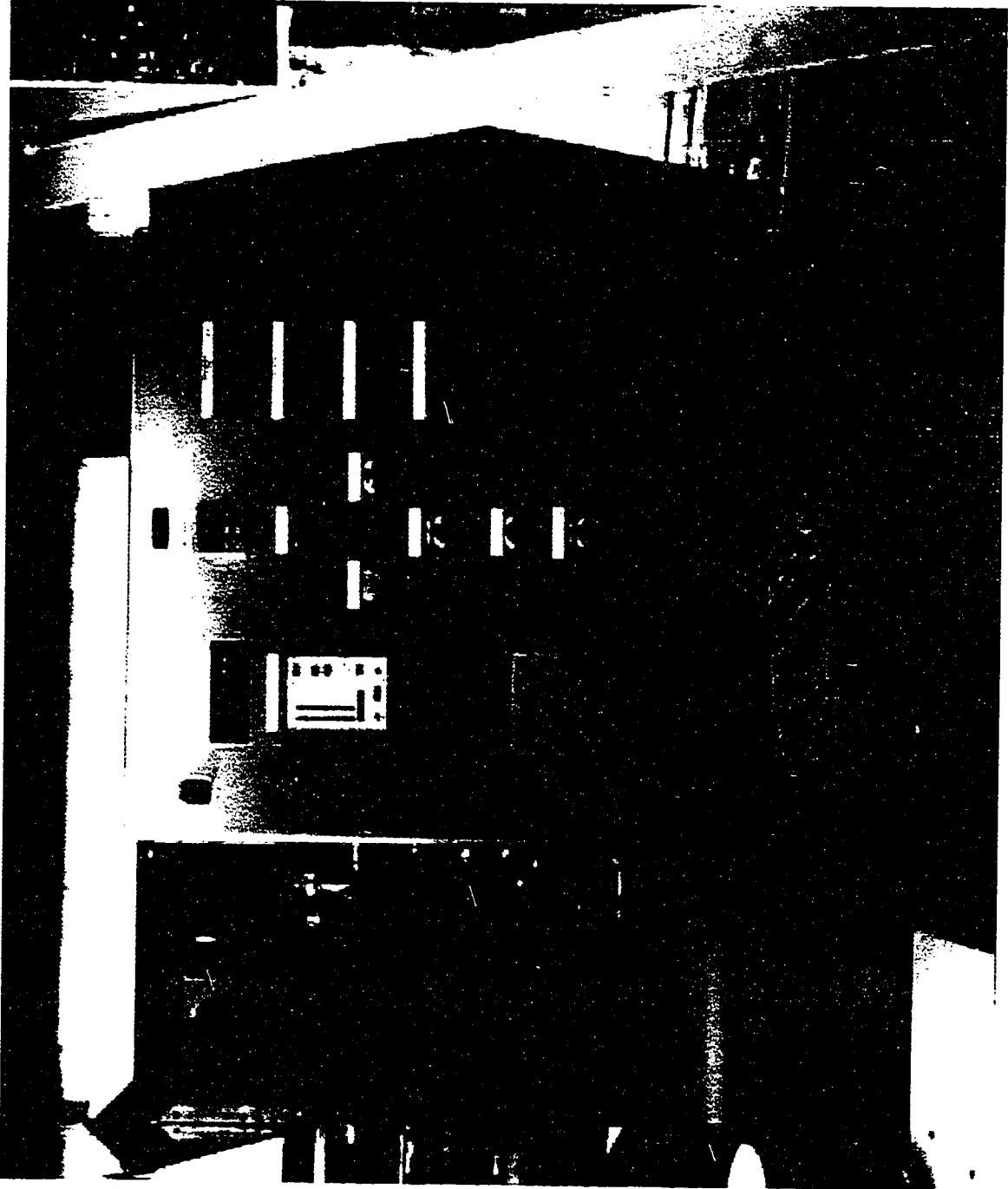


Figure 7.9: Pressurized Cabinet and Data Logger

transfer coefficient is introduced. The equation of this factor is discussed in the results and discussion section

For the self cleaning heat exchanger (SCHE), the tube side heat transfer coefficient developed by Ruckenstein [55] is given as follow:

$$h_t = \frac{k_t}{d_p} 0.067 \text{Pr}_t^{0.33} \text{Re}_{dp}^{-0.237} \text{Ar}^{0.522} \quad \text{if } \text{Re}_{dp} \text{Ar}^{-0.58} > 0.09 \quad (7.1)$$

or

$$h_t = \frac{k_t}{d_p} 0.326 \text{Pr}_t^{0.33} \text{Re}_{dp}^{0.423} \text{Ar}^{0.14} \quad \text{if } \text{Re}_{dp} \text{Ar}^{-0.58} < 0.09 \quad (7.2)$$

Where:

d_p : Particle diameter, m

$$\text{Re}_{dp} = \frac{\rho_t V_{1,s} d_p}{\mu_t}$$

$$\text{Ar} : \text{Archimedes number} = \frac{\rho_t^2 g d_p^3 (\rho_s - \rho_t)}{\mu_t^2 \rho_t}$$

$V_{1,s}$: Superficial liquid velocity in tubes = eV_t

Where:

e : Porosity = Volume fraction of liquid in the tube, dimensionless

= 1- volume fraction of particles in the tube.

Also, the tube side pressure drop for the SCHE, ΔP_{SCHE} , is given as:

$$\Delta P_{SCHE} = K_{SC} \Delta P \quad (7.3)$$

Where ΔP is the tube-side pressure drop without particles and is given as:

$$\Delta p = \frac{4L}{D_i} \frac{f}{2} \rho_i V_i^2 \quad (7.4)$$

f is the friction factor and is given as [25]:

$$f = (1.58 \ln Re_i - 3.28)^{-2} \quad (7.5)$$

And K_{sc} is a new added factor (pressure drop factor) introduced in this study to account for the particle in the tube. In this study, after several trials and errors for the best model, the following model for the pressure drop factor is suggested:

$$K_{sc} = 39.7452 \times 10^6 (e^{40} Re_{sc})^{-1.7147} \quad (7.6)$$

Where:

$$Re_{sc} : \text{The Modified Reynolds number} = \frac{\rho_m V_i D_i}{\mu}$$

$$\rho_m : \text{Modified density, kg/m}^3 \quad \rho_m = e \rho_i + (1-e) \rho_s$$

$$\rho_s : \text{Particle density, kg/m}^3$$

7.4 Results and Discussions

The results and discussions for the tested helically baffled heat exchanger and self-cleaning heat exchangers are given in the following sections:

7.4.1 Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger

This set of results pertains to the evaluation of the procedure adapted to mitigate/reduce the shell side fouling problem in the subject heat exchanger. The bundle of the subject exchanger is replaced by a helically baffled heat exchanger (HBHE). A Sample of the operational data for the modified heat exchanger (HBHE) is shown earlier in Table 7.1 and Table A7.

Thermal analysis method has been used to determine fouling growth. Such analysis is not reported in the literature. Hence, to determine the corrected heat transfer coefficient on the helically baffled shell side, a new correction factor (J_H) that accounts for the helical configuration has been developed using the first two months data. By assuming that the heat exchanger is clean during the first two months (which was confirmed by visual inspection), the actual shell side heat transfer coefficient and hence the helical correction factor J_H could be determined using regression and the collected data as shown in Table 7.3 and Table A8.

Table 7.3: Results for Exchanger Case 1 to Develop J_H Factor

| Day | Re_s | h_c (W/m ² K) | J_C | J_L | J_B | h_s (W/m ² K) | Re_t |
|-----|---------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 9462.95 | 1179.54 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 962.34 | 14854.20 |
| 2 | 9520.41 | 1184.20 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 966.14 | 14893.85 |
| 3 | 9371.01 | 1172.07 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 956.25 | 14596.24 |
| 4 | 9307.78 | 1166.91 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 952.04 | 14596.61 |
| 5 | 9428.60 | 1176.75 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 960.07 | 14597.47 |

Table 7.3: Results for Exchanger Case 1 to Develop J_H Factor (cont.)

| Day | h_t (W/m ² K) | R_k (W/m ² K) | U_a (W/m ² K) | \dot{Q} (W) | LMTD (°C) | F | J_H |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 1102.74 | 5.0E-05 | 496.68 | 1292831 | 13.09 | 0.73 | 1.30 |
| 2 | 1105.10 | 5.0E-05 | 497.55 | 1296433 | 13.09 | 0.73 | 1.30 |
| 3 | 1087.40 | 5.0E-05 | 489.25 | 1282858 | 13.18 | 0.73 | 1.29 |
| 4 | 1087.42 | 5.0E-05 | 486.15 | 1251692 | 12.92 | 0.73 | 1.27 |
| 5 | 1087.47 | 5.0E-05 | 485.14 | 1301093 | 13.40 | 0.73 | 1.25 |

Figure 7.10 shows the variation of the helical correction factor J_H with Reynolds number (Re) and the best-fit curve with 3rd degree polynomial. These fits have both high coefficient of determinations and adjusted coefficient of determinations. Since the increase in the coefficient of determination is very small with polynomials higher than the 3rd degree, the 3rd degree polynomial is selected to represent the helical correction factor J_H that is found to be:

$$J_H = -2.472 \times 10^{-10} \text{Re}^3 + 7.535 \times 10^{-6} \text{Re}^2 - 7.661 \times 10^{-2} \text{Re} + 2.609 \times 10^2$$

The developed helical correction factor J_H is used to determine the corrected heat transfer coefficient on the shell side of the HBHE and hence the overall heat transfer coefficient. Sample of the detailed results are shown in Table 7.4 and Table A10.

Table 7.4: Sample of Results for Exchanger Case 1 after HBHE Installation

| Day | U_a (W/m ² K) | h_t (W/m ² K) | h_c (W/m ² K) | J_H | h_s (W/m ² K) | U_c (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² F/BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 496.38 | 1102.74 | 1182.15 | 1.24 | 1191.60 | 486.88 | 0.0000 |
| 2 | 496.71 | 1102.74 | 1179.56 | 1.25 | 1199.46 | 488.19 | 0.0000 |
| 3 | 489.37 | 1087.40 | 1172.06 | 1.27 | 1217.88 | 487.28 | 0.0000 |
| 4 | 486.02 | 1087.42 | 1166.88 | 1.29 | 1224.48 | 488.34 | 0.0001 |
| 5 | 485.19 | 1087.47 | 1176.81 | 1.26 | 1207.11 | 485.56 | 0.0000 |

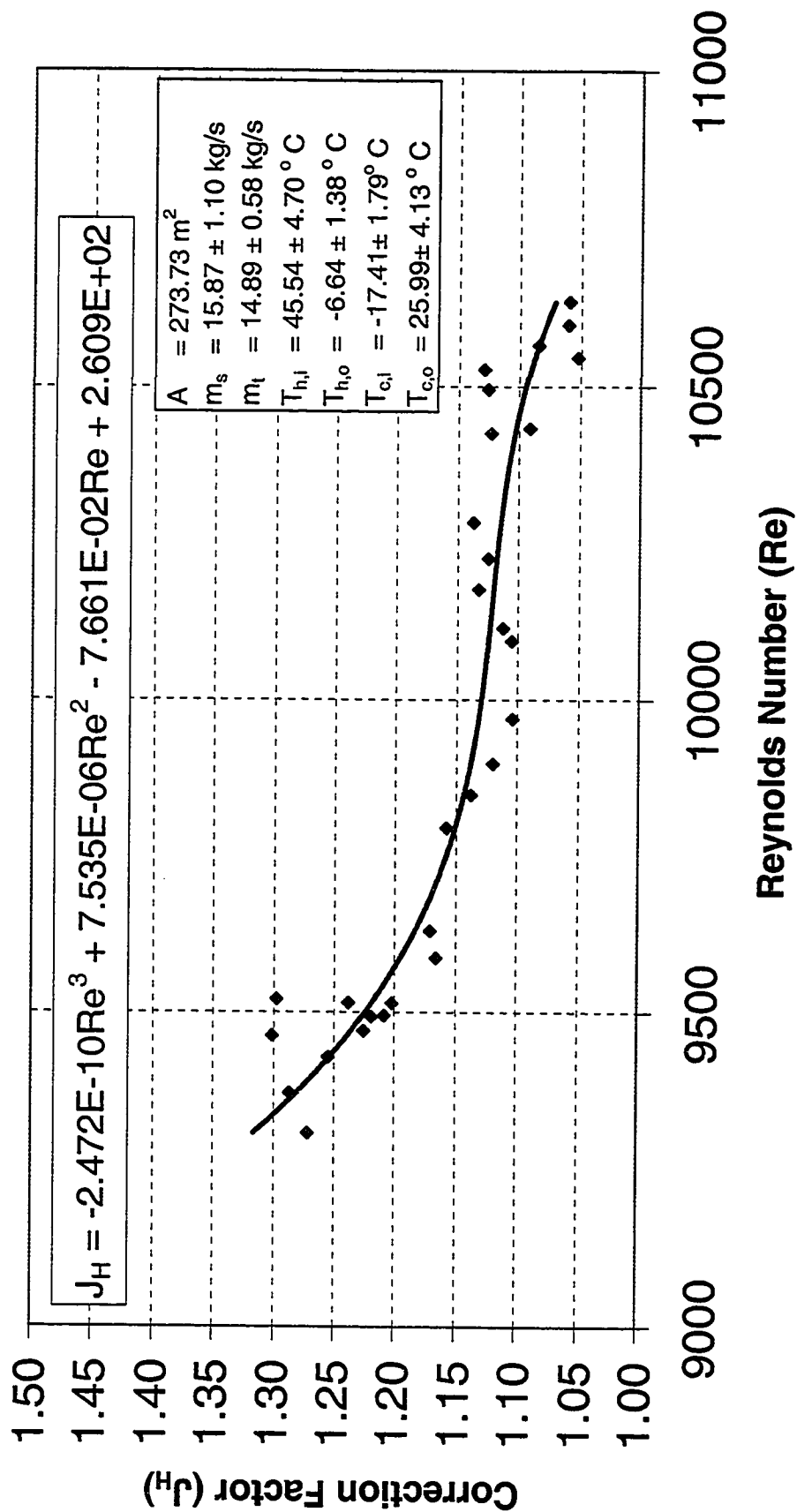


Figure 7.10: Variation of the Helical Correction Factor J_H with Reynolds Number Re (3rd Degree Polynomial)

Figure 7.11 shows the clean and actual overall heat transfer coefficient for more than 6 months duration. The reduction in the actual overall heat transfer coefficient is very small as compared to results for the ordinary shell and tube heat exchanger. Figure 7.12 shows the fouling growth for both the HBHE and the ordinary shell and tube heat exchanger for a period of four months. As can be seen from the figure, introducing helical baffles on the shell side of a shell and tube heat exchanger reduces significantly the fouling growth.

7.4.2 Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger

This set of results pertains to fouling mitigation in the tube side of shell and tube heat exchangers. The fouling mitigation technology that has been used for the heat exchanger case 2 is self-cleaning. Such technology reduces fouling but increases pressure drop. The geometrical and installation details of the self-cleaning test unit is shown and described in section 7.2. The test unit is instrumented to measure the tube-side pressure drop along one-meter length of the self-cleaned section. Table 7.5 and Tble B6 give sample of the measured data and the calculated parameters and results.

Table 7.5: Data and Results for Hydraulic Analysis of SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Total Flow (m ³ /hr) | Control Flow (m ³ /hr) | Porosity e | Pressure Drop (with Particles) Pa | Pressure Drop (W/O Particle) Pa | Velocity (m/s) | Re _{sc} |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | 9.0 | 0.45 | 0.950 | 2000 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 11716.8 |
| 2 | 9.0 | 0.60 | 0.935 | 3500 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7605.9 |
| 3 | 9.0 | 0.70 | 0.925 | 4000 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7524.6 |
| 4 | 9.0 | 0.80 | 0.920 | 4700 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7483.9 |
| 5 | 9.0 | 0.90 | 0.915 | 4900 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7443.2 |

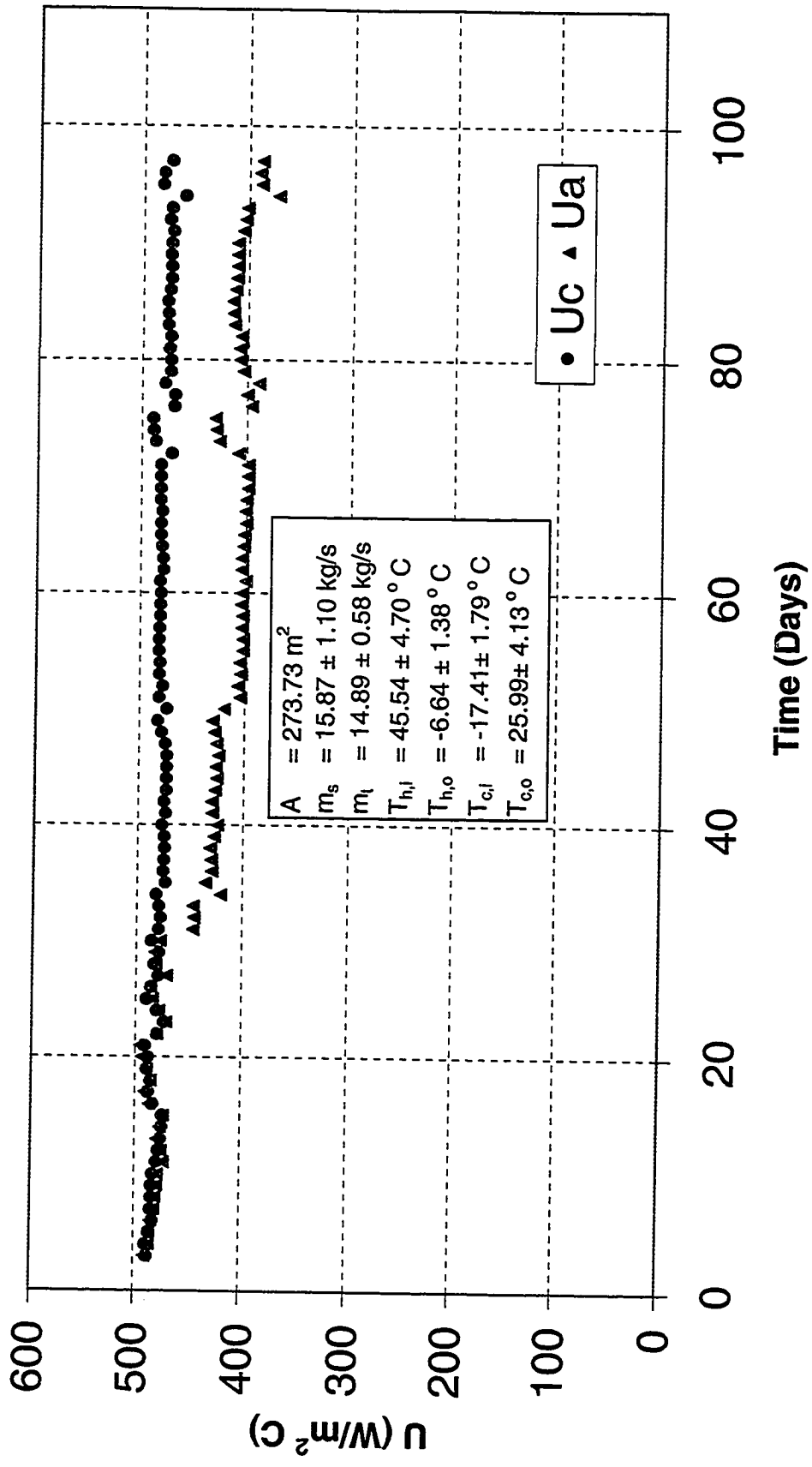


Figure 7.11: Actual and Clean Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients Versus Time for the Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger

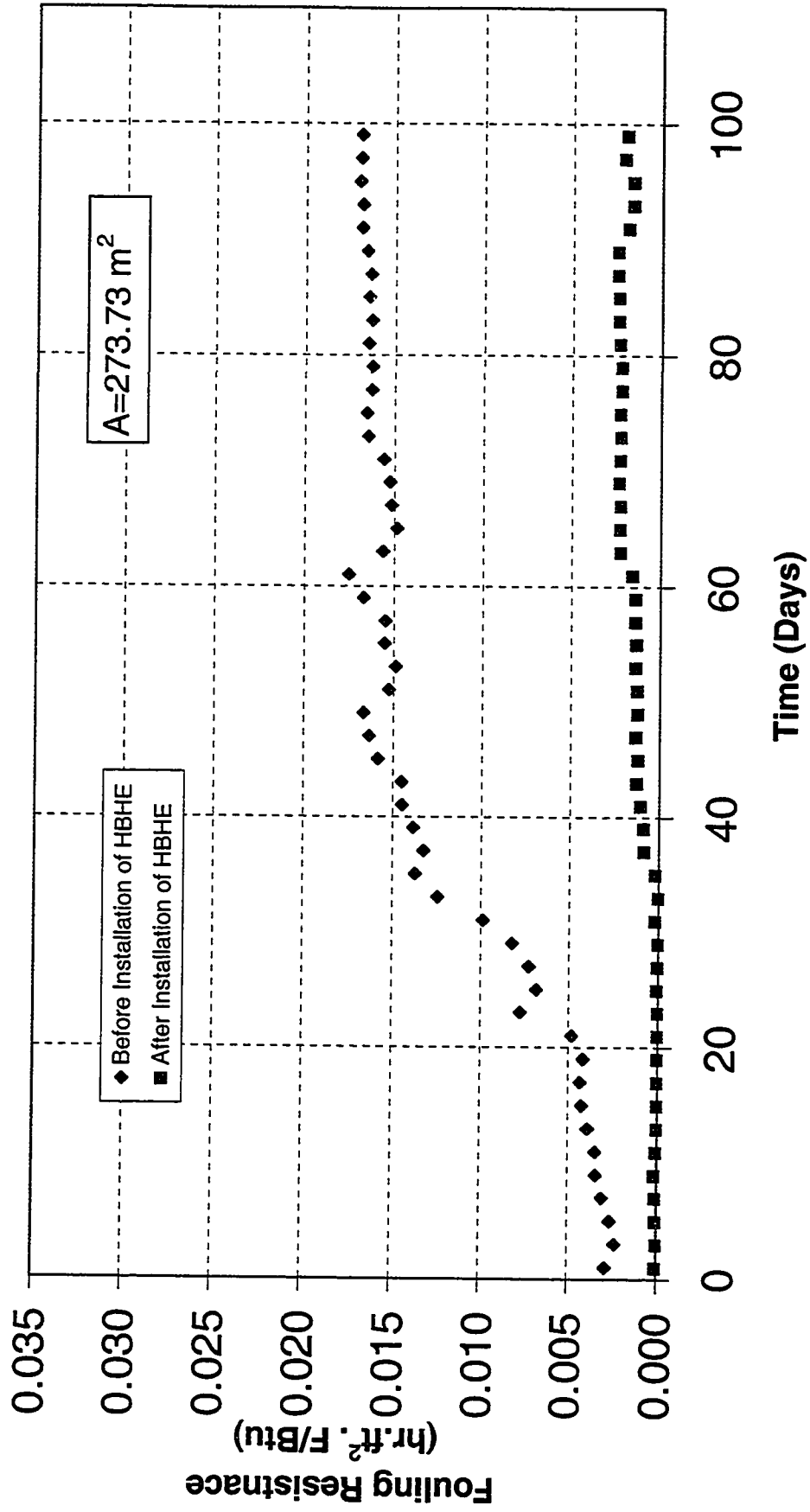


Figure 7.12: Fouling Growth Versus Time Before and After the Installation of the Helically Baffled Heat Exchanger

Table 7.5: Data and Results for Hydraulic Analysis of SCHE Test Unit (Cont.)

| Day | Friction Factor f | Pressure drop Factor K_{sc} | $\ln(K_{sc})$ | $\ln(Re_{sc} e^4)$ | Calculated Pressure Drop (with Particles) Pa |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0.00753 | 5.34 | 1.675 | 9.164 | 2232.5 |
| 2 | 0.00851 | 12.73 | 2.544 | 8.668 | 3909.3 |
| 3 | 0.00854 | 14.66 | 2.685 | 8.614 | 4329.6 |
| 4 | 0.00855 | 17.30 | 2.851 | 8.587 | 4558.3 |
| 5 | 0.00856 | 18.10 | 2.896 | 8.560 | 4800.4 |

The data has been used to develop a correction for a newly suggested pressure drop factor K_{sc} that accounts for the cleaning particles and porosity in the tube side. Using the data shown in Figure 7.13, curve fitting and the calculation procedure described in section 7.3, the developed pressure drop factor for SCHE is found to be:

$$K_{sc} = 39.7452 \times 10^6 (e^{4.0} Re_{sc})^{-1.7147}$$

Where the porosity (e) as a function of the total flow in m^3/hr (as X_1) and the control flow rate in m^3/hr (as X_2) is found to be:

$$e = 0.9725 + 0.0142X_1 - 0.375X_2 + 0.2193X_2^2 - 0.0388X_2^3$$

Samples of measured and calculated parameters required to calculate the fouling growth in the self cleaning heat exchanger test unit are given Tables 7.6, 7.7, B7 and B8.

Table 7.6: Sample of the collected Data for SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Date | Total Flow (m^3/hr) | Control Flow (m^3/hr) | $T_{h,in}$ ($^{\circ}C$) | $T_{h,out}$ ($^{\circ}C$) | $T_{c,in}$ ($^{\circ}C$) | $T_{c,out}$ ($^{\circ}C$) |
|-----|---------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 6/20/00 | 5.30 | 1.07 | 100.0 | 60.7 | 55.0 | 64.3 |
| 7 | 6/26/00 | 5.20 | 1.14 | 100.0 | 60.7 | 57.5 | 65.2 |
| 11 | 6/30/00 | 5.00 | 0.82 | 100.0 | 61.8 | 56.8 | 66.0 |
| 15 | 7/4/00 | 5.30 | 0.90 | 100.0 | 61.3 | 56.7 | 64.9 |
| 21 | 7/10/00 | 4.80 | 0.70 | 100.0 | 63.0 | 53.7 | 65.0 |

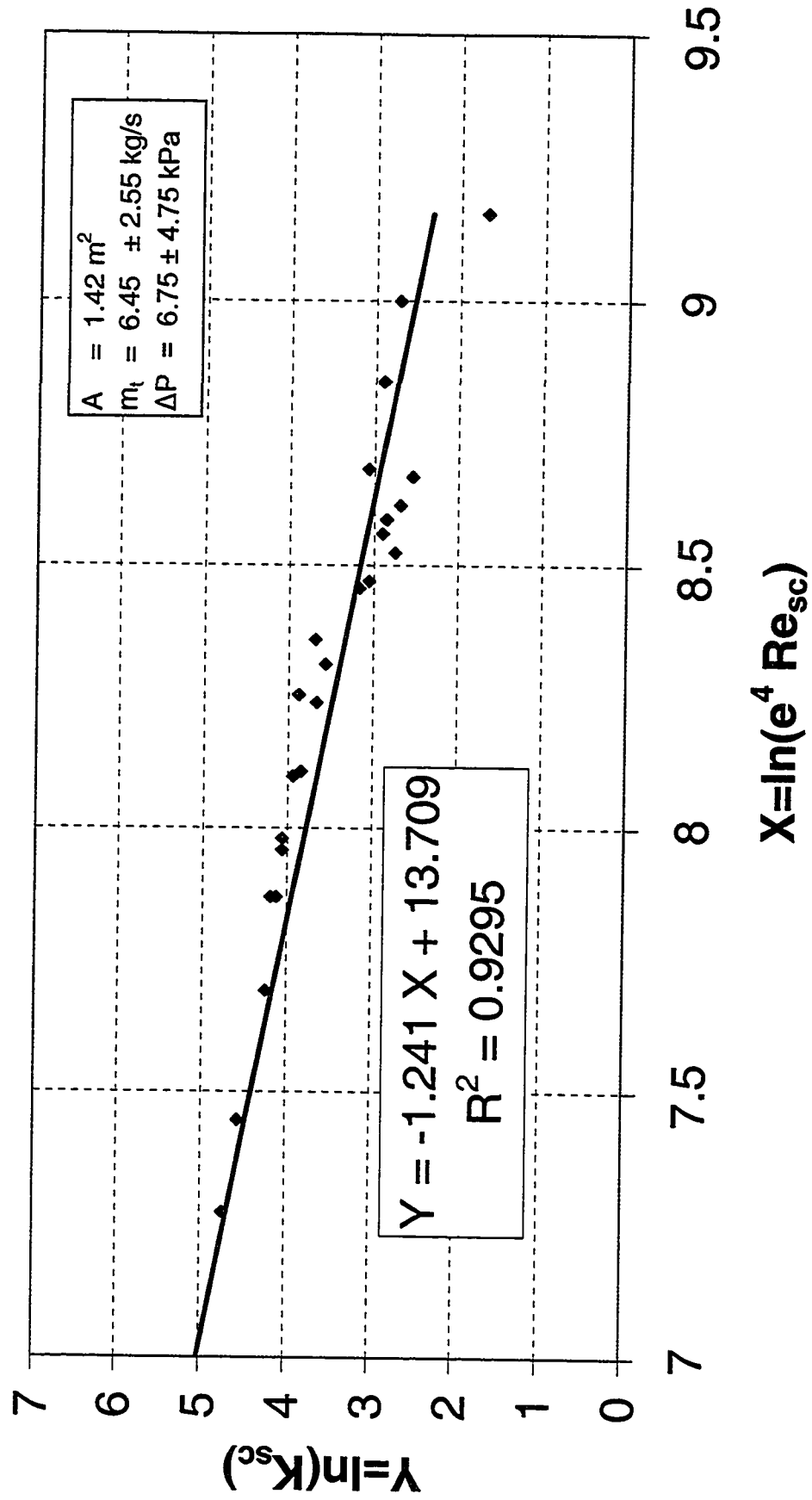


Figure 7.13: Pressure Drop Factor K_{sc}

Table 7.7: Sample of the Thermal Results for SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Porosity e | \dot{Q} (W) | LMTD (°C) | U_s (W/m ² K) | V_t (m/s) | Re_{sc} | Re_t |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| 1 | 0.850 | 22746.8 | 16.4 | 977.80 | 0.632 | 32961.5 | 13762.3 |
| 7 | 0.846 | 18478.0 | 13.2 | 980.88 | 0.620 | 32791.1 | 13502.6 |
| 11 | 0.862 | 21228.5 | 15.1 | 986.32 | 0.596 | 29587.7 | 12983.3 |
| 15 | 0.859 | 20056.3 | 15.0 | 939.29 | 0.632 | 31765.3 | 13762.3 |
| 21 | 0.872 | 25031.2 | 19.4 | 907.33 | 0.572 | 27321.2 | 12464.0 |

The correlations developed by Ruckenstein [55] have been used to calculate the tube side heat transfer coefficient for SCHE. Figure 7.14 shows the calculated tube-side heat transfer coefficients for the test unit with and without particles versus time. As can be seen that the values of SCHE tube-side heat transfer coefficient are 4 to 5 times the values of heat transfer coefficient of the conventional heat exchangers (without particles). This is due to the breakdown of the laminar thermal boundary layer near the tube walls due to the scouring action of particles.

The plot of fouling growth versus time for SCHE is shown in Figure 7.15. Also a comparison between the fouling growth for the SCHE and the conventional one is shown in the same figure. The figure indicates that the fouling growth in the SCHE is almost negligible and the self-cleaning is very effective in mitigating the tube-side fouling.

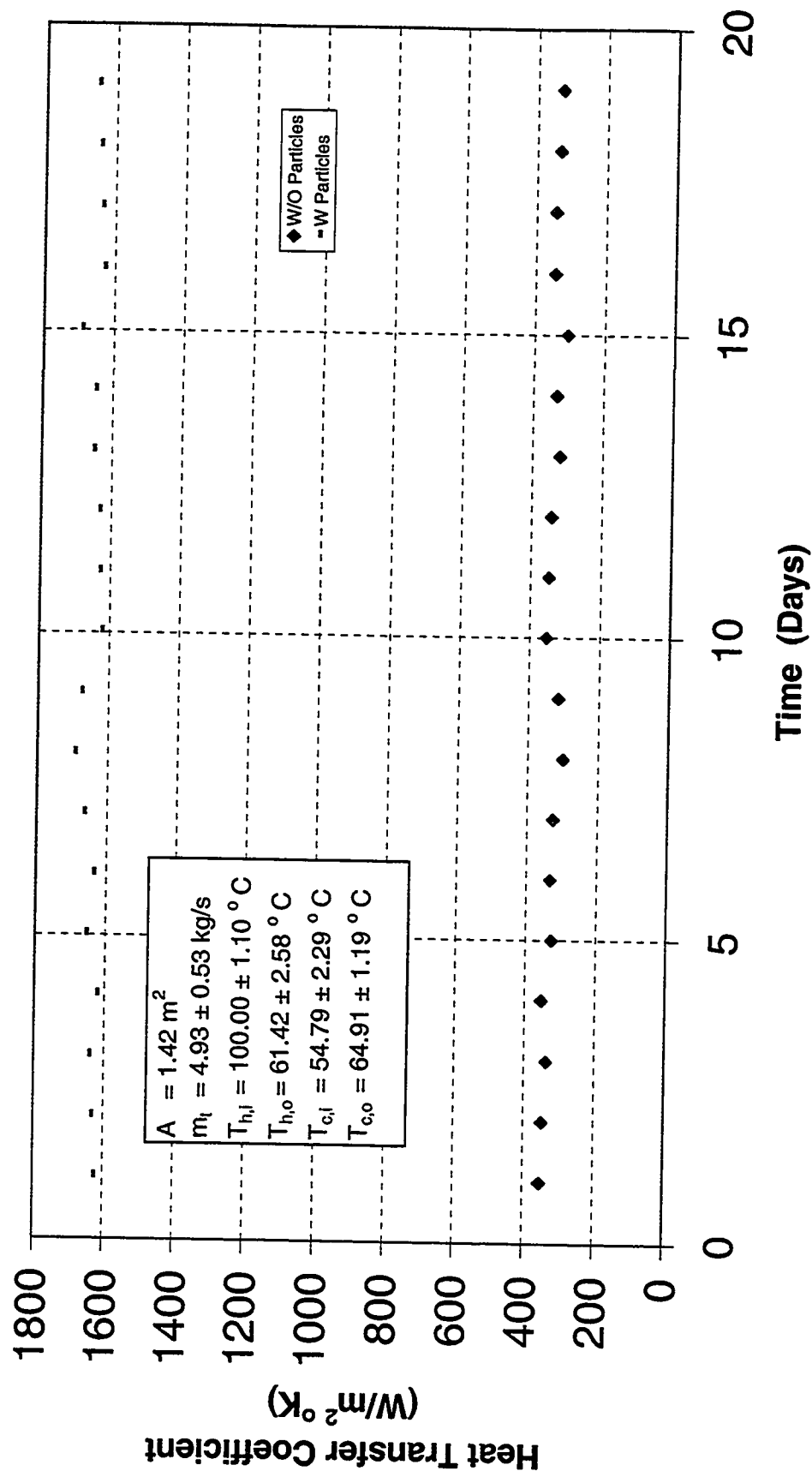


Figure 7.14: Tube Side Heat Transfer Coefficients (With and Without Particles) Versus Time for SCHE Test Unit

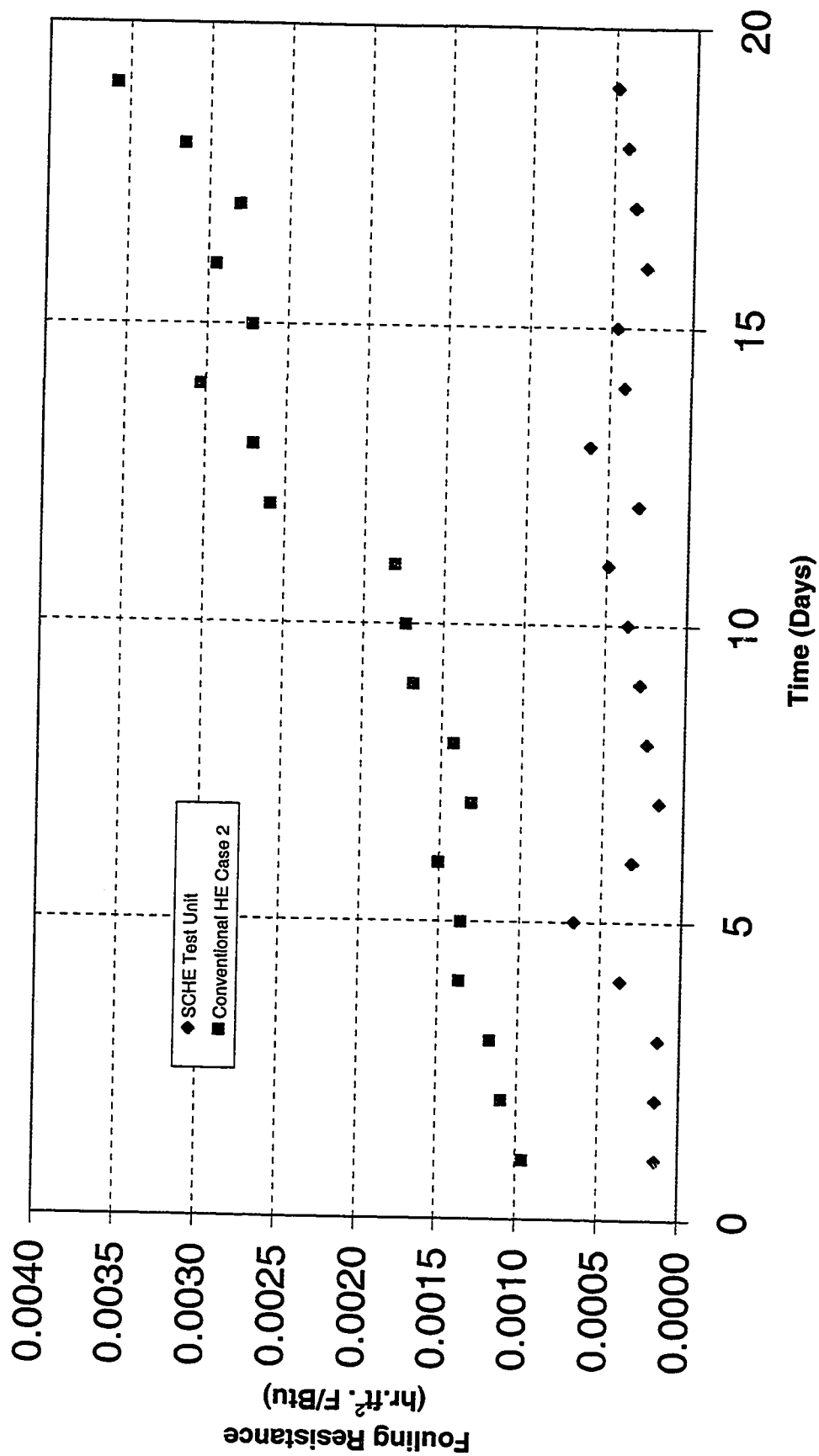


Figure 7.15: Fouling Growth Versus Time for SCHE and Conventional Exchanger Case 2

CHAPTER 8

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 Conclusions

In this study the fouling problem has been analyzed in two types of heat exchangers used in the oil industry using different analysis methods. Also, two mitigation technologies have been recommended, implemented and evaluated.

Based on the study results, the following conclusions are made:

- Helical baffles arrangement is very effective in reducing shell side fouling. The performance of the helically baffled heat exchanger indicates a significant reduction in fouling after a six-month operation period.
- The self-cleaning technology is very effective in eliminating tube side fouling. The performance of the self-cleaning heat exchanger test unit indicates negligible fouling growth after a six-month operation period.
- The results of thermal evaluation analysis indicate that there is a difference between the results obtained from Bell Delaware method and Flow Stream Analysis method. Comparison with known commercial software indicates that the Bell Delaware method gives more accurate results.

- A new correction factor (J_H) has been developed for a helically baffled heat exchanger. This factor accounts for the helical baffle configuration to determine the corrected heat transfer coefficient on the shell side.
- A new pressure drop correction factor (K_{sc}) has been developed for a self-cleaning heat exchanger. This factor accounts for the cleaning particles and porosity in the tubes of a self-cleaning heat exchanger.
- A relationship between irreversibility rate and fouling growth in heat exchangers has been developed. This relation indicates that irreversibility rate increases as fouling increases.
- Statistical analysis using a collection of sample function of fouling growth curves can be used to predict the average time required to reach to the critical level of fouling and its variance. By utilizing the underlying link between fouling growth laws and time to reach a critical level of fouling distribution parameters, appropriate heat exchanger maintenance policies can be developed.

8.2 Recommendations for Future Work

The following has been recommended as an extension for this study:

- (i) Consider the exchanger performance when the self-cleaning technology is combined with helically baffled configuration.
- (ii) Data measurements should be continued for a long period (2 years). Such long-term data should be analyzed to validate the

newly developed heat transfer correction factor (J_H) for the helically baffled arrangement and the pressure drop correction factor (K_{sc}) for the self-cleaning arrangement.

- (iii) Develop maintenance strategies for cleaning schedules of exchangers case 1 and case 2.
- (iv) Perform detailed economical analysis for the use of helically baffled and self-cleaning heat exchangers.

Appendix A

Data and Sample Results for Exchanger Case 1

Table A1: Construction, Process, and Thermal Data for Exchanger Case 1

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Shell internal diameter D_s (m) | 0.498 | |
| Number of tubes N_T | 250 | |
| Tube outside diameter D_o (m) | 0.01905 | |
| Tube inside diameter D_i (m) | 0.01483 | |
| Tube pitch P_T (m) | 0.0254 | |
| Baffle Spacing L_B (m) | 0.381 | |
| Shell Length L_S (m) | 18.288 | |
| Tube to baffle diametral clearance Δ_{tb} (m) | 0.001 | |
| Shell to baffle diametral clearance Δ_{sb} (m) | 0.005 | |
| Bundle to shell diametral clearance Δ_b (m) | 0.035 | |
| Number of sealing strips per cross flow N_{ss}/N_c | 0.200 | |
| Thickness of baffles t_b (m) | 0.005 | |
| Number of tube-side passes n | 2 | |
| Baffle cut | 25% | |
| L_c (m) | 0.125 | |
| | Shell Side (Naphtha) | Tube Side (Naphtha) |
| Density (kg/m^3) | 752 | 800 |
| Thermal conductivity (W/(m.K)) | 0.1332 | 0.1332 |
| Specific heat capacity (J/(Kg.K)) | 2051.63 | 1854.8 |
| Viscosity (N.S/m^2) | 0.000546 | 0.000678 |
| Prandtl Number Pr | 8.4098347 | 9.441099 |

Table A2: Samples of the Operation Data for Exchanger Case 1

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 4/19/99 | 41.83 | -5.71 | -17.65 | 24.71 | 10.47 | 9.70 |
| 3 | 4/21/99 | 43.36 | -5.85 | -17.69 | 24.27 | 11.90 | 10.55 |
| 5 | 4/23/99 | 41.04 | -5.62 | -17.72 | 23.35 | 11.80 | 10.80 |
| 7 | 4/25/99 | 44.00 | -5.95 | -17.71 | 22.79 | 12.81 | 10.80 |
| 9 | 4/27/99 | 43.50 | -5.98 | -17.67 | 22.66 | 12.75 | 10.80 |
| 11 | 4/29/99 | 42.52 | -6.07 | -17.79 | 21.90 | 11.84 | 10.06 |
| 13 | 5/1/99 | 42.78 | -5.84 | -17.74 | 22.22 | 11.36 | 9.71 |
| 15 | 5/3/99 | 44.47 | -5.98 | -17.88 | 22.22 | 11.74 | 9.70 |
| 17 | 5/5/99 | 41.86 | -6.07 | -17.71 | 21.08 | 10.46 | 8.80 |
| 19 | 5/7/99 | 43.22 | -5.46 | -17.71 | 21.76 | 10.04 | 8.47 |
| 21 | 5/9/99 | 44.76 | -5.07 | -17.92 | 22.40 | 10.10 | 8.49 |
| 23 | 5/11/99 | 42.45 | -4.74 | -17.67 | 21.11 | 10.05 | 8.59 |
| 25 | 5/13/99 | 44.19 | -4.97 | -17.70 | 22.17 | 10.18 | 8.59 |
| 27 | 5/15/99 | 43.13 | -4.80 | -17.92 | 21.49 | 10.04 | 8.59 |
| 29 | 5/17/99 | 44.87 | -4.45 | -17.80 | 22.38 | 10.14 | 8.59 |
| 31 | 5/19/99 | 44.48 | -3.93 | -17.67 | 22.14 | 10.04 | 8.59 |
| 33 | 5/21/99 | 41.71 | -3.80 | -16.52 | 21.59 | 9.29 | 8.09 |
| 35 | 5/23/99 | 42.90 | -3.43 | -17.60 | 22.21 | 9.52 | 8.50 |
| 37 | 5/25/99 | 44.92 | -3.53 | -17.65 | 22.55 | 9.96 | 8.59 |
| 39 | 5/27/99 | 46.21 | -2.83 | -17.32 | 22.84 | 10.41 | 8.87 |
| 41 | 5/29/99 | 47.81 | -2.45 | -17.21 | 23.91 | 10.51 | 8.94 |
| 43 | 5/31/99 | 47.34 | -2.74 | -17.70 | 23.61 | 9.96 | 8.54 |
| 45 | 6/2/99 | 49.07 | -1.86 | -17.56 | 24.55 | 10.63 | 9.14 |
| 47 | 6/4/99 | 47.59 | -1.26 | -17.71 | 23.84 | 10.96 | 9.70 |
| 49 | 6/6/99 | 46.02 | -1.61 | -17.95 | 22.90 | 10.24 | 9.13 |
| 51 | 6/8/99 | 47.59 | -1.02 | -17.84 | 23.48 | 10.15 | 8.97 |
| 53 | 6/10/99 | 47.38 | -0.57 | -17.99 | 23.76 | 10.10 | 9.15 |
| 55 | 6/12/99 | 46.89 | -0.65 | -17.86 | 23.94 | 9.71 | 8.88 |
| 57 | 6/14/99 | 45.94 | -0.62 | -17.75 | 23.48 | 9.63 | 8.87 |
| 59 | 6/16/99 | 46.96 | -0.73 | -17.91 | 23.74 | 9.76 | 8.86 |
| 61 | 6/18/99 | 46.44 | -0.97 | -18.04 | 23.32 | 9.78 | 8.87 |
| 63 | 6/20/99 | 46.05 | -0.98 | -17.81 | 23.09 | 9.81 | 8.87 |
| 65 | 6/22/99 | 46.23 | -0.80 | -17.85 | 23.27 | 9.75 | 8.86 |
| 67 | 6/24/99 | 45.85 | -0.69 | -17.75 | 23.17 | 9.70 | 8.87 |
| 69 | 6/26/99 | 46.30 | -1.28 | -17.56 | 23.42 | 9.05 | 8.10 |
| 71 | 6/28/99 | 45.27 | -2.48 | -18.03 | 22.21 | 9.12 | 7.99 |
| 73 | 6/30/99 | 44.92 | -2.16 | -17.93 | 22.40 | 9.02 | 8.03 |
| 75 | 7/2/99 | 47.07 | -1.66 | -18.16 | 23.69 | 8.99 | 8.03 |
| 77 | 7/4/99 | 46.78 | -1.36 | -18.16 | 23.51 | 9.12 | 8.21 |
| 79 | 7/6/99 | 44.95 | -1.40 | -18.01 | 22.68 | 9.11 | 8.31 |
| 81 | 7/8/99 | 43.56 | -1.59 | -17.92 | 21.93 | 9.05 | 8.31 |
| 83 | 7/10/99 | 46.14 | -0.81 | -18.07 | 23.17 | 9.73 | 8.89 |
| 85 | 7/12/99 | 47.74 | -0.18 | -17.99 | 24.18 | 9.84 | 9.00 |
| 87 | 7/14/99 | 45.10 | -0.55 | -17.89 | 22.72 | 9.74 | 9.01 |
| 89 | 7/16/99 | 46.38 | -0.47 | -17.98 | 23.35 | 9.82 | 9.00 |
| 91 | 7/18/99 | 47.03 | -0.29 | -17.98 | 23.72 | 9.83 | 9.00 |
| 93 | 7/20/99 | 47.06 | -0.21 | -17.98 | 23.68 | 9.83 | 9.00 |
| 95 | 7/22/99 | 46.26 | -0.43 | -17.89 | 23.37 | 9.80 | 9.00 |
| 97 | 7/24/99 | 46.35 | -0.87 | -17.80 | 23.67 | 8.95 | 8.17 |

Table A3: Samples of the Results Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1

| Day | Re_s | h_c (W/m ² K) | J_c | J_L | J_B | h_s (W/m ² K) | Re_t |
|-----|---------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 6564.26 | 929.62 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 758.44 | 9823.69 |
| 3 | 7458.59 | 1010.23 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 824.21 | 10679.41 |
| 5 | 7398.37 | 1004.91 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 819.87 | 10937.63 |
| 7 | 8030.99 | 1060.04 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 864.85 | 10938.33 |
| 9 | 7991.64 | 1056.66 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 862.09 | 10937.90 |
| 11 | 7419.74 | 1006.80 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 821.41 | 10179.71 |
| 13 | 7119.38 | 960.07 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 799.61 | 9825.82 |
| 15 | 7355.28 | 1001.10 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 816.76 | 9815.34 |
| 17 | 6555.07 | 928.78 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 757.75 | 8910.14 |
| 19 | 6294.36 | 904.56 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 738.00 | 8570.03 |
| 21 | 6327.78 | 907.68 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 740.54 | 8597.00 |
| 23 | 6299.61 | 905.05 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 738.40 | 8695.06 |
| 25 | 6380.93 | 912.64 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 744.59 | 8691.77 |
| 27 | 6294.74 | 904.59 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 738.02 | 8693.47 |
| 29 | 6354.36 | 910.16 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 742.57 | 8693.78 |
| 31 | 6293.97 | 904.52 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 737.97 | 8694.01 |
| 33 | 5825.40 | 860.09 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 701.72 | 8192.36 |
| 35 | 5964.11 | 873.37 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 712.55 | 8605.44 |
| 37 | 6242.30 | 899.68 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 734.02 | 8698.89 |
| 39 | 6527.26 | 926.21 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 755.66 | 8976.30 |
| 41 | 6585.16 | 931.55 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 760.02 | 9048.11 |
| 43 | 6243.84 | 899.83 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 734.13 | 8648.33 |
| 45 | 6660.39 | 938.46 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 765.66 | 9250.45 |
| 47 | 6871.41 | 957.72 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 781.36 | 9816.03 |
| 49 | 6416.48 | 915.95 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 747.28 | 9239.93 |
| 51 | 6360.39 | 910.72 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 743.03 | 9081.28 |
| 53 | 6332.85 | 908.16 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 740.93 | 9261.89 |
| 55 | 6084.71 | 884.83 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 721.90 | 8985.68 |
| 57 | 6038.01 | 880.40 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 718.29 | 8978.34 |
| 59 | 6116.99 | 887.88 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 724.39 | 8972.81 |
| 61 | 6126.76 | 888.81 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 725.14 | 8975.56 |
| 63 | 6146.20 | 890.64 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 726.64 | 8975.65 |
| 65 | 6111.68 | 887.38 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 723.98 | 8974.29 |
| 67 | 6078.82 | 884.27 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 721.44 | 8975.89 |
| 69 | 5669.34 | 845.02 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 689.42 | 8200.09 |
| 71 | 5715.43 | 849.49 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 693.07 | 8088.25 |
| 73 | 5655.26 | 843.66 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 688.31 | 8133.42 |
| 75 | 5636.89 | 841.87 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 686.85 | 8133.05 |
| 77 | 5718.63 | 849.80 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 693.32 | 8314.29 |
| 79 | 5708.04 | 848.77 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 692.48 | 8415.42 |
| 81 | 5673.89 | 845.47 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 689.78 | 8413.26 |
| 83 | 6100.52 | 886.33 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 723.12 | 9000.82 |
| 85 | 6168.12 | 892.71 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 728.33 | 9116.52 |
| 87 | 6103.28 | 886.59 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 723.33 | 9116.76 |
| 89 | 6152.41 | 891.23 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 727.12 | 9115.32 |
| 91 | 6159.00 | 891.85 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 727.62 | 9115.15 |
| 93 | 6159.10 | 891.86 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 727.63 | 9115.80 |
| 95 | 6142.28 | 890.27 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 726.34 | 9115.21 |
| 97 | 5608.81 | 839.14 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 684.62 | 8272.57 |

Table A3: Samples of the Results Using BD Method for Exchanger Case 1 (cont.)

| Day | h_t (W/m ² K) | R_k (W/m ² K) | U_c (W/m ² K) | LMTD | F | U_a (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² . F/BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 792.16 | 5.01E-05 | 334.47 | 14.37 | 0.78 | 287.13 | 0.00280 |
| 3 | 846.90 | 5.01E-05 | 359.74 | 15.18 | 0.80 | 297.88 | 0.00328 |
| 5 | 863.24 | 5.01E-05 | 362.65 | 14.72 | 0.81 | 297.04 | 0.00346 |
| 7 | 863.29 | 5.01E-05 | 371.20 | 16.02 | 0.83 | 283.35 | 0.00475 |
| 9 | 863.26 | 5.01E-05 | 370.68 | 15.83 | 0.83 | 284.97 | 0.00461 |
| 11 | 815.05 | 5.01E-05 | 351.72 | 15.75 | 0.83 | 260.06 | 0.00569 |
| 13 | 792.30 | 5.01E-05 | 342.28 | 15.84 | 0.83 | 249.67 | 0.00616 |
| 15 | 791.62 | 5.01E-05 | 345.22 | 16.54 | 0.84 | 245.31 | 0.00670 |
| 17 | 732.66 | 5.01E-05 | 320.24 | 15.77 | 0.84 | 222.32 | 0.00782 |
| 19 | 710.20 | 5.01E-05 | 311.20 | 16.43 | 0.85 | 206.38 | 0.00927 |
| 21 | 711.99 | 5.01E-05 | 312.09 | 17.17 | 0.86 | 201.04 | 0.01006 |
| 23 | 718.48 | 5.01E-05 | 313.30 | 16.79 | 0.87 | 195.17 | 0.01098 |
| 25 | 718.26 | 5.01E-05 | 314.36 | 16.95 | 0.86 | 203.06 | 0.00991 |
| 27 | 718.37 | 5.01E-05 | 313.21 | 17.03 | 0.86 | 195.50 | 0.01092 |
| 29 | 718.39 | 5.01E-05 | 314.03 | 17.52 | 0.87 | 195.14 | 0.01102 |
| 31 | 718.41 | 5.01E-05 | 313.21 | 17.69 | 0.87 | 188.18 | 0.01205 |
| 33 | 685.05 | 5.01E-05 | 298.52 | 16.14 | 0.86 | 185.29 | 0.01163 |
| 35 | 712.55 | 5.01E-05 | 307.14 | 17.22 | 0.87 | 183.42 | 0.01248 |
| 37 | 718.73 | 5.01E-05 | 312.57 | 17.93 | 0.88 | 185.48 | 0.01245 |
| 39 | 737.01 | 5.01E-05 | 320.93 | 18.58 | 0.88 | 185.28 | 0.01296 |
| 41 | 741.72 | 5.01E-05 | 322.86 | 18.96 | 0.88 | 187.69 | 0.01267 |
| 43 | 715.39 | 5.01E-05 | 311.78 | 19.01 | 0.88 | 178.25 | 0.01365 |
| 45 | 754.96 | 5.01E-05 | 327.09 | 19.78 | 0.89 | 185.10 | 0.01333 |
| 47 | 791.67 | 5.01E-05 | 338.74 | 19.88 | 0.90 | 185.91 | 0.01379 |
| 49 | 754.27 | 5.01E-05 | 323.53 | 19.53 | 0.90 | 173.48 | 0.01519 |
| 51 | 743.90 | 5.01E-05 | 320.28 | 20.25 | 0.90 | 167.04 | 0.01627 |
| 53 | 755.71 | 5.01E-05 | 322.67 | 20.36 | 0.90 | 166.79 | 0.01646 |
| 55 | 737.62 | 5.01E-05 | 314.82 | 19.94 | 0.90 | 164.50 | 0.01649 |
| 57 | 737.14 | 5.01E-05 | 314.02 | 19.67 | 0.90 | 163.03 | 0.01676 |
| 59 | 736.78 | 5.01E-05 | 315.10 | 20.05 | 0.90 | 163.69 | 0.01668 |
| 61 | 736.96 | 5.01E-05 | 315.28 | 19.94 | 0.90 | 163.62 | 0.01671 |
| 63 | 736.97 | 5.01E-05 | 315.57 | 19.74 | 0.90 | 164.03 | 0.01663 |
| 65 | 736.88 | 5.01E-05 | 315.04 | 19.86 | 0.90 | 162.85 | 0.01686 |
| 67 | 736.98 | 5.01E-05 | 314.59 | 19.74 | 0.90 | 162.12 | 0.01699 |
| 69 | 685.57 | 5.01E-05 | 296.40 | 19.39 | 0.90 | 155.23 | 0.01743 |
| 71 | 678.08 | 5.01E-05 | 295.25 | 19.06 | 0.89 | 156.77 | 0.01700 |
| 73 | 681.10 | 5.01E-05 | 295.12 | 18.95 | 0.89 | 156.39 | 0.01708 |
| 75 | 681.08 | 5.01E-05 | 294.85 | 19.74 | 0.89 | 155.06 | 0.01737 |
| 77 | 693.19 | 5.01E-05 | 298.95 | 19.86 | 0.90 | 155.11 | 0.01762 |
| 79 | 699.93 | 5.01E-05 | 300.39 | 19.30 | 0.90 | 155.44 | 0.01764 |
| 81 | 699.79 | 5.01E-05 | 299.85 | 18.86 | 0.90 | 154.92 | 0.01773 |
| 83 | 738.62 | 5.01E-05 | 315.29 | 19.98 | 0.90 | 161.85 | 0.01709 |
| 85 | 746.20 | 5.01E-05 | 318.05 | 20.55 | 0.90 | 162.40 | 0.01712 |
| 87 | 746.22 | 5.01E-05 | 317.10 | 19.75 | 0.90 | 160.85 | 0.01740 |
| 89 | 746.13 | 5.01E-05 | 317.80 | 20.14 | 0.90 | 161.92 | 0.01721 |
| 91 | 746.11 | 5.01E-05 | 317.90 | 20.37 | 0.90 | 161.65 | 0.01727 |
| 93 | 746.16 | 5.01E-05 | 317.91 | 20.45 | 0.91 | 160.72 | 0.01748 |
| 95 | 746.12 | 5.01E-05 | 317.65 | 20.05 | 0.90 | 162.18 | 0.01715 |
| 97 | 690.41 | 5.01E-05 | 296.66 | 19.67 | 0.90 | 152.80 | 0.01803 |

Table A4: Samples of the Results Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1

| Day | Date | Re_s | F_b | F_s | F_t | h_s (W/m ² K) | Re_t |
|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 4/19/99 | 3318.02 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 596.23 | 9823.69 |
| 3 | 4/21/99 | 3784.89 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 649.58 | 10679.41 |
| 5 | 4/23/99 | 3753.35 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 646.05 | 10937.63 |
| 7 | 4/25/99 | 4085.53 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 682.72 | 10938.33 |
| 9 | 4/27/99 | 4064.81 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 680.46 | 10937.90 |
| 11 | 4/29/99 | 3764.53 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 647.30 | 10179.71 |
| 13 | 5/1/99 | 3607.41 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 629.58 | 9825.82 |
| 15 | 5/3/99 | 3730.79 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 643.52 | 9815.34 |
| 17 | 5/5/99 | 3313.24 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 595.67 | 8910.14 |
| 19 | 5/7/99 | 3177.76 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 579.70 | 8570.03 |
| 21 | 5/9/99 | 3195.11 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 581.75 | 8597.00 |
| 23 | 5/11/99 | 3180.49 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 580.02 | 8695.06 |
| 25 | 5/13/99 | 3222.72 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 585.02 | 8691.77 |
| 27 | 5/15/99 | 3177.96 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 579.72 | 8693.47 |
| 29 | 5/17/99 | 3208.92 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 583.39 | 8693.78 |
| 31 | 5/19/99 | 3177.56 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 579.67 | 8694.01 |
| 33 | 5/21/99 | 2829.73 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 537.53 | 8192.36 |
| 35 | 5/23/99 | 2898.26 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 545.97 | 8605.44 |
| 37 | 5/25/99 | 3150.73 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 576.48 | 8698.89 |
| 39 | 5/27/99 | 3298.78 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 593.97 | 8976.30 |
| 41 | 5/29/99 | 3328.90 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 597.50 | 9048.11 |
| 43 | 5/31/99 | 3151.53 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 576.58 | 8648.33 |
| 45 | 6/2/99 | 3368.05 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 602.06 | 9250.45 |
| 47 | 6/4/99 | 3477.99 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 614.79 | 9816.03 |
| 49 | 6/6/99 | 3241.19 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 587.20 | 9239.93 |
| 51 | 6/8/99 | 3212.05 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 583.76 | 9081.28 |
| 53 | 6/10/99 | 3197.74 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 582.07 | 9261.89 |
| 55 | 6/12/99 | 3068.97 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 566.70 | 8985.68 |
| 57 | 6/14/99 | 3044.76 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 563.78 | 8978.34 |
| 59 | 6/16/99 | 3085.72 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 568.71 | 8972.81 |
| 61 | 6/18/99 | 3090.78 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 569.32 | 8975.56 |
| 63 | 6/20/99 | 3100.87 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 570.53 | 8975.65 |
| 65 | 6/22/99 | 3082.96 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 568.38 | 8974.29 |
| 67 | 6/24/99 | 3065.92 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 566.33 | 8975.89 |
| 69 | 6/26/99 | 2752.64 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 527.95 | 8200.09 |
| 71 | 6/28/99 | 2775.41 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 530.79 | 8088.25 |
| 73 | 6/30/99 | 2745.68 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 527.09 | 8133.42 |
| 75 | 7/2/99 | 2736.61 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 525.95 | 8133.05 |
| 77 | 7/4/99 | 2776.99 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 530.99 | 8314.29 |
| 79 | 7/6/99 | 2771.76 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 530.34 | 8415.42 |
| 81 | 7/8/99 | 2754.89 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 528.23 | 8413.26 |
| 83 | 7/10/99 | 3077.18 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 567.68 | 9000.82 |
| 85 | 7/12/99 | 3112.24 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 571.89 | 9116.52 |
| 87 | 7/14/99 | 3078.60 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 567.86 | 9116.76 |
| 89 | 7/16/99 | 3104.09 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 570.91 | 9115.32 |
| 91 | 7/18/99 | 3107.51 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 571.32 | 9115.15 |
| 93 | 7/20/99 | 3107.56 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 571.33 | 9115.80 |
| 95 | 7/22/99 | 3098.84 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.21 | 570.28 | 9115.21 |
| 97 | 7/24/99 | 2722.74 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 524.21 | 8272.57 |

Table A4: Samples of the Results Using FS Method for Exchanger Case 1 (cont.)

| Day | R_k (W/m ² K) | h_t (W/m ² K) | U_c (W/m ² K) | LMTD | F | U_a (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² .F/ BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5.01E-05 | 792.16 | 302.55 | 14.37 | 0.78 | 287.13 | 0.00101 |
| 3 | 5.01E-05 | 846.90 | 326.51 | 15.18 | 0.80 | 297.88 | 0.00167 |
| 5 | 5.01E-05 | 863.24 | 328.69 | 14.72 | 0.81 | 297.04 | 0.00184 |
| 7 | 5.01E-05 | 863.29 | 337.93 | 16.02 | 0.83 | 283.35 | 0.00324 |
| 9 | 5.01E-05 | 863.26 | 337.38 | 15.83 | 0.83 | 284.97 | 0.00310 |
| 11 | 5.01E-05 | 815.05 | 319.76 | 15.75 | 0.83 | 260.06 | 0.00408 |
| 13 | 5.01E-05 | 792.30 | 310.94 | 15.84 | 0.83 | 249.67 | 0.00448 |
| 15 | 5.01E-05 | 791.62 | 314.16 | 16.54 | 0.84 | 245.31 | 0.00508 |
| 17 | 5.01E-05 | 732.66 | 290.83 | 15.77 | 0.84 | 222.32 | 0.00602 |
| 19 | 5.01E-05 | 710.20 | 282.48 | 16.43 | 0.85 | 206.38 | 0.00742 |
| 21 | 5.01E-05 | 711.99 | 283.33 | 17.17 | 0.86 | 201.04 | 0.00821 |
| 23 | 5.01E-05 | 718.48 | 284.23 | 16.79 | 0.87 | 195.17 | 0.00912 |
| 25 | 5.01E-05 | 718.26 | 285.38 | 16.95 | 0.86 | 203.06 | 0.00807 |
| 27 | 5.01E-05 | 718.37 | 284.13 | 17.03 | 0.86 | 195.50 | 0.00907 |
| 29 | 5.01E-05 | 718.39 | 285.01 | 17.52 | 0.87 | 195.14 | 0.00918 |
| 31 | 5.01E-05 | 718.41 | 284.13 | 17.69 | 0.87 | 188.18 | 0.01020 |
| 33 | 5.01E-05 | 685.05 | 267.25 | 16.14 | 0.86 | 185.29 | 0.00940 |
| 35 | 5.01E-05 | 712.55 | 274.67 | 17.22 | 0.87 | 183.42 | 0.01029 |
| 37 | 5.01E-05 | 718.73 | 283.42 | 17.93 | 0.88 | 185.48 | 0.01059 |
| 39 | 5.01E-05 | 737.01 | 291.30 | 18.58 | 0.88 | 185.28 | 0.01116 |
| 41 | 5.01E-05 | 741.72 | 293.09 | 18.96 | 0.88 | 187.69 | 0.01089 |
| 43 | 5.01E-05 | 715.39 | 282.78 | 19.01 | 0.88 | 178.25 | 0.01178 |
| 45 | 5.01E-05 | 754.96 | 296.84 | 19.78 | 0.89 | 185.10 | 0.01155 |
| 47 | 5.01E-05 | 791.67 | 307.16 | 19.88 | 0.90 | 185.91 | 0.01206 |
| 49 | 5.01E-05 | 754.27 | 293.05 | 19.53 | 0.90 | 173.48 | 0.01336 |
| 51 | 5.01E-05 | 743.90 | 290.17 | 20.25 | 0.90 | 167.04 | 0.01443 |
| 53 | 5.01E-05 | 755.71 | 292.04 | 20.36 | 0.90 | 166.79 | 0.01461 |
| 55 | 5.01E-05 | 737.62 | 284.70 | 19.94 | 0.90 | 164.50 | 0.01458 |
| 57 | 5.01E-05 | 737.14 | 283.87 | 19.67 | 0.90 | 163.03 | 0.01484 |
| 59 | 5.01E-05 | 736.78 | 285.04 | 20.05 | 0.90 | 163.69 | 0.01478 |
| 61 | 5.01E-05 | 736.96 | 285.23 | 19.94 | 0.90 | 163.62 | 0.01481 |
| 63 | 5.01E-05 | 736.97 | 285.54 | 19.74 | 0.90 | 164.03 | 0.01474 |
| 65 | 5.01E-05 | 736.88 | 284.98 | 19.86 | 0.90 | 162.85 | 0.01495 |
| 67 | 5.01E-05 | 736.98 | 284.48 | 19.74 | 0.90 | 162.12 | 0.01507 |
| 69 | 5.01E-05 | 685.57 | 264.96 | 19.39 | 0.90 | 155.23 | 0.01516 |
| 71 | 5.01E-05 | 678.08 | 264.22 | 19.06 | 0.89 | 156.77 | 0.01474 |
| 73 | 5.01E-05 | 681.10 | 263.88 | 18.95 | 0.89 | 156.39 | 0.01480 |
| 75 | 5.01E-05 | 681.08 | 263.59 | 19.74 | 0.89 | 155.06 | 0.01509 |
| 77 | 5.01E-05 | 693.19 | 267.18 | 19.86 | 0.90 | 155.11 | 0.01537 |
| 79 | 5.01E-05 | 699.93 | 268.30 | 19.30 | 0.90 | 155.44 | 0.01537 |
| 81 | 5.01E-05 | 699.79 | 267.73 | 18.86 | 0.90 | 154.92 | 0.01545 |
| 83 | 5.01E-05 | 738.62 | 285.14 | 19.98 | 0.90 | 161.85 | 0.01518 |
| 85 | 5.01E-05 | 746.20 | 287.65 | 20.55 | 0.90 | 162.40 | 0.01523 |
| 87 | 5.01E-05 | 746.22 | 286.63 | 19.75 | 0.90 | 160.85 | 0.01550 |
| 89 | 5.01E-05 | 746.13 | 287.39 | 20.14 | 0.90 | 161.92 | 0.01532 |
| 91 | 5.01E-05 | 746.11 | 287.49 | 20.37 | 0.90 | 161.65 | 0.01538 |
| 93 | 5.01E-05 | 746.16 | 287.50 | 20.45 | 0.91 | 160.72 | 0.01559 |
| 95 | 5.01E-05 | 746.12 | 287.23 | 20.05 | 0.90 | 162.18 | 0.01525 |
| 97 | 5.01E-05 | 690.41 | 264.93 | 19.67 | 0.90 | 152.80 | 0.01574 |

Table A5: Statistical Functions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 1

| Data # (fouling Cycle) | Time (days) | Cumulative Distribution Function F(t) | Reliability R(t) | Hazard Function H(t) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 59 | 0.111 | 0.889 | 0.118 |
| 2 | 61 | 0.222 | 0.778 | 0.251 |
| 3 | 65 | 0.333 | 0.667 | 0.405 |
| 4 | 87 | 0.444 | 0.556 | 0.588 |
| 5 | 97 | 0.556 | 0.444 | 0.811 |
| 6 | 97 | 0.667 | 0.333 | 1.099 |
| 7 | 99 | 0.778 | 0.222 | 1.504 |
| 8 | 127 | 0.889 | 0.111 | 2.197 |

Table A6: Statistical Distributions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 1

| Data # (fouling Cycle) | Time | F(t) | Exponential Distribution | | Weibull Distribution | | Normal Distribution | | Lognormal Distribution | |
|------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| | | | X | Y | X | X | Y | Y | X | Y |
| 1 | 59 | 0.11 | 59 | 0.12 | 4.08 | 4.08 | -1.22 | -2.14 | 59 | -1.22 |
| 2 | 61 | 0.22 | 61 | 0.25 | 4.11 | 4.11 | -0.76 | -1.38 | 61 | -0.76 |
| 3 | 65 | 0.33 | 65 | 0.41 | 4.17 | 4.17 | -0.43 | -0.90 | 65 | -0.43 |
| 4 | 87 | 0.44 | 87 | 0.59 | 4.47 | 4.47 | -0.14 | -0.53 | 87 | -0.14 |
| 5 | 97 | 0.55 | 97 | 0.81 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 0.14 | -0.21 | 97 | 0.14 |
| 6 | 97 | 0.66 | 97 | 1.10 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 0.43 | 0.09 | 97 | 0.43 |
| 7 | 99 | 0.77 | 99 | 1.50 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 0.76 | 0.41 | 99 | 0.76 |
| 8 | 127 | 0.88 | 127 | 2.20 | 4.84 | 4.84 | 1.22 | 0.78 | 127 | 1.22 |

Table A7: Operation Data for the Modified Heat Exchanger Case 1 (HBHE)

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 3/20/01 | 40.67 | -6.83 | -17.25 | 24.48 | 15.10 | 14.67 |
| 2 | 3/21/01 | 41.33 | -6.18 | -16.54 | 25.06 | 15.19 | 14.71 |
| 3 | 3/22/01 | 41.04 | -6.93 | -17.27 | 24.55 | 14.95 | 14.42 |
| 4 | 3/23/01 | 39.83 | -6.97 | -17.24 | 23.84 | 14.85 | 14.42 |
| 5 | 3/24/01 | 41.81 | -6.84 | -17.26 | 24.90 | 15.04 | 14.42 |
| 6 | 3/25/01 | 42.28 | -6.91 | -17.27 | 24.97 | 15.18 | 14.42 |
| 7 | 3/26/01 | 40.42 | -7.11 | -17.24 | 23.75 | 15.11 | 14.42 |
| 8 | 3/27/01 | 40.24 | -7.13 | -17.21 | 23.57 | 15.15 | 14.42 |
| 9 | 3/28/01 | 41.33 | -6.93 | -17.21 | 24.32 | 15.15 | 14.42 |
| 10 | 3/29/01 | 42.54 | -6.78 | -17.25 | 25.10 | 15.18 | 14.42 |
| 11 | 3/30/01 | 44.29 | -6.66 | -17.31 | 25.98 | 15.36 | 14.44 |
| 12 | 3/31/01 | 43.63 | -6.71 | -17.31 | 25.59 | 15.30 | 14.42 |
| 13 | 4/1/01 | 44.84 | -6.66 | -17.54 | 26.29 | 15.63 | 14.71 |
| 14 | 4/2/01 | 46.24 | -5.50 | -16.36 | 27.44 | 15.71 | 14.71 |
| 15 | 4/3/01 | 46.47 | -6.33 | -17.45 | 27.14 | 16.41 | 15.32 |
| 16 | 4/4/01 | 46.67 | -6.28 | -17.46 | 27.33 | 16.24 | 15.19 |
| 17 | 4/4/01 | 47.19 | -6.61 | -17.62 | 27.13 | 16.79 | 15.45 |
| 18 | 4/6/01 | 44.61 | -6.74 | -17.55 | 25.68 | 16.74 | 15.59 |
| 19 | 4/7/01 | 46.70 | -6.47 | -17.66 | 27.19 | 16.32 | 15.22 |
| 20 | 4/8/01 | 46.69 | -7.39 | -18.45 | 26.53 | 16.63 | 15.30 |
| 21 | 4/9/01 | 45.92 | -7.96 | -19.20 | 26.18 | 15.79 | 14.71 |
| 22 | 4/10/01 | 44.57 | -6.72 | -17.51 | 25.73 | 16.14 | 15.05 |
| 23 | 4/11/01 | 46.42 | -6.30 | -17.53 | 27.12 | 16.11 | 15.09 |
| 24 | 4/12/01 | 45.10 | -6.66 | -17.33 | 25.94 | 15.91 | 14.71 |
| 25 | 4/13/01 | 46.64 | -6.30 | -17.35 | 26.90 | 16.65 | 15.39 |
| 26 | 4/14/01 | 46.03 | -6.59 | -17.40 | 26.19 | 16.86 | 15.45 |
| 27 | 4/15/01 | 47.12 | -6.60 | -17.68 | 26.74 | 16.91 | 15.46 |
| 28 | 4/16/01 | 49.10 | -6.19 | -17.48 | 28.03 | 16.97 | 15.45 |
| 29 | 4/17/01 | 51.86 | -5.26 | -16.98 | 30.12 | 16.83 | 15.35 |

Table A8: Results for Exchanger Case 1 to Develop J_H Factor

| Day | Re_s | h_c (W/m ² K) | J_C | J_L | J_B | h_s (W/m ² K) | Re_t |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 9462.95 | 1179.54 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 962.34 | 14854.20 |
| 2 | 9520.41 | 1184.20 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 966.14 | 14893.85 |
| 3 | 9371.01 | 1172.07 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 956.25 | 14596.24 |
| 4 | 9307.78 | 1166.91 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 952.04 | 14596.61 |
| 5 | 9428.60 | 1176.75 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 960.07 | 14597.47 |
| 6 | 9515.61 | 1183.81 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 965.83 | 14597.92 |
| 7 | 9470.85 | 1180.18 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 962.86 | 14596.67 |
| 8 | 9492.67 | 1181.95 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 964.31 | 14597.35 |
| 9 | 9494.47 | 1182.10 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 964.43 | 14597.46 |
| 10 | 9514.56 | 1183.72 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 965.76 | 14597.60 |
| 11 | 9630.02 | 1193.06 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 973.37 | 14622.27 |
| 12 | 9587.05 | 1189.59 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 970.54 | 14597.24 |
| 13 | 9795.04 | 1206.33 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 984.19 | 14895.45 |
| 14 | 9847.97 | 1210.57 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 987.65 | 14895.61 |
| 15 | 10283.94 | 1245.19 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1015.90 | 15513.58 |
| 16 | 10177.13 | 1236.76 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1009.02 | 15379.84 |
| 17 | 10526.24 | 1264.21 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1031.42 | 15641.54 |
| 18 | 10494.95 | 1261.76 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1029.42 | 15787.57 |
| 19 | 10226.21 | 1240.63 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1012.19 | 15410.51 |
| 20 | 10425.22 | 1256.30 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1024.97 | 15492.21 |
| 21 | 9898.25 | 1214.59 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 990.93 | 14895.89 |
| 22 | 10114.93 | 1231.83 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1005.00 | 15235.41 |
| 23 | 10094.92 | 1230.24 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1003.71 | 15275.55 |
| 24 | 9969.71 | 1220.29 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 995.59 | 14894.73 |
| 25 | 10433.17 | 1256.92 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1025.48 | 15580.81 |
| 26 | 10564.80 | 1267.22 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1033.88 | 15640.13 |
| 27 | 10597.72 | 1269.79 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1035.98 | 15655.94 |
| 28 | 10634.29 | 1272.64 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1038.30 | 15638.59 |
| 29 | 10545.90 | 1265.75 | 1.02 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1032.67 | 15537.22 |

Table A8: Results for Exchanger Case 1 to Develop J_H Factor (cont.)

| Day | h_t (W/m ² K) | R_k (W/m ² K) | U_a (W/m ² K) | \dot{Q} (W) | LMTD (°C) | F | J_H |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 1102.74 | 5.0E-05 | 496.68 | 1292831 | 13.09 | 0.73 | 1.30 |
| 2 | 1105.10 | 5.0E-05 | 497.55 | 1296433 | 13.09 | 0.73 | 1.30 |
| 3 | 1087.40 | 5.0E-05 | 489.25 | 1282858 | 13.18 | 0.73 | 1.29 |
| 4 | 1087.42 | 5.0E-05 | 486.15 | 1251692 | 12.92 | 0.73 | 1.27 |
| 5 | 1087.47 | 5.0E-05 | 485.14 | 1301093 | 13.40 | 0.73 | 1.25 |
| 6 | 1087.50 | 5.0E-05 | 483.73 | 1315694 | 13.54 | 0.73 | 1.24 |
| 7 | 1087.42 | 5.0E-05 | 481.09 | 1270863 | 13.13 | 0.73 | 1.23 |
| 8 | 1087.46 | 5.0E-05 | 480.41 | 1267058 | 13.10 | 0.74 | 1.22 |
| 9 | 1087.47 | 5.0E-05 | 478.66 | 1290692 | 13.36 | 0.74 | 1.21 |
| 10 | 1087.48 | 5.0E-05 | 477.94 | 1318935 | 13.66 | 0.74 | 1.20 |
| 11 | 1088.95 | 5.0E-05 | 474.71 | 1364771 | 14.14 | 0.74 | 1.17 |
| 12 | 1087.45 | 5.0E-05 | 472.89 | 1346388 | 14.00 | 0.74 | 1.17 |
| 13 | 1105.19 | 5.0E-05 | 478.51 | 1405580 | 14.38 | 0.75 | 1.16 |
| 14 | 1105.20 | 5.0E-05 | 475.80 | 1412115 | 14.47 | 0.75 | 1.14 |
| 15 | 1141.73 | 5.0E-05 | 490.03 | 1500858 | 14.85 | 0.75 | 1.14 |
| 16 | 1133.85 | 5.0E-05 | 485.96 | 1492146 | 14.89 | 0.75 | 1.13 |
| 17 | 1149.26 | 5.0E-05 | 493.51 | 1541735 | 15.08 | 0.76 | 1.13 |
| 18 | 1157.84 | 5.0E-05 | 494.48 | 1485264 | 14.49 | 0.76 | 1.13 |
| 19 | 1135.66 | 5.0E-05 | 485.56 | 1501239 | 14.97 | 0.75 | 1.12 |
| 20 | 1140.47 | 5.0E-05 | 488.94 | 1534901 | 15.16 | 0.76 | 1.12 |
| 21 | 1105.22 | 5.0E-05 | 473.25 | 1470513 | 15.09 | 0.75 | 1.12 |
| 22 | 1125.33 | 5.0E-05 | 479.42 | 1431457 | 14.44 | 0.76 | 1.11 |
| 23 | 1127.70 | 5.0E-05 | 478.30 | 1475498 | 14.90 | 0.76 | 1.10 |
| 24 | 1105.15 | 5.0E-05 | 471.25 | 1412335 | 14.51 | 0.75 | 1.10 |
| 25 | 1145.69 | 5.0E-05 | 484.32 | 1511327 | 14.98 | 0.76 | 1.09 |
| 26 | 1149.18 | 5.0E-05 | 485.55 | 1507689 | 14.87 | 0.76 | 1.08 |
| 27 | 1150.11 | 5.0E-05 | 481.42 | 1540923 | 15.26 | 0.77 | 1.06 |
| 28 | 1149.09 | 5.0E-05 | 481.44 | 1584104 | 15.68 | 0.77 | 1.06 |
| 29 | 1143.12 | 5.0E-05 | 477.56 | 1626022 | 16.22 | 0.77 | 1.05 |

Table A9: Sample of the collected data for Exchanger Case 1 after HBHE Installation

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 3/20/01 | 41.33 | -6.19 | -16.54 | 25.06 | 15.15 | 14.67 |
| 2 | 3/21/01 | 40.67 | -6.83 | -17.25 | 24.48 | 15.10 | 14.67 |
| 3 | 3/22/01 | 41.05 | -6.93 | -17.27 | 24.55 | 14.95 | 14.42 |
| 4 | 3/23/01 | 39.83 | -6.97 | -17.24 | 23.84 | 14.85 | 14.42 |
| 5 | 3/24/01 | 41.81 | -6.84 | -17.26 | 24.90 | 15.04 | 14.42 |
| 6 | 3/25/01 | 42.28 | -6.91 | -17.27 | 24.96 | 15.18 | 14.42 |
| 7 | 3/26/01 | 40.41 | -7.11 | -17.24 | 23.75 | 15.11 | 14.42 |
| 8 | 3/27/01 | 40.25 | -7.13 | -17.21 | 23.57 | 15.14 | 14.42 |
| 9 | 3/28/01 | 41.33 | -6.93 | -17.21 | 24.32 | 15.15 | 14.42 |
| 10 | 3/29/01 | 42.54 | -6.78 | -17.25 | 25.10 | 15.18 | 14.42 |
| 11 | 3/30/01 | 43.63 | -6.71 | -17.31 | 25.59 | 15.29 | 14.42 |
| 12 | 3/31/01 | 44.29 | -6.66 | -17.31 | 25.98 | 15.37 | 14.44 |
| 13 | 4/1/01 | 44.85 | -6.66 | -17.54 | 26.29 | 15.63 | 14.71 |
| 14 | 4/2/01 | 46.25 | -5.50 | -16.36 | 27.44 | 15.71 | 14.71 |
| 15 | 4/3/01 | 45.92 | -7.96 | -19.20 | 26.18 | 15.79 | 14.71 |
| 16 | 4/4/01 | 46.67 | -6.28 | -17.46 | 27.33 | 16.24 | 15.19 |
| 17 | 4/5/01 | 46.47 | -6.33 | -17.45 | 27.14 | 16.41 | 15.32 |
| 18 | 4/6/01 | 46.70 | -6.47 | -17.66 | 27.19 | 16.32 | 15.22 |
| 19 | 4/7/01 | 46.69 | -7.39 | -18.45 | 26.53 | 16.63 | 15.30 |
| 20 | 4/8/01 | 47.19 | -6.61 | -17.62 | 27.13 | 16.79 | 15.45 |
| 21 | 4/9/01 | 44.61 | -6.74 | -17.55 | 25.69 | 16.74 | 15.59 |
| 22 | 4/10/01 | 44.56 | -6.72 | -17.51 | 25.73 | 16.14 | 15.05 |
| 23 | 4/11/01 | 45.10 | -6.65 | -17.33 | 25.95 | 15.90 | 14.71 |
| 29 | 4/12/01 | 46.42 | -6.30 | -17.53 | 27.12 | 16.11 | 15.09 |
| 30 | 4/13/01 | 46.64 | -6.30 | -17.35 | 26.90 | 16.65 | 15.39 |
| 31 | 4/14/01 | 46.03 | -6.59 | -17.40 | 26.20 | 16.86 | 15.45 |
| 33 | 4/15/01 | 46.98 | -6.07 | -17.62 | 27.56 | 16.02 | 15.09 |
| 35 | 4/16/01 | 47.12 | -6.60 | -17.68 | 26.75 | 16.91 | 15.46 |
| 36 | 4/17/01 | 49.10 | -6.19 | -17.48 | 28.03 | 16.97 | 15.45 |
| 37 | 4/18/01 | 51.86 | -5.26 | -16.98 | 30.12 | 16.82 | 15.35 |
| 38 | 4/19/01 | 47.40 | -6.60 | -18.46 | 26.93 | 16.14 | 15.01 |
| 39 | 4/20/01 | 45.61 | -6.00 | -17.60 | 26.27 | 15.96 | 15.01 |
| 40 | 4/21/01 | 46.34 | -6.15 | -17.92 | 26.63 | 16.04 | 15.06 |
| 41 | 4/22/01 | 47.08 | -5.73 | -17.54 | 27.44 | 14.86 | 14.00 |
| 50 | 4/23/01 | 49.27 | -5.55 | -17.45 | 28.21 | 15.97 | 14.71 |
| 51 | 4/24/01 | 46.05 | -5.67 | -17.45 | 26.54 | 15.64 | 14.71 |
| 52 | 4/25/01 | 46.72 | -5.63 | -17.48 | 26.90 | 15.69 | 14.71 |
| 53 | 4/26/01 | 47.37 | -5.59 | -17.49 | 27.28 | 15.73 | 14.71 |
| 54 | 4/27/01 | 48.72 | -5.16 | -17.44 | 28.27 | 15.68 | 14.71 |
| 55 | 4/28/01 | 48.38 | -4.97 | -17.36 | 28.25 | 15.56 | 14.71 |
| 56 | 4/29/01 | 50.62 | -4.85 | -16.99 | 29.14 | 15.99 | 14.71 |
| 57 | 4/30/01 | 54.52 | -4.86 | -17.57 | 31.25 | 16.17 | 14.71 |
| 58 | 5/1/01 | 50.06 | -5.21 | -17.52 | 28.76 | 15.88 | 14.71 |
| 59 | 5/2/01 | 49.48 | -5.28 | -17.52 | 28.36 | 15.87 | 14.71 |
| 60 | 5/3/01 | 48.75 | -5.50 | -17.50 | 27.74 | 15.95 | 14.71 |
| 61 | 5/4/01 | 47.97 | -5.50 | -17.54 | 27.38 | 15.83 | 14.71 |
| 62 | 5/5/01 | 51.42 | -4.93 | -17.56 | 29.62 | 15.98 | 14.80 |
| 63 | 5/6/01 | 49.58 | -5.06 | -17.59 | 28.57 | 16.08 | 15.03 |
| 64 | 5/7/01 | 49.90 | -4.92 | -17.56 | 28.79 | 16.21 | 15.15 |

Table A10: Sample of Results for Exchanger Case 1 after HBHE Installation

| Day | U_a (W/m ² K) | h_t (W/m ² K) | h_c (W/m ² K) | J_H | h_s (W/m ² K) | U_c (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² F/BTU) |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 496.38 | 1102.74 | 1182.15 | 1.24 | 1191.60 | 486.88 | 0.0000 |
| 2 | 496.71 | 1102.74 | 1179.56 | 1.25 | 1199.46 | 488.19 | 0.0000 |
| 3 | 489.37 | 1087.40 | 1172.06 | 1.27 | 1217.88 | 487.28 | 0.0000 |
| 4 | 486.02 | 1087.42 | 1166.88 | 1.29 | 1224.48 | 488.34 | 0.0001 |
| 5 | 485.19 | 1087.47 | 1176.81 | 1.26 | 1207.11 | 485.56 | 0.0000 |
| 6 | 483.74 | 1087.50 | 1183.88 | 1.23 | 1186.11 | 482.14 | 0.0000 |
| 7 | 481.09 | 1087.42 | 1180.17 | 1.24 | 1197.64 | 484.01 | 0.0001 |
| 8 | 480.33 | 1087.46 | 1181.91 | 1.24 | 1192.36 | 483.16 | 0.0001 |
| 9 | 478.71 | 1087.47 | 1182.08 | 1.24 | 1191.81 | 483.07 | 0.0001 |
| 10 | 478.00 | 1087.48 | 1183.77 | 1.23 | 1186.45 | 482.19 | 0.0001 |
| 11 | 472.81 | 1087.45 | 1189.53 | 1.20 | 1167.68 | 479.05 | 0.0002 |
| 12 | 474.73 | 1088.95 | 1193.12 | 1.19 | 1156.21 | 477.48 | 0.0001 |
| 13 | 478.35 | 1105.19 | 1206.31 | 1.14 | 1122.36 | 475.49 | 0.0000 |
| 14 | 475.87 | 1105.20 | 1210.66 | 1.13 | 1115.66 | 474.29 | 0.0000 |
| 15 | 473.14 | 1105.22 | 1214.56 | 1.12 | 1111.92 | 473.62 | 0.0000 |
| 16 | 486.05 | 1133.85 | 1236.73 | 1.12 | 1127.58 | 483.19 | 0.0000 |
| 17 | 490.01 | 1141.73 | 1245.26 | 1.12 | 1141.53 | 487.58 | 0.0000 |
| 18 | 485.43 | 1135.66 | 1240.63 | 1.12 | 1134.16 | 484.82 | 0.0000 |
| 19 | 489.02 | 1140.47 | 1256.35 | 1.12 | 1148.66 | 488.58 | 0.0000 |
| 20 | 493.41 | 1149.26 | 1264.19 | 1.10 | 1133.71 | 487.90 | 0.0000 |
| 21 | 494.65 | 1157.84 | 1261.78 | 1.11 | 1140.85 | 491.21 | 0.0000 |
| 22 | 479.43 | 1125.33 | 1231.86 | 1.11 | 1120.01 | 479.81 | 0.0000 |
| 23 | 471.20 | 1105.15 | 1220.21 | 1.12 | 1110.37 | 473.32 | 0.0001 |
| 29 | 478.18 | 1127.70 | 1230.24 | 1.11 | 1117.83 | 479.96 | 0.0000 |
| 30 | 484.17 | 1145.69 | 1256.92 | 1.12 | 1148.30 | 489.75 | 0.0001 |
| 31 | 485.66 | 1149.18 | 1267.22 | 1.08 | 1120.74 | 485.46 | 0.0000 |
| 33 | 471.22 | 1127.84 | 1225.99 | 1.11 | 1113.26 | 479.15 | 0.0002 |
| 35 | 481.35 | 1150.11 | 1269.78 | 1.07 | 1105.73 | 482.83 | 0.0000 |
| 36 | 481.43 | 1149.09 | 1272.61 | 1.04 | 1084.32 | 478.48 | 0.0000 |
| 37 | 477.49 | 1143.12 | 1265.68 | 1.09 | 1127.92 | 485.41 | 0.0002 |
| 38 | 447.10 | 1122.74 | 1232.03 | 1.11 | 1120.26 | 479.25 | 0.0009 |
| 39 | 445.95 | 1122.78 | 1222.91 | 1.11 | 1111.19 | 477.59 | 0.0008 |
| 40 | 446.93 | 1125.93 | 1227.01 | 1.11 | 1114.18 | 478.88 | 0.0008 |
| 41 | 420.91 | 1061.89 | 1167.37 | 1.29 | 1224.14 | 481.60 | 0.0017 |
| 50 | 435.55 | 1105.18 | 1223.42 | 1.11 | 1111.45 | 473.52 | 0.0010 |
| 51 | 429.74 | 1105.13 | 1206.75 | 1.14 | 1121.57 | 475.34 | 0.0013 |
| 52 | 430.02 | 1105.19 | 1209.39 | 1.13 | 1117.35 | 474.59 | 0.0012 |
| 53 | 431.24 | 1105.16 | 1211.54 | 1.13 | 1114.63 | 474.09 | 0.0012 |
| 54 | 427.31 | 1105.18 | 1208.90 | 1.13 | 1113.06 | 474.72 | 0.0013 |
| 55 | 424.22 | 1105.20 | 1202.99 | 1.15 | 1129.15 | 476.71 | 0.0015 |
| 56 | 429.55 | 1105.24 | 1224.61 | 1.11 | 1112.19 | 473.67 | 0.0012 |
| 57 | 430.19 | 1105.16 | 1233.66 | 1.12 | 1122.65 | 475.54 | 0.0013 |
| 58 | 426.74 | 1105.26 | 1219.21 | 1.12 | 1110.32 | 473.33 | 0.0013 |
| 59 | 425.45 | 1105.10 | 1218.66 | 1.12 | 1110.35 | 473.30 | 0.0014 |
| 60 | 426.49 | 1105.21 | 1222.52 | 1.11 | 1111.01 | 473.45 | 0.0013 |
| 61 | 423.85 | 1105.17 | 1216.54 | 1.12 | 1110.86 | 473.41 | 0.0014 |
| 62 | 425.82 | 1110.58 | 1224.18 | 1.11 | 1111.90 | 474.87 | 0.0014 |
| 63 | 428.30 | 1123.95 | 1228.88 | 1.11 | 1116.17 | 478.78 | 0.0014 |
| 64 | 429.91 | 1131.62 | 1235.15 | 1.12 | 1125.00 | 482.19 | 0.0014 |

Appendix B

Data and Sample Results for Exchanger Case 2

Table B1: Construction, Process, and Thermal Data for Exchanger Case 2

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Shell internal diameter D_s (m) | 0.498475 | |
| Number of tubes N_T | 3876 | |
| Tube outside diameter D_o (m) | 0.01905 | |
| Tube inside diameter D_i (m) | 0.0148336 | |
| Tube pitch P_T (m) | 0.0254 | |
| Baffle Spacing L_B (m) | 0.381 | |
| Shell Length L_S (m) | 3 | |
| Tube to baffle diametral clearance Δ_{tb} (m) | 0.0008 | |
| Shell to baffle diametral clearance Δ_{sb} (m) | 0.005 | |
| Bundle to shell diametral clearance Δ_b (m) | 0.035 | |
| Number of sealing strips per cross flow N_{ss}/N_c | 0.20 | |
| Thickness of baffles t_b (m) | 0.005 | |
| Number of tube-side passes n | 1 | |
| Baffle cut | 25% | |
| L_c (m) | 0.124 | |
| | Shell Side Liquid/vapor (Condensate/steam) | Tube Side (Crude) |
| Density (kg/m^3) | 809.96/2.768 | 800 |
| Thermal conductivity (W/(m.K)) | 0.68508/0.0379 | 0.128 |
| Specific heat capacity (J/(Kg. K)) | 4817/2537 | 2076.7 |
| Viscosity (N.S/m^2) | 0.00018/0.00001884 | 0.002 |
| Prandtl Number Pr | 1.26563/1.26511 | 32.448 |

Table B2: Samples of the Collected Data for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | Date | $T_{h,in}$ (°C) | $T_{h,out}$ (°C) | $T_{c,in}$ (°C) | $T_{c,out}$ (°C) | \dot{m}_s (kg/s) | \dot{m}_t (kg/s) |
|-----|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 10/15/99 | 156.14 | 74.62 | 55.18 | 75.07 | 12.18 | 745.30 |
| 2 | 10/16/99 | 157.59 | 75.99 | 55.72 | 74.67 | 12.73 | 817.91 |
| 3 | 10/17/99 | 157.21 | 78.16 | 55.41 | 74.79 | 12.47 | 784.17 |
| 4 | 10/18/99 | 157.25 | 78.82 | 56.54 | 75.72 | 12.87 | 815.74 |
| 5 | 10/19/99 | 157.33 | 77.97 | 58.04 | 75.49 | 12.84 | 892.37 |
| 6 | 10/20/99 | 157.36 | 77.41 | 58.15 | 75.80 | 12.84 | 882.30 |
| 7 | 10/21/99 | 157.29 | 77.08 | 56.77 | 75.06 | 12.39 | 823.73 |
| 8 | 10/22/99 | 157.33 | 75.23 | 58.02 | 75.10 | 12.47 | 885.58 |
| 9 | 10/23/99 | 157.38 | 73.79 | 57.15 | 75.04 | 12.33 | 837.15 |
| 10 | 10/24/99 | 157.40 | 73.58 | 57.57 | 74.43 | 12.83 | 924.17 |
| 11 | 10/25/99 | 157.35 | 74.63 | 58.36 | 74.63 | 12.57 | 936.58 |
| 12 | 10/26/99 | 157.26 | 74.31 | 57.15 | 74.06 | 12.24 | 879.57 |
| 13 | 10/27/99 | 157.49 | 79.55 | 58.83 | 74.77 | 13.00 | 987.50 |
| 14 | 10/28/99 | 157.34 | 77.25 | 59.74 | 74.65 | 12.51 | 1015.15 |
| 15 | 10/29/99 | 157.41 | 79.29 | 59.98 | 75.55 | 12.09 | 938.84 |
| 16 | 10/30/99 | 157.41 | 79.65 | 59.65 | 73.97 | 12.90 | 1090.18 |
| 17 | 10/31/99 | 157.37 | 79.10 | 57.55 | 73.88 | 12.06 | 896.15 |
| 18 | 11/1/99 | 157.29 | 79.41 | 57.40 | 72.60 | 12.18 | 972.74 |
| 19 | 11/2/99 | 156.75 | 79.51 | 58.87 | 72.31 | 12.95 | 1166.85 |
| 20 | 11/3/99 | 157.38 | 80.63 | 58.38 | 72.14 | 12.20 | 1075.15 |
| 21 | 11/4/99 | 157.27 | 80.97 | 58.58 | 72.49 | 12.73 | 1108.58 |
| 22 | 11/5/99 | 157.44 | 81.41 | 58.67 | 72.29 | 12.46 | 1107.65 |
| 23 | 11/6/99 | 157.54 | 81.08 | 58.35 | 72.03 | 12.78 | 1132.41 |
| 24 | 11/7/99 | 157.43 | 81.23 | 59.35 | 72.45 | 12.25 | 1131.26 |
| 25 | 11/8/99 | 156.79 | 82.79 | 59.33 | 72.24 | 12.36 | 1159.28 |
| 26 | 11/9/99 | 157.49 | 82.81 | 59.35 | 72.22 | 12.11 | 1139.36 |
| 27 | 11/10/99 | 157.38 | 82.84 | 59.12 | 71.16 | 12.76 | 1283.13 |
| 28 | 11/11/99 | 157.40 | 82.89 | 59.86 | 71.16 | 12.72 | 1360.78 |

Table B3: Samples of the Thermal Results for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | LMTD _v (° C) | LMTD _{pc} (° C) | LMTD _l (° C) | LMTD _{wtd} (° C) | % \dot{Q}_v | % \dot{Q}_{pc} | % \dot{Q}_l |
|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 79.02 | 85.03 | 47.18 | 75.21 | 0.39 | 83.37 | 16.24 |
| 2 | 80.14 | 85.08 | 47.81 | 75.55 | 0.52 | 83.34 | 16.14 |
| 3 | 79.83 | 85.12 | 50.04 | 76.42 | 0.48 | 83.32 | 16.19 |
| 4 | 78.92 | 84.12 | 49.30 | 75.54 | 0.49 | 83.48 | 16.03 |
| 5 | 79.19 | 83.69 | 46.87 | 74.42 | 0.50 | 83.68 | 15.82 |
| 6 | 78.90 | 83.46 | 46.22 | 74.01 | 0.50 | 83.70 | 15.80 |
| 7 | 79.60 | 84.44 | 47.55 | 75.09 | 0.49 | 83.51 | 16.00 |
| 8 | 79.58 | 83.93 | 44.40 | 73.55 | 0.50 | 83.68 | 15.82 |
| 9 | 79.67 | 84.30 | 44.07 | 73.57 | 0.50 | 83.55 | 15.94 |
| 10 | 80.28 | 84.50 | 43.38 | 73.43 | 0.50 | 83.61 | 15.88 |
| 11 | 80.05 | 84.08 | 43.43 | 73.25 | 0.50 | 83.73 | 15.77 |
| 12 | 80.59 | 84.89 | 44.61 | 74.19 | 0.49 | 83.56 | 15.95 |
| 13 | 79.98 | 83.81 | 47.39 | 74.77 | 0.51 | 83.78 | 15.71 |
| 14 | 80.03 | 83.53 | 44.26 | 73.37 | 0.50 | 83.92 | 15.58 |
| 15 | 79.16 | 82.89 | 45.80 | 73.61 | 0.51 | 83.95 | 15.54 |
| 16 | 80.74 | 83.96 | 46.57 | 74.61 | 0.50 | 83.91 | 15.59 |
| 17 | 80.81 | 84.84 | 48.49 | 75.80 | 0.50 | 83.61 | 15.89 |
| 18 | 82.06 | 85.67 | 49.00 | 76.54 | 0.49 | 83.60 | 15.91 |
| 19 | 82.08 | 85.26 | 47.43 | 75.76 | 0.45 | 83.84 | 15.71 |
| 20 | 82.56 | 85.56 | 48.96 | 76.52 | 0.50 | 83.73 | 15.77 |
| 21 | 82.15 | 85.27 | 49.00 | 76.36 | 0.49 | 83.76 | 15.74 |
| 22 | 82.43 | 85.36 | 49.29 | 76.53 | 0.51 | 83.76 | 15.73 |
| 23 | 82.75 | 85.64 | 49.38 | 76.74 | 0.52 | 83.71 | 15.77 |
| 24 | 82.27 | 84.99 | 48.37 | 75.98 | 0.51 | 83.86 | 15.63 |
| 25 | 82.16 | 85.12 | 49.71 | 76.57 | 0.45 | 83.91 | 15.64 |
| 26 | 82.53 | 85.13 | 49.70 | 76.58 | 0.51 | 83.86 | 15.63 |
| 27 | 83.53 | 85.85 | 50.04 | 77.19 | 0.50 | 83.83 | 15.67 |
| 28 | 83.54 | 85.55 | 49.26 | 76.75 | 0.50 | 83.93 | 15.56 |

Table B3: Samples of the Thermal Results for Exchanger Case 2 (cont.)

| Day | A_v (m ²) | A_{pc} (m ²) | A_l (m ²) | L_{pc} (m) | U_c (W/m ² K) | U_a (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² . F/BTU) |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2.09 | 513.56 | 180.53 | 2.21 | 652.56 | 588.08 | 0.000955 |
| 2 | 2.67 | 518.82 | 174.70 | 2.24 | 693.31 | 612.00 | 0.001089 |
| 3 | 2.53 | 525.17 | 168.49 | 2.26 | 675.29 | 593.14 | 0.001165 |
| 4 | 2.58 | 523.75 | 169.86 | 2.26 | 691.46 | 618.00 | 0.000977 |
| 5 | 2.45 | 526.58 | 167.15 | 2.27 | 734.18 | 624.28 | 0.001363 |
| 6 | 2.49 | 523.36 | 170.33 | 2.26 | 728.41 | 627.53 | 0.001254 |
| 7 | 2.47 | 524.47 | 169.24 | 2.26 | 698.06 | 598.38 | 0.001356 |
| 8 | 2.38 | 520.86 | 172.94 | 2.25 | 732.12 | 613.47 | 0.001501 |
| 9 | 2.47 | 514.25 | 179.47 | 2.22 | 705.36 | 607.12 | 0.001304 |
| 10 | 2.39 | 515.73 | 178.06 | 2.22 | 751.52 | 632.90 | 0.001417 |
| 11 | 2.31 | 521.69 | 172.19 | 2.25 | 759.69 | 620.80 | 0.001673 |
| 12 | 2.30 | 522.23 | 171.66 | 2.25 | 730.59 | 597.87 | 0.001726 |
| 13 | 2.36 | 536.88 | 156.95 | 2.31 | 784.27 | 628.16 | 0.0018 |
| 14 | 2.17 | 535.05 | 158.96 | 2.31 | 801.28 | 615.12 | 0.002146 |
| 15 | 2.27 | 538.75 | 155.16 | 2.32 | 762.73 | 592.57 | 0.002139 |
| 16 | 2.14 | 544.50 | 149.54 | 2.35 | 836.41 | 624.01 | 0.002312 |
| 17 | 2.27 | 540.13 | 153.78 | 2.33 | 740.45 | 576.21 | 0.002187 |
| 18 | 2.11 | 546.85 | 147.22 | 2.36 | 780.96 | 576.34 | 0.002583 |
| 19 | 1.79 | 550.83 | 143.57 | 2.37 | 873.10 | 617.42 | 0.002695 |
| 20 | 1.99 | 555.42 | 138.77 | 2.39 | 832.13 | 576.64 | 0.003025 |
| 21 | 2.01 | 553.20 | 140.97 | 2.38 | 845.77 | 602.48 | 0.002713 |
| 22 | 2.02 | 556.49 | 137.68 | 2.40 | 846.32 | 588.41 | 0.002943 |
| 23 | 2.07 | 554.87 | 139.25 | 2.39 | 856.85 | 602.45 | 0.0028 |
| 24 | 1.96 | 558.31 | 135.91 | 2.41 | 858.68 | 581.92 | 0.003147 |
| 25 | 1.73 | 562.75 | 131.70 | 2.43 | 870.31 | 582.68 | 0.003223 |
| 26 | 1.95 | 563.62 | 130.62 | 2.43 | 862.09 | 571.11 | 0.003358 |
| 27 | 1.83 | 566.38 | 127.98 | 2.44 | 924.16 | 596.95 | 0.00337 |
| 28 | 1.77 | 569.33 | 125.09 | 2.45 | 957.48 | 597.80 | 0.00357 |

Table B4: Statistical Functions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 2

| Data # (fouling Cycle) | Time (days) | Cumulative Distribution Function F(t) | Reliability R(t) | Hazard Function H(t) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 24 | 0.083 | 0.917 | 0.087 |
| 2 | 24 | 0.167 | 0.833 | 0.182 |
| 3 | 26 | 0.250 | 0.750 | 0.288 |
| 4 | 27 | 0.333 | 0.667 | 0.405 |
| 5 | 28 | 0.417 | 0.583 | 0.539 |
| 6 | 29 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.693 |
| 7 | 32 | 0.583 | 0.417 | 0.875 |
| 8 | 36 | 0.667 | 0.333 | 1.099 |
| 9 | 37 | 0.750 | 0.250 | 1.386 |
| 10 | 49 | 0.833 | 0.167 | 1.792 |
| 11 | 59 | 0.917 | 0.083 | 2.485 |

Table B5: Statistical Distributions for the Fouling Cycles for Exchanger Case 2

| Data # (fouling Cycle) | Time | F(t) | Exponential Distribution | | Weibull Distribution | | Normal Distribution | | Lognormal Distribution | |
|------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| | | | X | Y | X | X | Y | Y | X | Y |
| 1 | 24 | 0.08 | 24 | 0.09 | 3.18 | 3.18 | -1.38 | -2.44 | 24 | -1.38 |
| 2 | 24 | 0.17 | 24 | 0.18 | 3.18 | 3.18 | -0.97 | -1.70 | 24 | -0.97 |
| 3 | 26 | 0.25 | 26 | 0.29 | 3.26 | 3.26 | -0.67 | -1.25 | 26 | -0.67 |
| 4 | 27 | 0.33 | 27 | 0.41 | 3.30 | 3.30 | -0.43 | -0.90 | 27 | -0.43 |
| 5 | 28 | 0.42 | 28 | 0.54 | 3.33 | 3.33 | -0.21 | -0.62 | 28 | -0.21 |
| 6 | 29 | 0.50 | 29 | 0.69 | 3.37 | 3.37 | 0.00 | -0.37 | 29 | 0.00 |
| 7 | 32 | 0.58 | 32 | 0.88 | 3.47 | 3.47 | 0.21 | -0.13 | 32 | 0.21 |
| 8 | 36 | 0.67 | 36 | 1.10 | 3.58 | 3.58 | 0.43 | 0.09 | 36 | 0.43 |
| 9 | 37 | 0.75 | 37 | 1.39 | 3.61 | 3.61 | 0.67 | 0.33 | 37 | 0.67 |
| 10 | 49 | 0.83 | 49 | 1.79 | 3.89 | 3.89 | 0.97 | 0.58 | 49 | 0.97 |
| 11 | 59 | 0.92 | 59 | 2.48 | 4.08 | 4.08 | 1.38 | 0.91 | 59 | 1.38 |

Table B6: Data and Results for Hydraulic Analysis of SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Total Flow (m ³ /hr) | Control Flow (m ³ /hr) | Porosity e | Pressure Drop (with Particles) Pa | Pressure Drop (W/O Particle) Pa | Velocity (m/s) | Re _{sc} |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | 9.0 | 0.45 | 0.950 | 2000 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 11716.8 |
| 2 | 9.0 | 0.60 | 0.935 | 3500 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7605.9 |
| 3 | 9.0 | 0.70 | 0.925 | 4000 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7524.6 |
| 4 | 9.0 | 0.80 | 0.920 | 4700 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7483.9 |
| 5 | 9.0 | 0.90 | 0.915 | 4900 | 288.3 | 1.06 | 7443.2 |
| 6 | 8.0 | 0.55 | 0.930 | 3500 | 235.7 | 0.94 | 6724.7 |
| 7 | 8.0 | 0.60 | 0.920 | 4700 | 235.7 | 0.94 | 6652.4 |
| 8 | 8.0 | 0.70 | 0.913 | 5000 | 235.7 | 0.94 | 6598.1 |
| 9 | 8.0 | 0.80 | 0.900 | 5600 | 235.7 | 0.94 | 6507.7 |
| 10 | 8.0 | 0.90 | 0.885 | 6200 | 235.7 | 0.94 | 6399.3 |
| 11 | 6.0 | 0.50 | 0.930 | 3800 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 5043.5 |
| 12 | 6.0 | 0.60 | 0.900 | 5600 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4880.8 |
| 13 | 6.0 | 0.70 | 0.885 | 6200 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4799.5 |
| 14 | 6.0 | 0.80 | 0.870 | 7200 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4718.1 |
| 15 | 6.0 | 0.90 | 0.840 | 7800 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4555.4 |
| 16 | 6.0 | 1.00 | 0.850 | 8200 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4609.6 |
| 17 | 6.0 | 1.10 | 0.840 | 8700 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4555.4 |
| 18 | 6.0 | 1.50 | 0.845 | 9200 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4582.5 |
| 19 | 6.0 | 2.00 | 0.845 | 8800 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4582.5 |
| 20 | 6.0 | 2.50 | 0.845 | 8700 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4582.5 |
| 21 | 6.0 | 2.80 | 0.845 | 8600 | 144.6 | 0.71 | 4582.5 |
| 22 | 4.5 | 0.55 | 0.895 | 5500 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3640.3 |
| 23 | 4.5 | 0.60 | 0.875 | 6800 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3558.9 |
| 24 | 4.5 | 0.70 | 0.865 | 7400 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3518.2 |
| 25 | 4.5 | 0.80 | 0.835 | 9500 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3396.2 |
| 26 | 4.5 | 0.90 | 0.825 | 10000 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3355.6 |
| 27 | 4.5 | 1.00 | 0.820 | 10200 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3335.2 |
| 28 | 4.5 | 1.10 | 0.825 | 10000 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3355.6 |
| 29 | 4.5 | 1.50 | 0.835 | 9500 | 89.0 | 0.53 | 3396.2 |

Table B6: Data and Results for Hydraulic Analysis of SCHE Test Unit (Cont.)

| Day | Friction Factor f | Pressure drop Factor K_{sc} | $\ln(K_{sc})$ | $\ln(Re_{sc} e^4)$ | Calculated Pressure Drop (with Particles) Pa |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0.00753 | 5.34 | 1.675 | 9.164 | 2232.5 |
| 2 | 0.00851 | 12.73 | 2.544 | 8.668 | 3909.3 |
| 3 | 0.00854 | 14.66 | 2.685 | 8.614 | 4329.6 |
| 4 | 0.00855 | 17.30 | 2.851 | 8.587 | 4558.3 |
| 5 | 0.00856 | 18.10 | 2.896 | 8.560 | 4800.4 |
| 6 | 0.00882 | 15.63 | 2.749 | 8.523 | 4111.1 |
| 7 | 0.00885 | 21.14 | 3.051 | 8.469 | 4555.8 |
| 8 | 0.00887 | 22.62 | 3.119 | 8.428 | 4924.3 |
| 9 | 0.00891 | 25.59 | 3.242 | 8.359 | 5614.0 |
| 10 | 0.00896 | 28.66 | 3.356 | 8.275 | 6586.2 |
| 11 | 0.00963 | 27.64 | 3.319 | 8.236 | 4115.9 |
| 12 | 0.00973 | 41.67 | 3.730 | 8.072 | 5623.0 |
| 13 | 0.00978 | 46.67 | 3.843 | 7.988 | 6598.2 |
| 14 | 0.00983 | 54.83 | 4.004 | 7.902 | 7764.0 |
| 15 | 0.00994 | 60.85 | 4.108 | 7.727 | 10842.8 |
| 16 | 0.00990 | 63.45 | 4.150 | 7.786 | 9687.7 |
| 17 | 0.00994 | 67.87 | 4.218 | 7.727 | 10842.8 |
| 18 | 0.00992 | 71.48 | 4.269 | 7.756 | 10247.3 |
| 19 | 0.00992 | 68.37 | 4.225 | 7.756 | 10247.3 |
| 20 | 0.00992 | 67.60 | 4.214 | 7.756 | 10247.3 |
| 21 | 0.00992 | 66.82 | 4.202 | 7.756 | 10247.3 |
| 22 | 0.01068 | 66.62 | 4.199 | 7.756 | 5963.1 |
| 23 | 0.01076 | 83.63 | 4.426 | 7.643 | 7396.4 |
| 24 | 0.01080 | 91.72 | 4.519 | 7.586 | 8252.9 |
| 25 | 0.01093 | 120.56 | 4.792 | 7.409 | 11554.5 |
| 26 | 0.01097 | 127.94 | 4.852 | 7.349 | 12961.1 |
| 27 | 0.01099 | 131.03 | 4.875 | 7.318 | 13734.7 |
| 28 | 0.01097 | 127.94 | 4.852 | 7.349 | 12961.1 |
| 29 | 0.01093 | 120.56 | 4.792 | 7.409 | 11554.5 |

Table B7: Sample of the collected Data for SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Date | Total Flow (m ³ /hr) | Control Flow (m ³ /hr) | T _{h,in} (°C) | T _{h,out} (°C) | T _{c,in} (°C) | T _{c,out} (°C) |
|-----|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 6/20/00 | 5.30 | 1.07 | 100.0 | 60.7 | 55.0 | 64.3 |
| 7 | 6/26/00 | 5.20 | 1.14 | 100.0 | 60.7 | 57.5 | 65.2 |
| 11 | 6/30/00 | 5.00 | 0.82 | 100.0 | 61.8 | 56.8 | 66.0 |
| 15 | 7/4/00 | 5.30 | 0.90 | 100.0 | 61.3 | 56.7 | 64.9 |
| 21 | 7/10/00 | 4.80 | 0.70 | 100.0 | 63.0 | 53.7 | 65.0 |
| 26 | 7/15/00 | 4.90 | 0.55 | 100.0 | 59.8 | 54.5 | 64.1 |
| 31 | 7/20/00 | 4.80 | 0.98 | 101.0 | 63.8 | 53.0 | 66.1 |
| 37 | 7/26/00 | 4.30 | 0.58 | 99.0 | 61.2 | 55.0 | 66.3 |
| 41 | 7/30/00 | 4.60 | 0.78 | 100.0 | 60.0 | 55.6 | 65.2 |
| 47 | 8/5/00 | 5.30 | 0.90 | 99.0 | 61.7 | 55.7 | 64.6 |
| 57 | 8/15/00 | 5.20 | 0.93 | 101.0 | 60.0 | 56.3 | 64.2 |
| 71 | 8/29/00 | 5.10 | 0.79 | 100.0 | 60.5 | 57.0 | 64.9 |
| 75 | 9/2/00 | 4.70 | 0.52 | 99.0 | 60.0 | 55.0 | 64.2 |
| 103 | 9/30/00 | 4.90 | 0.76 | 100.0 | 60.4 | 53.6 | 64.0 |
| 108 | 10/5/00 | 4.40 | 0.68 | 101.0 | 62.1 | 52.1 | 65.5 |
| 113 | 10/10/00 | 5.10 | 0.70 | 100.0 | 61.7 | 54.0 | 64.5 |
| 118 | 10/15/00 | 5.10 | 0.92 | 99.0 | 61.4 | 53.9 | 64.1 |
| 128 | 10/25/00 | 4.90 | 0.67 | 100.0 | 64.0 | 52.5 | 65.0 |
| 138 | 11/4/00 | 4.80 | 0.66 | 101.0 | 62.8 | 53.1 | 65.1 |

Table B8: Sample of the Thermal Results for SCHE Test Unit

| Day | Porosity e | \dot{Q} (W) | LMTD (°C) | U_a (W/m ² K) | Vt (m/s) | Re _{sc} | Re _t |
|-----|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 0.850 | 22746.8 | 16.4 | 977.80 | 0.632 | 32961.5 | 13762.3 |
| 7 | 0.846 | 18478.0 | 13.2 | 980.88 | 0.620 | 32791.1 | 13502.6 |
| 11 | 0.862 | 21228.5 | 15.1 | 986.32 | 0.596 | 29587.7 | 12983.3 |
| 15 | 0.859 | 20056.3 | 15.0 | 939.29 | 0.632 | 31765.3 | 13762.3 |
| 21 | 0.872 | 25031.2 | 19.4 | 907.33 | 0.572 | 27321.2 | 12464.0 |
| 26 | 0.896 | 21708.4 | 16.0 | 953.94 | 0.584 | 24971.5 | 12723.6 |
| 31 | 0.847 | 29018.4 | 20.5 | 992.71 | 0.572 | 30182.2 | 12464.0 |
| 37 | 0.882 | 22423.7 | 15.9 | 989.01 | 0.513 | 23402.6 | 11165.6 |
| 41 | 0.860 | 20379.3 | 14.7 | 974.45 | 0.548 | 27487.1 | 11944.6 |
| 47 | 0.859 | 21768.4 | 16.3 | 940.85 | 0.632 | 31765.3 | 13762.3 |
| 57 | 0.856 | 18958.0 | 14.4 | 924.80 | 0.620 | 31572.0 | 13502.6 |
| 71 | 0.867 | 18593.4 | 13.7 | 953.49 | 0.608 | 29660.0 | 13243.0 |
| 75 | 0.899 | 19954.8 | 15.4 | 913.20 | 0.560 | 23686.2 | 12204.3 |
| 103 | 0.867 | 23517.5 | 17.5 | 943.47 | 0.584 | 28488.1 | 12723.6 |
| 108 | 0.869 | 27209.4 | 20.1 | 950.23 | 0.524 | 25333.4 | 11425.3 |
| 113 | 0.876 | 24712.7 | 18.2 | 954.95 | 0.608 | 28504.0 | 13243.0 |
| 118 | 0.856 | 24006.7 | 17.8 | 946.92 | 0.608 | 31021.4 | 13243.0 |
| 128 | 0.877 | 28266.2 | 21.1 | 940.99 | 0.584 | 27243.9 | 12723.6 |
| 138 | 0.878 | 26559.6 | 20.0 | 932.82 | 0.572 | 26652.5 | 12464.0 |

Table B8: Sample of the Thermal Results for SCHE Test Unit (cont.)

| Day | h_t Conventional Heat Exchanger (W/m ² K) | $V_{1,s}$ (m/s) | h_t SCHE (W/m ² K) | Re_{dp} | Ar | U_c (W/m ² K) | Fouling Resistance (hr. ft ² . F/BTU) |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 352.81 | 0.537 | 1621.64 | 644.36 | 394020.61 | 1001.9 | 0.000140 |
| 7 | 347.48 | 0.525 | 1630.62 | 629.53 | 394020.61 | 1005.7 | 0.000143 |
| 11 | 336.74 | 0.514 | 1638.51 | 616.82 | 394020.61 | 1009.0 | 0.000129 |
| 15 | 352.81 | 0.543 | 1617.44 | 651.45 | 394020.61 | 1000.1 | 0.000368 |
| 21 | 325.92 | 0.499 | 1650.22 | 598.57 | 394020.61 | 1013.9 | 0.000658 |
| 26 | 331.35 | 0.524 | 1631.35 | 628.33 | 394020.61 | 1006.0 | 0.000308 |
| 31 | 325.92 | 0.485 | 1661.50 | 581.62 | 394020.61 | 1018.6 | 0.000145 |
| 37 | 298.47 | 0.452 | 1689.09 | 542.57 | 394020.61 | 1030.0 | 0.000229 |
| 41 | 315.01 | 0.472 | 1672.32 | 565.90 | 394020.61 | 1023.1 | 0.000277 |
| 47 | 352.81 | 0.543 | 1617.44 | 651.45 | 394020.61 | 1000.1 | 0.000358 |
| 57 | 347.48 | 0.531 | 1626.21 | 636.75 | 394020.61 | 1003.8 | 0.000484 |
| 71 | 342.12 | 0.527 | 1628.96 | 632.24 | 394020.61 | 1005.0 | 0.000305 |
| 75 | 320.48 | 0.504 | 1646.52 | 604.26 | 394020.61 | 1012.3 | 0.000609 |
| 103 | 331.35 | 0.506 | 1644.44 | 607.50 | 394020.61 | 1011.5 | 0.000405 |
| 108 | 304.01 | 0.456 | 1685.86 | 546.97 | 394020.61 | 1028.7 | 0.000456 |
| 113 | 342.12 | 0.533 | 1624.80 | 639.09 | 394020.61 | 1003.2 | 0.000286 |
| 118 | 342.12 | 0.520 | 1633.92 | 624.17 | 394020.61 | 1007.0 | 0.000358 |
| 128 | 331.35 | 0.512 | 1639.75 | 614.87 | 394020.61 | 1009.5 | 0.000410 |
| 138 | 325.92 | 0.502 | 1647.65 | 602.53 | 394020.61 | 1012.8 | 0.000481 |

Table B9: Sample Results Using Second Law of Thermodynamics for Exchanger Case 2

| Day | Date | $\dot{S}_{gen,s}$ (W/ K) | $\dot{S}_{gen,t}$ (W/ K) | $\dot{S}_{gen,tot}$ (W/ K) | I_s (W) | I_t (W) | I_{total} (W) | Fouling resistance (hr. ft ² . F/ BTU) |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10/15/99 | 32312.1 | 335290 | 367603 | 9.63E+06 | 9.99E+07 | 1.10E+08 | 0.00096 |
| 2 | 10/16/99 | 33912.2 | 367861 | 401773 | 1.01E+07 | 1.10E+08 | 1.20E+08 | 0.00109 |
| 3 | 10/17/99 | 33589.2 | 352818 | 386407 | 1.00E+07 | 1.05E+08 | 1.15E+08 | 0.00117 |
| 4 | 10/18/99 | 34551.1 | 365408 | 399959 | 1.03E+07 | 1.09E+08 | 1.19E+08 | 0.00098 |
| 5 | 10/19/99 | 34072.5 | 398755 | 432827 | 1.02E+07 | 1.19E+08 | 1.29E+08 | 0.00136 |
| 6 | 10/20/99 | 33967.0 | 393896 | 427863 | 1.01E+07 | 1.17E+08 | 1.28E+08 | 0.00125 |
| 7 | 10/21/99 | 32982.5 | 369361 | 402344 | 9.83E+06 | 1.10E+08 | 1.20E+08 | 0.00136 |
| 8 | 10/22/99 | 32707.6 | 396086 | 428794 | 9.75E+06 | 1.18E+08 | 1.28E+08 | 0.00150 |
| 9 | 10/23/99 | 32284.1 | 375113 | 407397 | 9.62E+06 | 1.12E+08 | 1.21E+08 | 0.00130 |
| 10 | 10/24/99 | 33503.9 | 414316 | 447820 | 9.98E+06 | 1.23E+08 | 1.33E+08 | 0.00142 |
| 11 | 10/25/99 | 32834.1 | 419060 | 451894 | 9.78E+06 | 1.25E+08 | 1.35E+08 | 0.00167 |
| 12 | 10/26/99 | 32130.5 | 394977 | 427108 | 9.57E+06 | 1.18E+08 | 1.27E+08 | 0.00173 |
| 13 | 10/27/99 | 34577.6 | 441309 | 475886 | 1.03E+07 | 1.32E+08 | 1.42E+08 | 0.00180 |
| 14 | 10/28/99 | 32789.0 | 453020 | 485809 | 9.77E+06 | 1.35E+08 | 1.45E+08 | 0.00215 |
| 15 | 10/29/99 | 31942.0 | 417934 | 449876 | 9.52E+06 | 1.25E+08 | 1.34E+08 | 0.00214 |
| 16 | 10/30/99 | 34186.7 | 487310 | 521497 | 1.02E+07 | 1.45E+08 | 1.55E+08 | 0.00231 |
| 17 | 10/31/99 | 32243.0 | 402261 | 434504 | 9.61E+06 | 1.20E+08 | 1.29E+08 | 0.00219 |
| 18 | 11/1/99 | 32627.0 | 437982 | 470609 | 9.72E+06 | 1.31E+08 | 1.40E+08 | 0.00258 |
| 19 | 11/2/99 | 34421.6 | 524222 | 558643 | 1.03E+07 | 1.56E+08 | 1.66E+08 | 0.00270 |
| 20 | 11/3/99 | 32688.0 | 483647 | 516335 | 9.74E+06 | 1.44E+08 | 1.54E+08 | 0.00303 |
| 21 | 11/4/99 | 34103.0 | 498115 | 532218 | 1.02E+07 | 1.48E+08 | 1.59E+08 | 0.00271 |
| 22 | 11/5/99 | 33433.9 | 497834 | 531268 | 9.96E+06 | 1.48E+08 | 1.58E+08 | 0.00294 |
| 23 | 11/6/99 | 34317.3 | 509553 | 543871 | 1.02E+07 | 1.52E+08 | 1.62E+08 | 0.00280 |
| 24 | 11/7/99 | 32723.6 | 507629 | 540352 | 9.75E+06 | 1.51E+08 | 1.61E+08 | 0.00315 |
| 25 | 11/8/99 | 33238.4 | 520451 | 553689 | 9.91E+06 | 1.55E+08 | 1.65E+08 | 0.00322 |
| 26 | 11/9/99 | 32584.4 | 511508 | 544092 | 9.71E+06 | 1.52E+08 | 1.62E+08 | 0.00336 |
| 27 | 11/10/99 | 34359.8 | 577589 | 611948 | 1.02E+07 | 1.72E+08 | 1.82E+08 | 0.00337 |
| 28 | 11/11/99 | 34129.0 | 611706 | 645835 | 1.02E+07 | 1.82E+08 | 1.92E+08 | 0.00357 |

Appendix C

**Sample Results for From STX Program for Exchanger
Case 1**

RESULTS OF DAY 31, TABLE A2 (SI UNITS)

193

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 3:49:12 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | SI Units |
| | | | | |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 499 x 6090 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 279 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 92.87 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 152.42 | Weight/Shell 2,445 |
| Heat Duty | 796 | MTD | 15.45 | F-corr 0.8730 |
| Rate-Service | 184.92 | Calculated | 341.93 | Calc Fouling 0.00248 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes 19.050 x 2.108 on 25.40 30 deg | |
| Flow Rate | 36151 | 30915 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -17.67 | 44.48 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 379.0 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 22.1 | -3.9 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 16.324 | 14.029 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 84.91% |
| Velocity | 0.285 | 0.496 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 967.8 | 695.2 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 9000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 31, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (SI UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 3:49:12 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | SI Units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 498.6 mm | Dia | 6,090.0 mm | Tube Length | | mm | Kettle Dia | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | m² | 93.3 | Gross | | 92.9 Eff 2 | | U-Bend Area | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | m² | 279.8 | Gross | | 278.6 Eff 6 | | U-Bend Area | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | | | kg/hr | | | 36,150.9 | | |
| 9 | Vapor | | | kg/hr | | | 0.0 | | |
| 10 | Liquid | | | kg/hr | | | 36,150.9 | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | | | kg/hr | | | 0.0 | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | | | kg/m³ | | | 752.000 / 752.000 | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | | | kJ/kg-C | | | 0.000 / 2.052 | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | | | mPa.s | | | 0.000 / 0.546 | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | | | W/m-C | | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | | | °C | | | -17.7 / 22.14 | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | | | kPa | | | 60.000 | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | | | kPa | | | 10.000 / 16.324 | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | | | | | 1 | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | | | m/sec | | | 0.29 | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | | | W/m²-C | | | 967.80 | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | | | m²-C/W | | | 0.000000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 796 kW | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 15.45 °C | F-CORR | 0.873 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 184.92 | Serv | 341.93 | Calc | 341.93 | Clean | 0.00248 | Foul |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | | Bundle Dia | | mm | 494 | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | | mm | 19.050 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | | mm | 14.834 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | 1.284 | | Tube Pitch | | mm | 25.4000 | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | m | 6.09 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | m | 6.06 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | 0.340/0.250 | | Central Spacing | | mm | 379 | |
| 34 | Window Area | | m² | 0.0310 | In/Out Spacing | | mm | 379.0/379.0 | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | YES | | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | mm | 33.9/33.9 | |
| Shell Nozzles | | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | | Inlet | Outlet |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | |
| 37 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.65 | 1.65 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.32 | 1.32 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 2036 | 2036 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 1400 | 1400 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | 0.786 | | Shell Cross/Wind | | 6.737/4.163 | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | 214.8/323.9 | | Tubes | | 9.809 | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | 81.0/263.8 | | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 5.424/4.221 | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | mm | 5.08002 | | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °C | 7.1 | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | mm | 4.76250 | | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °C | 6.9 | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | mm | 0.92075 | | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °C | 7.2 | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | mm | 6.350 | | | | | | |

RESULTS OF DAY 31, TABLE A2 (ENGLISH UNITS)

195

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 3:47:39 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | English units |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode Rating Case | | | | |
| Size | 20 x 240 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 2,999 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 999.69 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 14.16 | Weight/Shell 5,390 |
| Heat Duty | 2,715,491 | MTD | 27.80 | F-corr 0.8730 |
| Rate-Service | 32.57 | Calculated | 60.22 | Calc Fouling 0.01410 |
| Shell Tubes Tubes 0.750 x 0.083 on 1.00 30 deg | | | | |
| Flow Rate | 79698 | 68155 | Tube No 250 | Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | 0.19 | 112.06 | Baffles: VERT SEG | 14.9 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 71.9 | 24.9 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 2.370 | 2.037 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 84.9% |
| Velocity | 0.937 | 1.630 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 170.4 | 122.4 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 4000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 31, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (ENGLISH UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 3:47:39 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | English units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 19.630 in | Dia | 239.8 in | Tube Length | | | in | Kettle Dia |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | ft² | 1,003.9 | Gross | | 999.7 Eff 23 | | U-Bend Area | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | ft² | 3,011.7 | Gross | | 2,999.1 Eff 69 | | U-Bend Area | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | lb/hr | 79,697.7 | | | 68,155.4 | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | lb/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | lb/hr | 79,697.7 | | | 68,155.4 | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | lb/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | lb/ft³ | 46.946 / 46.946 | | | 49.942 / 49.942 | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | Btu/lb-F | 0.000 / 0.490 | | | 0.000 / 0.443 | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | cP | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | Btu/hr-ft-F | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °F | 0.2 / 71.85 | | | 112.1 / 24.93 | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | psi | 8.702 | | | 8.702 | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | psi | 1.450 / 2.370 | | | 1.450 / 2.037 | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | ft/sec | 0.94 | | | 1.63 | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | Btu/hr-ft²-F | 170.45 | | | 122.44 | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | hr-ft²-F/Btu | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 2,715,491 Btu/hr | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 27.80 °F | F-CORR | 0.873 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 32.57 Serv | 60.22 | Calc | 60.22 | Clean | 0.01410 | Foul | |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | in | 19.43 | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | in | 0.750 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | in | 0.584 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | in | 1.0000 | | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | ft | 19.98 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | ft | 19.89 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | in | 14.921 | | |
| 34 | Window Area | in² | 48.0492 | In/Out Spacing | | in | 14.9/14.9 | | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | in | 1.3/1.3 | | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia, | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | Inside Dia, | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | |
| 37 | Velocity | ft/sec | 5.40 | 5.40 | Velocity | ft/sec | 4.34 | 4.34 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1371 | 1371 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 942 | 942 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | 0.978/0.604 | | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | 44.0/66.3 | Tubes | | 1.424 | | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | 16.6/54.0 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 0.788/0.613 | | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | in | 0.20000 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °F | 44.7 | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | in | 0.18750 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °F | 44.5 | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | in | 0.03625 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °F | 45.0 | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | in | 0.250 | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 3:58:09 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | SI Units |
| | | | | |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 499 x 6090 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 279 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 92.87 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 152.42 | Weight/Shell 2,445 |
| Heat Duty | 835 | MTD | 18.25 | F-corr 0.9014 |
| Rate-Service | 164.14 | Calculated | 352.73 | Calc Fouling 0.00326 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes 19.050 x 2.108 on 25.40 30 deg | |
| Flow Rate | 36532 | 32292 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -17.84 | 47.59 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 379.0 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 23.5 | -1.0 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 16.659 | 15.203 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 114.9% |
| Velocity | 0.288 | 0.518 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 973.9 | 727.9 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 9000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 51, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (SI UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 3:58:09 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | SI Units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING Case | | | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 498.6 mm | Dia | 6,090.0 mm | Tube Length | mm | | Kettle Dia | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | m² | 93.3 | Gross | 92.9 Eff 2 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | m² | 279.8 | Gross | 278.6 Eff 6 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | shell side | | | tube side | | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | kg/hr | 36,532.3 | | | 32,292.4 | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | kg/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | kg/hr | 36,532.3 | | | 32,292.4 | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | kg/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | kg/m³ | 752.000 / 752.000 | | | 800.000 / 800.000 | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | kJ/kg-C | 0.000 / 2.052 | | | 0.000 / 1.855 | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | mPa.s | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | W/m-C | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °C | -17.8 / 23.48 | | | 47.6 / -1.02 | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | kPa | 60.000 | | | 60.000 | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | kPa | 10.000 / 16.659 | | | 10.000 / 15.203 | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | m/sec | 0.29 | | | 0.52 | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | W/m²-C | 973.91 | | | 727.93 | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | m²-C/W | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 835 kW | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 18.25 °C | F-CORR | 0.901 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 164.14 | Serv | 352.73 | Calc | 352.73 | Clean | 0.00326 | Foul |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | mm | 494 | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | | mm | 19.050 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | | mm | 14.834 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | mm | 25.4000 | | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | m | 6.09 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | m | 6.06 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | mm | 379 | | |
| 34 | Window Area | | m² | 0.0310 | In/Out Spacing | | mm | 379.0/379.0 | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | mm | 33.9/33.9 | | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | |
| 37 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.66 | 1.66 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.38 | 1.38 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 2079 | 2079 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 1527 | 1527 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | 6.868/4.251 | | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | 217.1/327.3 | Tubes | | 10.598 | | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | 81.8/266.6 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 5.539/4.605 | | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | mm | 5.08002 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °C | 9.1 | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | mm | 4.76250 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °C | 9.0 | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | mm | 0.92075 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °C | 9.3 | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | mm | 6.350 | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 3:59:21 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | English units |
| | | | | |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 20 x 240 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 2,999 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 999.69 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 14.16 | Weight/Shell 5,390 |
| Heat Duty | 2,848,201 | MTD | 32.85 | F-corr 0.9014 |
| Rate-Service | 28.91 | Calculated | 62.12 | Calc Fouling 0.01850 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes 0.750 x 0.083 on 1.00 30 deg | |
| Flow Rate | 80539 | 71191 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -0.11 | 117.66 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 14.9 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 74.3 | 30.2 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 2.419 | 2.207 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 114.89% |
| Velocity | 0.947 | 1.703 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 171.5 | 128.2 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 4000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 51, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (ENGLISH UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 3:59:21 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | English units | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 19.630 in | Dia | 239.8 in | Tube Length | | in | Kettle Dia | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | ft² | 1,003.9 | Gross | | 999.7 Eff 23 | | U-Bend Area | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | ft² | 3,011.7 | Gross | | 2,999.1 Eff 69 | | U-Bend Area | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | TUBESIDE | | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | tube side | | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | lb/hr | | 80,538.6 | | 71,191.4 | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | lb/hr | | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | lb/hr | | 80,538.6 | | 71,191.4 | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | lb/hr | | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | lb/ft³ | | 46.946 / 46.946 | | 49.942 / 49.942 | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | Btu/lb-F | | 0.000 / 0.490 | | 0.000 / 0.443 | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | cP | | 0.000 / 0.546 | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | Btu/hr-ft-F | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °F | | -0.1 / 74.26 | | 117.7 / 30.16 | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | psi | | 8.702 | | 8.702 | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | psi | | 1.450 / 2.419 | | 1.450 / 2.207 | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | | 1 | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | ft/sec | | 0.95 | | 1.70 | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | Btu/hr-ft²-F | | 171.53 | | 128.20 | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | hr-ft²-F/Btu | | 0.000000 | | 0.000000 | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 2,848,201 Btu/hr | | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 32.85 °F | F-CORR | 0.901 | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 28.91 Serv | | 62.12 Calc | | 62.12 Clean | 0.01850 | Foul | |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | in | 19.43 | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | | in | 0.750 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | | in | 0.584 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | in | 1.0000 | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | ft | 19.98 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | ft | 19.89 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | in | 14.921 | |
| 34 | Window Area | | in² | 48.0492 | In/Out Spacing | | in | 14.9/14.9 | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | in | 1.3/1.3 | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia, | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | Inside Dia, | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | |
| 37 | Velocity | ft/sec | 5.46 | 5.46 | Velocity | ft/sec | 4.54 | 4.54 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1400 | 1400 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1028 | 1028 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | 0.997/0.617 | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | | 44.5/67.0 | Tubes | | 1.539 | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | | 16.8/54.6 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 0.804/0.669 | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | in | | 0.20000 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °F | 48.4 | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | in | | 0.18750 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °F | 48.1 | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | in | | 0.03625 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °F | 48.7 | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | in | | 0.250 | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 2:20:49 PM | Date: 12/30/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | SI Units |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 499 x 6090 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 279 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 92.87 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 152.42 | Weight/Shell 2,445 |
| Heat Duty | 798 | MTD | 17.87 | F-corr 0.9012 |
| Rate-Service | 160.28 | Calculated | 347.01 | Calc Fouling 0.00336 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes | 19.050 x 2.108 on 25.40 30 deg |
| Flow Rate | 35104 | 31912 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -17.8 | 46.23 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 379.0 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 23.3 | -0.8 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 15.422 | 14.874 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 116.5% |
| Velocity | 0.277 | 0.512 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 950.9 | 719.0 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 9000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 65, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (SI UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 2:20:49 PM | | Date: 12/30/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | SI Units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 498.6 mm | Dia | 6,090.0 mm | Tube Length | | mm | Kettle Dia | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | m² | 93.3 | Gross | | 92.9 Eff 2 | | U-Bend Area | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | m² | 279.8 | Gross | | 278.6 Eff 6 | | U-Bend Area | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | kg/hr | 35,103.8 | | | 31,912.0 | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | kg/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | kg/hr | 35,103.8 | | | 31,912.0 | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | kg/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | kg/m³ | 752.000 / 752.000 | | | 800.001 / 800.001 | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | kJ/kg-C | 0.000 / 2.052 | | | 0.000 / 1.855 | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | mPa.s | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | W/m-C | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °C | -17.8 / 23.27 | | | 46.2 / -0.8 | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | kPa | 60.000 | | | 60.000 | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | kPa | 10.000 / 15.422 | | | 10.000 / 14.874 | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | m/sec | 0.28 | | | 0.51 | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | W/m²-C | 950.88 | | | 719.01 | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | m²-C/W | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 798 kW | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 17.87 °C | F-CORR | 0.901 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 160.28 | Serv | 347.01 | Calc | 347.01 | Clean | 0.00336 | Foul |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | mm | 494 | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | mm | 19.050 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | mm | 14.834 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | mm | 25.4000 | | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | m | 6.09 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | m | 6.06 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | mm | 379 | | |
| 34 | Window Area | m² | 0.0310 | In/Out Spacing | | mm | 379.0/379.0 | | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | mm | 33.9/33.9 | | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | |
| 37 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.60 | 1.60 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.37 | 1.37 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 1920 | 1920 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 1491 | 1491 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | 6.382/3.925 | | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | 208.6/314.5 | Tubes | | 10.377 | | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | 78.6/256.1 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 5.114/4.497 | | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | mm | 5.08002 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °C | 9.1 | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | mm | 4.75250 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °C | 9.0 | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | mm | 0.92075 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °C | 9.3 | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | mm | 6.350 | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 2:21:02 PM | Date: 12/30/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | English units |
| | | | | |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode Rating Case | | | | |
| Size | 20 x 240 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 2.999 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 999.69 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 14.16 | Weight/Shell 5,390 |
| Heat Duty | 2,723,377 | MTD | 32.17 | F-corr 0.9012 |
| Rate-Service | 28.23 | Calculated | 61.11 | Calc Fouling 0.01906 |
| | | | | |
| Shell Tubes Tubes 0.750 x 0.083 on 1.00 30 deg | | | | |
| Flow Rate | 77389 | 70353 | Tube No 250 | Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -0.04 | 115.21 | Baffles: VERT SEG | 14.9 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 73.9 | 30.6 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 2.239 | 2.160 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 116.5% |
| Velocity | 0.910 | 1.683 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 167.5 | 126.6 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 4000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |
| | | | | |

RESULTS OF DAY 65, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (ENGLISH UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 2:21:02 PM | | Date: 12/30/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | | |
| *** Main *** | | English units | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | | |
| 4 | Size: | 19.630 in Dia | | 239.8 in | Tube Length | | in | | Kettle Dia | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | ft² | 1,003.9 | Gross | 999.7 Eff 23 | | U-Bend Area | | | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | ft² | 3,011.7 | Gross | 2,999.1 Eff 69 | | U-Bend Area | | | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | lb/hr | | 77,389.3 | | | 70,352.7 | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | lb/hr | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | lb/hr | | 77,389.3 | | | 70,352.7 | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | lb/hr | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | lb/ft³ | | 46.946 / 46.946 | | | 49.942 / 49.942 | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | Btu/lb-F | | 0.000 / 0.490 | | | 0.000 / 0.443 | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | cP | | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | Btu/hr-ft-F | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °F | | 0.0 / 73.89 | | | 115.2 / 30.56 | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | psi | | 8.702 | | | 8.702 | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | psi | | 1.450 / 2.239 | | | 1.450 / 2.160 | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | ft/sec | | 0.91 | | | 1.68 | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | Btu/hr-ft²-F | | 167.47 | | | 126.63 | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | hr-ft²-F/Btu | | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 2,723,377 Btu/hr | | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 32.17 °F | F-CORR | 0.901 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 28.23 | Serv | 61.11 | Calc | 61.11 | Clean | 0.01906 | Foul | |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | | E | Rear End Type | | | U.T. | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | | in | 19.43 | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | in | 0.750 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | | 250 | | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | in | 0.584 | No. Holes Counted | | | 262 | | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | | in | 1.0000 | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | | ft | 19.98 | Tube Layout Angle | | | 30 | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | | ft | 19.89 | Impingement Plate | | | YES | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | | 16 | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | | in | 14.921 | |
| 34 | Window Area | | | in² | 48.0492 | In/Out Spacing | | | in | 14.9/14.9 |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | | in | 1.3/1.3 | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | Inside Dia. | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | | |
| 37 | Velocity | ft/sec | 5.25 | 5.25 | Velocity | ft/sec | 4.48 | 4.48 | | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1293 | 1293 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1004 | 1004 | | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | | 0.927/0.570 | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | | 42.7/64.4 | Tubes | | | 1.507 | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | | 16.1/52.5 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | | 0.743/0.653 | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | in | 0.20000 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | | °F | 48.4 | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | in | 0.18750 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | | °F | 48.2 | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | in | 0.03625 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | | °F | 48.7 | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | in | 0.250 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 4:04:43 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | SI Units |
| | | | | |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 499 x 6090 | Type | AEU - HORZ | Connections 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 279 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 92.87 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 152.42 | Weight/Shell 2,445 |
| Heat Duty | 799 | MTD | 18.03 | F-corr 0.9026 |
| Rate-Service | 159.03 | Calculated | 347.52 | Calc Fouling 0.00341 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes 19.050 x 2.108 on 25.40 30 deg | |
| Flow Rate | 35040 | 32006 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -18.07 | 46.14 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 379.0 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 23.2 | -0.8 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 15.368 | 14.955 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 118.51% |
| Velocity | 0.277 | 0.514 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 949.8 | 721.2 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 9000 |
| | | | | |

RESULTS OF DAY 83, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (SI UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|--|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 4:04:43 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | | | | | | | | |
| *** Main *** | | SI Units | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | | 3 | | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | | | | | |
| 4 | Size: | | 498.6 mm | | Dia | | 6,090.0 mm | | Tube Length | | mm | Kettle Dia | | | | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | | m² | | 93.3 | | Gross | | 92.9 Eff 2 | | U-Bend Area | | | | | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | | m² | | 279.8 | | Gross | | 278.6 Eff 6 | | U-Bend Area | | | | | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | | shell side | | | | tube side | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | | kg/hr | | 35,039.7 | | | | 32,006.3 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | | kg/hr | | 0.0 | | | | 0.0 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | | kg/hr | | 35,039.7 | | | | 32,006.3 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | | kg/hr | | 0.0 | | | | 0.0 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | | kg/m³ | | 752.000 / 752.000 | | | | 800.000 / 800.000 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | | kJ/kg-C | | 0.000 / 2.052 | | | | 0.000 / 1.855 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | | mPa.s | | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | | W/m-C | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | | °C | | -18.1 / 23.17 | | | | 46.1 / -0.81 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | | kPa | | 60.000 | | | | 60.000 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | | kPa | | 10.000 / 15.368 | | | | 10.000 / 14.955 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | | m/sec | | 0.28 | | | | 0.51 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | | W/m²-C | | 949.84 | | | | 721.20 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | | m²-C/W | | 0.000000 | | | | 0.000000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | | 799 kW | | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 18.03 °C | | F-CORR | | 0.903 | | | | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | | 159.03 | | Serv | | 347.52 | | Calc | | 347.52 | Clean | 0.00341 | Foul | | |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | | | E | | Rear End Type | | | | U.T. | | | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | | | PLAIN | | Bundle Dia | | | | mm | | 494 | | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | | | | mm | | 19.050 | | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | | | 250 | | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | | | | mm | | 14.834 | | No. Holes Counted | | | | 262 | | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | | | 1.284 | | Tube Pitch | | | | mm | | 25.4000 | | | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | | | m | | 6.09 | | Tube Layout Angle | | | | 30 | | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | | | m | | 6.06 | | Impingement Plate | | | | YES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | | | VERT- SEG | | Crosspasses/Shell | | | | 16 | | | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | | | 0.340/0.250 | | Central Spacing | | | | mm | | 379 | | | |
| 34 | Window Area | | | | m² | | 0.0310 | | In/Out Spacing | | | | mm | | 379.0/379.0 | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | | | YES | | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | | | mm | | 33.9/33.9 | | | |
| Shell Nozzles | | | | Inlet | | Outlet | | Tube Nozzles | | | | Inlet | | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia, | | mm | | 101.60 | | 101.60 | | Inside Dia, | | mm | | 101.60 | | 101.60 | |
| 37 | Velocity | | m/sec | | 1.59 | | 1.59 | | Velocity | | m/sec | | 1.37 | | 1.37 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | | kg/m-sec² | | 1913 | | 1913 | | Rho-V-Sqr | | kg/m-sec² | | 1500 | | 1500 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | | | 0.786 | | Shell Cross/Wind | | | | 6.361/3.911 | | | | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | | | 208.2/314.0 | | Tubes | | | | 10.432 | | | | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | | | 78.5/255.7 | | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | | | 5.096/4.524 | | | | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | | mm | | 5.08002 | | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °C | | 9.1 | | | | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | | mm | | 4.76250 | | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °C | | 8.9 | | | | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | | mm | | 0.92075 | | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °C | | 9.2 | | | | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | | mm | | 6.350 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 4:05:11 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | English units |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 20 x 240 | Type | AEU - HORZ | Connections 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 2,999 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 999.69 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 14.16 | Weight/Shell 5,390 |
| Heat Duty | 2,726,554 | MTD | 32.46 | F-corr 0.9026 |
| Rate-Service | 28.01 | Calculated | 61.21 | Calc Fouling 0.01936 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes | 0.750 x 0.083 on 1.00 30 deg |
| Flow Rate | 77248 | 70561 | Tube No 250 | Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -0.53 | 115.05 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 14.9 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 73.7 | 30.5 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 2.231 | 2.171 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 118.51% |
| Velocity | 0.908 | 1.688 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 167.3 | 127.0 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 4000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 83, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (ENGLISH UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 4:05:11 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | English units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | | Item No. | | | RATING Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 19.630 in Dia | | 239.8 in | Tube Length | | | in | Kettle Dia |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | ft² | 1,003.9 | Gross | 999.7 Eff 23 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | ft² | 3,011.7 | Gross | 2,999.1 Eff 69 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | lb/hr | | 77,248.1 | | | 70,560.6 | | |
| 9 | Vapor | lb/hr | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | |
| 10 | Liquid | lb/hr | | 77,248.1 | | | 70,560.6 | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | lb/hr | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | lb/ft³ | | 46.946 / 46.946 | | | 49.942 / 49.942 | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | Btu/lb-F | | 0.000 / 0.490 | | | 0.000 / 0.443 | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | cP | | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | Btu/hr-ft-F | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °F | | -0.5 / 73.71 | | | 115.1 / 30.54 | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | psi | | 8.702 | | | 8.702 | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | psi | | 1.450 / 2.231 | | | 1.450 / 2.171 | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | ft/sec | | 0.91 | | | 1.69 | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | Btu/hr-ft²-F | | 167.29 | | | 127.02 | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | hr-ft²-F/Btu | | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 2,726,554 | Btu/hr | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 32.46 | °F | F-CORR | 0.903 |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 28.01 | Serv | 61.21 | Calc | 61.21 | Clean | 0.01936 | Foul |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | | E | Rear End Type | | | U.T. | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | | in | 19.43 |
| 27 | Tube O.D | in | 0.750 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | | 250 | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | in | 0.584 | No. Holes Counted | | | 262 | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | 1.284 | | Tube Pitch | | | in | 1.0000 | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | ft | 19.98 | Tube Layout Angle | | | 30 | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | ft | 19.89 | Impingement Plate | | | YES | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | | 16 | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | | in | 14.921 |
| 34 | Window Area | in² | 48.0492 | In/Out Spacing | | | in | 14.9/14.9 | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | | in | 1.3/1.3 |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | Inside Dia. | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | |
| 37 | Velocity | ft/sec | 5.24 | 5.24 | Velocity | ft/sec | 4.50 | 4.50 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1288 | 1288 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1010 | 1010 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | | 0.924/0.568 | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | | 42.6/64.3 | Tubes | | | 1.515 | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | | 16.1/52.4 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | | 0.740/0.657 | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | in | 0.20000 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | | °F | 48.3 | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | in | 0.18750 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | | °F | 48.1 | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | in | 0.03625 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | | °F | 48.6 | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | in | 0.250 | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 4:10:17 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | | | SI Units |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | Rating Case | | | |
| Size | 499 x 6090 | Type | AEU - HORZ | Connections 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 279 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 92.87 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 152.42 | Weight/Shell 2.445 |
| Heat Duty | 739 | MTD | 17.66 | F-corr 0.8979 |
| Rate-Service | 150.15 | Calculated | 323.45 | Calc Fouling 0.00357 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes | 19.050 x 2.108 on 25.40 30 deg |
| Flow Rate | 32355 | 29417 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -17.8 | 46.35 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 379.0 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 23.7 | -0.9 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 13.174 | 12.803 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 115.41% |
| Velocity | 0.255 | 0.472 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 905.5 | 660.9 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 101.6 | 101.6 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 9000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 97, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (SI UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 4:10:17 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | SI Units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 498.6 mm | Dia | 6,090.0 mm | Tube Length | mm | | Kettle Dia | |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | m² | 93.3 | Gross | 92.9 Eff 2 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | m² | 279.8 | Gross | 278.6 Eff 6 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | kg/hr | | 32,354.9 | | | 29,416.7 | | |
| 9 | Vapor | kg/hr | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | |
| 10 | Liquid | kg/hr | | 32,354.9 | | | 29,416.7 | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | kg/hr | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | kg/m³ | | 752.000 / 752.000 | | | 800.000 / 800.000 | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | kJ/kg-C | | 0.000 / 2.052 | | | 0.000 / 1.855 | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | mPa.s | | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | W/m-C | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | | 0.000 / 0.133 | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °C | | -17.8 / 23.67 | | | 46.4 / -0.87 | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | kPa | | 60.000 | | | 60.000 | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | kPa | | 10.000 / 13.174 | | | 10.000 / 12.803 | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | 1 | | 2 | | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | m/sec | | 0.26 | | | 0.47 | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | W/m²-C | | 905.48 | | | 660.86 | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | m²-C/W | | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 739 kW | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 17.66 °C | F-CORR | 0.898 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 150.15 | Serv | 323.45 | Calc | 323.45 | Clean | 0.00357 | Foul |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | mm | 494 | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | | mm | 19.050 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | | mm | 14.834 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | mm | 25.4000 | | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | m | 6.09 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | m | 6.06 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | mm | 379 | | |
| 34 | Window Area | | m² | 0.0310 | In/Out Spacing | | mm | 379.0/379.0 | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | mm | 33.9/33.9 | | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | Inside Dia. | mm | 101.60 | 101.60 | |
| 37 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.47 | 1.47 | Velocity | m/sec | 1.26 | 1.26 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 1631 | 1631 | Rho-V-Sqr | kg/m-sec² | 1267 | 1267 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | 5.494/3.335 | | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | 192.3/289.9 | Tubes | | 8.981 | | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | 72.5/236.1 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 4.345/3.821 | | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | mm | 5.08002 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °C | 9.1 | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | mm | 4.76250 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °C | 9.0 | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | mm | 0.92075 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °C | 9.3 | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | mm | 6.350 | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| HTC-STX | Version 3.5 | Time: 4:10:37 PM | Date: 12/29/2001 | File: BDFS_var |
| *** Summary *** | | English units | | |
| | | | | |
| Item No | | | | |
| Service | | | | |
| Calculation Mode | | Rating Case | | |
| Size | 20 x 240 | Type | AEU - HORZ Connections | 3 Series 1 Parallel |
| Surface/Unit | 2,999 | Shells/unit | 3 | Surf/Shell 999.69 |
| Cost/Unit | 42,466 | Cost/Surf | 14.16 | Weight/Shell 5,390 |
| Heat Duty | 2,520,572 | MTD | 31.78 | F-corr 0.8979 |
| Rate-Service | 26.44 | Calculated | 56.96 | Calc Fouling 0.02026 |
| | Shell | Tubes | Tubes 0.750 x 0.083 on 1.00 30 deg | |
| Flow Rate | 71329 | 64852 | Tube No | 250 Type: PLAIN |
| Temperature In | -0.04 | 115.43 | Baffles: | VERT SEG 14.9 space 25.0 cut |
| Temperature Out | 74.6 | 30.4 | | |
| Pressure Drop | 1.913 | 1.859 | Surface Area | OK. Over design by 115.41% |
| Velocity | 0.839 | 1.551 | Shell pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Passes | 1 | 2 | Tube Pressure Drop | ** Allowable exceeded. |
| Film Coef. | 159.5 | 116.4 | Vibration | OK. Within limits. |
| Nozzle In | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Shell Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 4000 |
| Nozzle Out | 1 x 4.0 | 4.0 | Chan Nozzles | OK. Rho-V-Sqr within 6000 |

RESULTS OF DAY 97, TABLE A2 (Cont.) (ENGLISH UNITS)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| HTC-STX | | Version 3.5 | | Time: 4:10:37 PM | | Date: 12/29/2001 | | File: BDFS_var | |
| *** Main *** | | English units | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Job No | | Item No. | | RATING | | Case | | |
| 2 | Case Description | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEMA Type | AEU - HORZ | | Shell/Unit | 3 | Conn In | 3 Series | 1 Parallel | |
| 4 | Size: | 19.630 in Dia | | 239.8 in | Tube Length | | | in | Kettle Dia |
| 5 | Surface/Shell | ft² | 1,003.9 | Gross | 999.7 Eff 23 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| 6 | Surface/Unit | ft² | 3,011.7 | Gross | 2,999.1 Eff 69 | | U-Bend Area | | |
| Performance of One Unit | | | | SHELLSIDE | | | TUBESIDE | | |
| 7 | Fluid Circulated | | | shell side | | | tube side | | |
| 8 | Total Fluid In | lb/hr | 71,329.2 | | | 64,851.6 | | | |
| 9 | Vapor | lb/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 10 | Liquid | lb/hr | 71,329.2 | | | 64,851.6 | | | |
| 11 | Fluid Vap'z/Cond | lb/hr | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | | |
| 12 | Density In/Out | lb/ft³ | 46.946 / 46.946 | | | 49.942 / 49.942 | | | |
| 13 | Spec. Heat Vap/Liq | Btu/lb-F | 0.000 / 0.490 | | | 0.000 / 0.443 | | | |
| 14 | Viscosity Vap/Liq | cP | 0.000 / 0.546 | | | 0.000 / 0.678 | | | |
| 15 | Therm Cond Vap/Liq | Btu/hr-ft-F | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | 0.000 / 0.077 | | | |
| 16 | Temperature In/Out | °F | 0.0 / 74.61 | | | 115.4 / 30.43 | | | |
| 17 | Operating Pressure (Abs) | psi | 8.702 | | | 8.702 | | | |
| 18 | Press. Drop Allow/Calc | psi | 1.450 / 1.913 | | | 1.450 / 1.859 | | | |
| 19 | Number of Passes/Shell | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20 | Velocity, Average | ft/sec | 0.84 | | | 1.55 | | | |
| 21 | Film Coef. | Btu/hr-ft²-F | 159.47 | | | 116.39 | | | |
| 22 | Fouling Resist. | hr-ft²-F/Btu | 0.000000 | | | 0.000000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Heat Duty | 2,520,572 Btu/hr | MTD/Wtd/Corr | | 31.78 °F | F-CORR | 0.898 | | |
| 24 | Transfer Rate | 26.44 Serv | 56.96 | Calc | 56.96 | Clean | 0.02026 | Foul | |
| Construction of One Shell | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | TEMA Shell Type | | E | Rear End Type | | U.T. | | | |
| 26 | Tube Type | | PLAIN | Bundle Dia | | in | 19.43 | | |
| 27 | Tube O.D | in | 0.750 | No. Holes/TubeSheet | | 250 | | | |
| 28 | Tube I.D | in | 0.584 | No. Holes Counted | | 262 | | | |
| 29 | Area Ratio | | 1.284 | Tube Pitch | | in | 1.0000 | | |
| 30 | Tube Length Total | | ft | 19.98 | Tube Layout Angle | | 30 | | |
| 31 | Tube Length Effective | | ft | 19.89 | Impingement Plate | | YES | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Baffle Type | | VERT- SEG | Crosspasses/Shell | | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Baffle Cut, Frac Dia/NFA | | 0.340/0.250 | Central Spacing | | in | 14.921 | | |
| 34 | Window Area | in² | 48.0492 | In/Out Spacing | | in | 14.9/14.9 | | |
| 35 | Seal Strips | | YES | Drop Under Noz In/Out | | in | 1.3/1.3 | | |
| Shell Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | Tube Nozzles | | Inlet | Outlet | | |
| 36 | Inside Dia. | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | Inside Dia. | in | 4.00 | 4.00 | |
| 37 | Velocity | ft/sec | 4.84 | 4.84 | Velocity | ft/sec | 4.13 | 4.13 | |
| 38 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 1098 | 1098 | Rho-V-Sqr | lb/ft-sec² | 853 | 853 | |
| 39 | Nozzles/Shell (OPP. SIDE) | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Shellside Performance | | | | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| 40 | Bundle Flow Fraction | | 0.786 | Shell Cross/Wind | | 0.798/0.484 | | | |
| 41 | Mass Vel Cross/Wind | | 39.4/59.4 | Tubes | | 1.304 | | | |
| 42 | Mass Vel Long/Mean | | 14.8/48.4 | Nozzles Shell/Tube | | 0.631/0.555 | | | |
| Bundle Diameter Clearances | | | | Tube Metal Temperatures | | | | | |
| 43 | Bundle-Shell | in | 0.20000 | Avg. Tube Metal Temp. | | °F | 48.4 | | |
| 44 | Baffle-Shell | in | 0.18750 | Shellside Avg Surf. Temp | | °F | 48.2 | | |
| 45 | Tube-Baffle | in | 0.03625 | Tubeside Avg. Surf Temp | | °F | 48.7 | | |
| 46 | Baffle Thk. | in | 0.250 | | | | | | |

Appendix D

Regression Analysis

Regression Analysis

In many problems there are several variables that are related by certain functional relationship and it is of interest to model and explore this relationship.

In general, suppose that there is a dependent variable or response y (such as correction factors) that depends on several independent or regressor variables x_1, x_2, \dots , etc (such as tube OD, velocity, pressure, temperature, etc). The response y could be written as:

$$y = B_0 + B_1 X_1 + B_2 X_2 + B_3 X_3 + \dots + B_k X_k + \varepsilon$$

Where:

$B_j, j = 0, 1, \dots, k$ are called the regression coefficients

$$X_1 = f_1(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k)$$

$$X_2 = f_2(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k)$$

....

$$X_k = f_k(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k)$$

ε is the error or residual

k is the number of regression coefficients

Using the matrix notation for:

$$y = \begin{pmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ \dots \\ y_n \end{pmatrix}$$

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & X_{11} & X_{12} & \dots & X_{1k} \\ 1 & X_{21} & X_{22} & \dots & X_{2k} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots \\ 1 & X_{1k} & X_{2k} & \dots & X_{nk} \end{pmatrix}$$

$$B = \begin{pmatrix} B_1 \\ B_2 \\ \dots \\ B_k \end{pmatrix}$$

Where n is the number of experimental data.

It could be shown using least squares estimators that:

$$B = (X' X)^{-1} X' y$$

Where X' denotes the transport of X

The error or residual sum of squares SS_E is shown to be:

$$SS_E = y' y - B' X' y$$

The regression sum of squares SS_R will be:

$$SS_R = B' X' y - (\sum y_i)^2 / n$$

And the total sum of squares will be:

$$SST = y' y - (\sum y_i)^2 / n$$

The coefficient of determination R^2 , which is a measure of how well the model represents the experimental data, will be:

$$R^2 = SS_E / SS_T$$

The significant of the model coefficients B_j could be tested using the t test. The coefficient under consideration is significant if $|t_o| > t_{\alpha/2, n-k-1}$

Where:

$$t_o = B_j / (MS_E C_{jj})^{0.5}$$

$$MS_E = SS_E / (n-k-1)$$

α is the level of significance

and C_{jj} is the diagonal elements of $(X' X)^{-1}$ corresponding to B_j .

NOMENCLATURE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| A | : | heat transfer area, m^2 |
| Ar | : | Archimedes number |
| B_c | : | baffle cut, Degree |
| C_p | : | specific heat, J/kg K |
| D_i | : | tube inside diameter, m |
| D_o | : | tube outside diameter, m |
| D_{OTL} | : | bundle diameter, m |
| d_p | : | particle diameter, m |
| D_s | : | shell internal diameter, m |
| e | : | porosity, dimensionless |
| f | : | friction factor, dimensionless |
| F | : | temperature correction factor, dimensionless |
| F_{bp} | : | bypass area fraction, m^2 |
| F_c | : | fractions of the tubes in cross flow, dimensionless |
| F_{cr} | : | fraction of cross flow, dimensionless |
| $F(t)$ | : | cumulative distribution function, dimensionless |
| g | : | gravitational acceleration, $9.81 m^2/s$ |
| h | : | heat transfer coefficient, $W/m^2 K$ |

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| h_c | : | cross flow heat transfer coefficient, $W/m^2 K$ |
| h_{lv} | : | latent heat of evaporation, J/kg |
| $H(t)$ | : | cumulative hazard function, dimensionless |
| I | : | irreversibility, W |
| J_B | : | bypass correction factor for heat transfer coefficient, dimensionless |
| J_c | : | correction factor for baffle configuration for heat transfer coefficient, dimensionless |
| J_L | : | leakage correction factor for heat transfer coefficient, dimensionless |
| k | : | thermal conductivity, $W/m K$ |
| K_f | : | Euler number, dimensionless |
| K_{sc} | : | pressure drop correction factor, dimensionless |
| L | : | tube length, m |
| L_B | : | baffle spacing, m |
| L_c | : | baffle cut distance, m |
| L_s | : | shell length, m |
| \dot{m} | : | mass flow rate, kg/s |
| n | : | number of tube side passes |
| N | : | number of baffles |
| N_f | : | number of failure (time to reach to the critical level of fouling) |
| N_c | : | number of cross flow rows |
| N_{cw} | : | effective number of cross flow rows in the windows zone |
| N_T | : | number of tubes |

| | | |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NTU | : | number of transfer unit, dimensionless |
| Nu | : | Nusselt number, dimensionless |
| P | : | thermal effectiveness, dimensionless |
| P [*] | : | modified thermal effectiveness, dimensionless |
| Pr | : | Prandtl number, dimensionless |
| P _T | : | tube pitch, m |
| \dot{Q} | : | heat transfer rate, W |
| R | : | heat capacity ratio, dimensionless |
| R(t) | : | reliability function, dimensionless |
| R ² | : | coefficient of determination, dimensionless |
| R _B | : | bypass correction factor for pressure drop, dimensionless |
| Re | : | Reynolds number, dimensionless |
| Re _{sc} | : | Modified Reynolds number of self cleaning heat exchanger, dimensionless |
| R _k | : | conduction resistance $\frac{D_o}{2k} \ln\left(\frac{D_o}{D_i}\right)$, m ² K/W |
| R _L | : | leakage correction factor for pressure drop, dimensionless |
| R _f | : | fouling resistance, m ² K/W or hr ft ² F/Btu |
| s | : | entropy, J/kg K |
| S _b | : | bypass flow area, m ² |
| S _m | : | window zone flow area, m ² |
| S _s | : | Shell to baffle leakage area for FS method, m ² |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S_{sb} | : | shell to baffle leakage area for BD method, m^2 |
| S_t | : | tube to baffle leakage area for FS method, m^2 |
| S_{tb} | : | tube to baffle leakage area for BD method, m^2 |
| S_w | : | window zone flow area, m^2 |
| \dot{S}_{gen} | : | entropy generation, W/K |
| t | : | time, sec |
| T | : | temperature, C |
| t_b | : | thickness of baffle, m |
| T_{cond} | : | condensation temperature, C |
| T_{evap} | : | evaporation temperature, C |
| T_o | : | ambient temperature, C |
| T_{sur} | : | surface temperature, C |
| U_a | : | actual overall heat transfer coefficient, $W/m^2 K$ |
| U_c | : | Theoretical (clean) overall heat transfer coefficient, $W/m^2 K$ |
| V | : | velocity, m/s |
| $V_{1,s}$ | : | superficial velocity, m/s |
| V_{max} | : | maximum intertube velocity, m/s |
| V_t | : | tube side velocity, m/s |

GREEK SYMBOLS

| | | |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| ε | : | effectiveness, dimensionless |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| β | : | power of the fouling power law model, dimensionless |
| ρ | : | density, kg/m ³ |
| σ^2 | : | variance of the distribution, dimensionless |
| μ | : | viscosity, N s/m ² |
| μ_m | : | mean of the distribution, dimensionless |
| ΔT | : | temperature difference, C |
| ΔT_{lm} | : | log mean temperature difference, C |
| ΔP | : | pressure drop, Pa |
| ΔP_c | : | cross flow pressure drop, Pa |
| ΔP_w | : | window zone pressure drop, Pa |
| Δ_b | : | bundle to shell diametral clearance, m |
| Δ_{sb} | : | shell to baffle diametral clearance, m |
| Δ_{tb} | : | tube to baffle diametral clearance, m |

SUBSCRIPT

| | | |
|------|---|--------------|
| c | : | cold side |
| cond | : | condensation |
| evap | : | evaporation |
| h | : | hot side |
| in | : | inlet |
| l | : | liquid |

| | | |
|-----|---|--------------|
| out | : | outlet |
| pc | : | phase change |
| s | : | shell side |
| sat | : | saturation |
| t | : | tube side |
| tot | : | total |
| v | : | vapor |
| wtd | : | weighted |

REFERENCES

1. Taborek, J., Knudsen, J., Aoki, T., Ritter, B., and Palen, J., "Fouling: the Major Unresolved Problem in Heat Transfer", Part I & II, Chemical Engineering Process, Volume 68 No. 2 pp 59-67 & Volume 68 No. 7 pp. 69-78.
2. Bott, T. R., "Fouling Notebook", The Inst of Chem. Engineers Publication, Rugby, U.K, 1990.
3. Bott, T. R., "Fouling of Heat Exchangers", Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd., Amsterdam, 1995.
4. R.K. Shah, and A.C. Mueller, Heat Exchangers, in Handbook of Heat Transfer Applications, W.M. Rohsenow, J.P. Hartnett and E.N. Ganic, Editors, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1985.
5. Hewitt, G. F., Shires, G. L., and Bott, T. R., Process Heat Transfer, CRC Press, 1994.
6. Zubair, S. M., Sheikh, A. K., Budair, M. O, and Younas, M., "A Maintenance Strategy for Heat Transfer Equipment Subject to Fouling", Research Project, KFUPM, May 1999.
7. Garrett-Price, B. A., Smith, S. A., Watts, R. L., Knudsen, J. G., Marner, W. J., and Sutor, J. W., "Fouling of Heat Exchangers; Characteristics, Costs, Prevention, Control and Removal", Noyes Publications, USA, 1985.
8. Curlett, P. L., and Impagliazzo, A. M., "The Impact of Condenser Tube Fouling on Power Plant Design and Economics", The 20th ASME/AIChE

- Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 45-59.
9. Muller-Steinhagen, "Fouling: The Ultimate Challenge for Heat Exchanger Design", The 6th International Symposium on Transport Phenomena in Thermal Engineering, Seoul, Korea, 1993.
 10. E. F. C. Somerscales, Fouling of Heat Transfer Equipment, Hemisphere Publishing Corp., 1981.
 11. Characklis, W. G., Zelter, N., Turakhia, M., and Nimmons, M. J., "Fouling and Heat Transfer", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 1-15.
 12. Somerscales, E. F. C., "Corrosion fouling", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 17-27.
 13. Novak, L., "Comparison of the Rhine River and the Oresund Sea water fouling and Its Removal by Chlorination", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 61-66.
 14. Ritter, R. B., "Crystalline Fouling Studies", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 67-72.
 15. Beal, S. K., and Armstrong, R. C., "A Model to Predict the Particle Size Distribution in a System with Corrosion Fouling", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17,

- 1981, pp. 89-95.
16. Baier, R. E., DePalma, A. E., Meyer, R. W., and Fornalik, M. S., "Control of Heat Exchange Surface Microfouling By Material and Process Variations", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 97-103.
 17. Duffuaa, S. O., and Budair, M. O., "Optimal Schedule for Scale Removal in Heat Exchange Equipment", Engineering Optimization, Vol. 21, 1993, pp. 165-174.
 18. Crittenden, B. D., Kolaczkowski, S. T., and Phillips, D.Z., "Chemical Reaction Fouling", Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation", Begell House, Inc., 1999.
 19. Panchall, C. B., Halpern, Y., Kuru, W. C., and Miller, G., "Mechanisms of iron Sulphide Formation in Refinery Processes", Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation", Begell House, Inc., 1999.
 20. Bryers, R.W., Fouling and Slagging Resulting from Impurities in Combustion Gases, Engineering Foundation, New York, 1983.
 21. Bryers, R. W., Fouling of Heat Exchanger Surfaces, Engineering Foundation, New York, 1983.
 22. Garrett-Price, B. A., Smith, S. A, Watts, R. L., Knudsen, J. G., Marner, W. J., and Suitor, J. W., Fouling of Heat Exchangers, Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, NJ, 1985.
 23. Xu, Z. M., Wang, J. G., Chen, F, Zhao, X. T., and Yang, Z. R., "A New

- Predictive Model for Particulate Fouling”, Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation”, Begell House, Inc., 1999.
24. Panchal, C. B., Kuru, W. C., Ebert, W. A., Liao, C. F., and Palen, J. W., “Threshold Conditions for Crude Oil Fouling”, Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation”, Begell House, Inc., 1999.
 25. Thomas, L., “Heat Transfer ; Professional Version.”, Capstone 1999.
 26. Shah, R. K., and Sekulic, D. P., “Nonuniform Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients in Conventional Heat Exchanger Design Theory-Revisited”, Journal of Heat Transfer, Transaction of ASME, Vol. 120, May 1998, pp. 520-525.
 27. Newson, I. H., Bott, T. R., and Hussain, C. I., “Studies of Magnetic Deposition from a Flowing Suspension”, The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 73-81.
 28. Joshi, H. M., “ The Problem of Heat Exchanger Fouling in Petroleum Refineries”, Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
 29. Sadrameli, S. M., Manafzadeh, H., and Towfighi, J., “ Fouling by Physical Condensation of Heavy Hydrocarbons in the Transfer Line Exchangers”, Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
 30. Jones, G. M., and Bott., T. R., “Designing Petroleum Processing Heat

- Transfer Capital Equipment Subject to Fouling”, Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
31. Obot, N. T., Esen, E. B., Snell, K. H., and Rabas, T. J., “Pressure Drop and Heat Transfer for Spirally Fluted Tubes Including Validation of the Role of Transition”, The 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp. 85-92
 32. Arman, B., and rabas, T. J., “Predication of the Pressure Drop in Transverse, Repeated Rib Tubes with Numerical Model”, The 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp. 93-99.
 33. Knudsen, J. G., Lin, D., and Ebert, W. A., ”The Determination of the Threshold Fouling Curve fro Crude Oil”, Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation”, Begell House, Inc., 1999.
 34. Asomaning, S., and Watkinson, A. P., “ Deposit Formation by Asphaltene-Rich Heavy Oil Mixtures on Heat Transfer Surfaces”, Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation”, Begell House, Inc., 1999.
 35. Brons, G., and Rudy, T. M., “ Fouling of Whole Crude on Heated Surfaces”, Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
 36. Sheikh, A. K., and Al-Bagawi, J. J., “ Statistical Characterization of Time Between Cleaning of Thermosyphone Reboilers in Oil Industry”,

- Conference on Mitigation of Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Economic and environmental Implications, Canada, July 1999.
37. Sheikh, A. K., Zubair, S. M. , Haq, M. U., and Budair, M. O., “ Reliability Based Maintenance Strategies for Heat Exchangers Subject to Fouling”, “ASME Journal of Energy Resources and Technology, Vol.118, No. 4, 1996, pp. 306-312.
 38. Duffuaa, S. O., and Budair, M. O., “Scale Removal fro Heat Exchangers: Using Energy Utilization as a Schedule Criterion”, Applied Energy, Vol. 47, 1994, pp. 77-85.
 39. Duffuaa, S. O., and Budair, M. O., “Impact of Scale Build-Up Models on Energy Utilization in Heat Exchanger”, International Journal of Energy Research, Vol. 23, 1999, pp. 999-1005.
 40. Yeap, B. L., Hewitt, G. F., Wilson, D. I., and Pugh, S. J., “ Simulating the Fouling Behavior in Shell and Tube Exchangers”, Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
 41. Bott, T. R., and Jones, G. M., “Monitors and Models for the Assessment of Petroleum Fouling of Refinery Heat Exchangers”, Conference on Mitigation of Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Economic and environmental Implications, Canada, July 1999.
 42. Wilson, D. I., and Vassiliadis, V. S., “Mitigation of Refinery Fouling By Management of Cleaning”, Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation”, Begell House, Inc., 1999.

43. Pugh, S. J., Hewitt, G. F. and Muller-Steinhagen, H., "Heat Exchanger Fouling in the Pre-Heat Train of A crude Oil Distillation Unit- The Development of A User Guide", Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
44. Wang, J. G, Xu, Z. M, and Yang, S. R., "On-Line Monitoring Technique for Ash deposits on Economizer", Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
45. Knudsen, J. G., "Cooling water fouling; A Brief Review", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 29-38.
46. Leach, S. H., and Factor, S. A., "Monitoring Fouling in Refinery and Petrochemical Plant Heat Exchanger Equipment", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 39-43.
47. Yang, J. G., Wang, Z. M., and Chen, F., "The Effects of Fouling on the Irreversibility of Heat Exchangers", Conference on Understanding Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Mitigation", Begell House, Inc., 1999.
48. Allmon, B. A., Watson, G. B., and Carpenter, N. N., "Fouling and Cleaning of a Staggered, Finned Tube Bundle Under Coal-Fired Conditions", The 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp. 61-69.
49. Somerscales, E. F. C., Pontedure, A. F., and Bergles, A. E., " Particulate Fouling of Heat Transfer Tubes Enhanced on Their Inner Surface", The

- 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp. 17-28.
50. Watkinson, A. P., "Interactions of Enhancement and Fouling", The 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp. 1-7.
 51. Kim, R. H., "A new approach to Fouling Cleaning and Heat Transfer Enhancement and Its Conceptual Implementation", The 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp.39-45.
 52. Bott, T. R., and Bemrose, C. R., "Particulate Fouling on the Gas-Side of Finned Tube heat Exchangers", The 20th ASME/AIChE Heat Transfer Conference at Wisconsin, Heat Transfer Division, Vol. 17, 1981, pp. 83-88.
 53. Xu, Z. M., Sun, L. F., Zhai, G. D., Wang, J. G., and Yang, S. R., "Experimental Investigation of the Fouling Thermal Resistance on Corrugated Tube", Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference, Switzerland, July 2001.
 54. Klarex Technology BV, Klarex Technology for Self-Cleaning Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers, Technical Manual, Netherlands. (Also refer to www.klarex.com)
 55. Klaren, D. G., " Handbook on Industrial Application of Self-Cleaning Fluidized Bed Exchangers for Severely Fouling Liquids". Klarex Technology B. V. Nijkerk, The Netherlands, June 1995.

56. Klaren, D. G., and Sullivan, D. W, "Application of Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger Technology in the Pulp and Paper Industry", AIChE, January 2000.
57. Klaren, D. G., and Sullivan, D. W, "Non Fouling Heat Exchanger Performance in Severe Fouling Services; Principle, Industrial Applications and Operating Installations", AIChE, February 1999.
58. Klaren, D. G., and Sullivan, D. W, "Self-Cleaning Exchangers in Very Large Closed Loop Coolers", 34th National Heat Transfer Conference, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 2000.
59. Klaren, D. G., and Sullivan, D. W, "Self-Cleaning Exchangers in Foul Water Steam Generators", 34th National Heat Transfer Conference, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 2000.
60. Gibbs, R., "Fluidized Bed Heat Exchanger Eliminates Reboiler Fouling.", Chemical Processing, August 1992, pp. 52-56.
61. Gibbs, R., "Heat Transfer Coefficient Doubles with Fluidized Bed Heat Exchanger", Chemical Processing, January 1992, pp. 38-40.
62. ABB Lummus Heat Transfer, Helixchanger, Technical Manual, The Hague, Netherlands. (Also refer www.imbagnolo.com/helixchanger.htm)
63. Lutcha, J., and Nemcansky, J., "Performance Improvement of Tubular Heat Exchangers by Helical Baffles.", Trans IchemE, Vol 68, Part A, May 1990. pp. 263-270.
64. Stehlik, P., Nemcansky, J, Kral, D., and Swanson, L. W., "Comparison of Correction Factors for Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers with Segmental or

- Helical Baffles.”, *Heat Transfer Engineering*, Vol. 15 no. 1, 1994. pp. 55-65.
65. Keal, D., Stehlik, P., Van der Ploeg, H. J., and Master, B. I, “Helical Baffles in Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers, Part I; Experimental Verification”., *Heat Transfer Engineering*, Vol. 17 no. 1, 1996. pp. 93-101.
 66. Taprogge GmbH, First in Maintaining Efficiency of Seawater Desalination Plants, Technical Manual, Wetter, Germany. (Also refer to www.chemie.de/firmen/1198/taprogge_gmbh.php3)
 67. Webb, R. L., and Chamra, L. M., “On-Line Cleaning of Particulate Fouling in Enhanced Tubes”, The 28th National Heat Transfer Conference at Minnesota, Heat Transfer Division, ASME, Vol. 164, 1991, pp. 47-54.
 68. Jardin, F., and Krueger, A. W., Successful Fouling Mitigation in Crude Refinery and Chemical Plant Operation by Means of Mechanical Online Cleaning Devices”, *Heat Exchanger Fouling Fundamentals Approaches and Technical Solutions Conference*, Switzerland, July 2001.
 69. Dodd, R., “Heat Exchangers”, Short course by the Center for Professional Advancement, Amsterdam, Netherlands 1996. (also refer to www.cfpa.com/asp/index.asp)
 70. F. P. Incropera and D. P De Witt, *Introduction to Heat Transfer*, Wiley, 1985.
 71. Bell, K. J., “Delaware Method for Shell-Side Design”, *Conference Proceeding on Heat Transfer Equipment Design*, Hemisphere Publishing Company, Washington, D.C., 1988. pp. 145-166.

72. Wills, M. J. N., and Johnston, D., "A New and Accurate Hand Calculation Method for Shell-side Pressure Drop and Flow Distribution", Conference Proceeding on Heat Transfer Equipment Design, Hemisphere Publishing Company, Washington, D.C. , 1988. pp. 67-79.
73. Plant J-24, Recovery Plus Operation Manual, Operation Handbook, Saudi Aramco Training, Saudi Aramco.
74. Liptak, B. G., "Process Measurement and Analysis: Instrument Engineers handbook; third edition", Chilton Book Company, 1995.
75. Plant 110, Stabilizer Operation Manuals, Operation Manual, Saudi Aramco.
76. Policy on Reporting Uncertainties in Experimental Measurements and Results, Journal of Heat Transfer, ASME International. Vol. 115, pp. 5-6.
77. Coleman, H. W., and Steele, W. G., "Experimentation and Uncertainty Analysis for Engineers", Wiley, New York, 1989.
78. Saudi Aramco, Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers Standards SAES-E-004, 2000.
79. TEMA, Standards of the Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Seventh Edition, 1988.
80. API 660, Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers for General Refinery Services, Fifth Edition, June 1993.
81. Montgomery, D. C., Design and Analysis of Experiments, Wiley, 1997.
82. Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger Design and Rating Program Manual, HTC-STX, 1995. (Also Refer to www.htcsoftware.com/stx_for_windows.htm)

83. Thomas, L. C., "HX Windows: Professional Version Software", Capstone Publishing Corporation, 2002.
84. Al-Bagawi, J. J., and Said, S. A. M., "Mitigation of Heat Exchanger Fouling in Oil Industry", Conference on Mitigation of Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Economic and environmental Implications, Canada, July 1999.
85. Ahmad, M. and Sheikh, A. K., 1984, "Bernstin Reliability Model: Derivation and Estimation of Parameters ", Reliability Engineering, Vol. 8, No 6, pp. 121-148.
86. Ramakumar, R., Engineering Reliability, Prentice Hall International, Inc., 1993.
87. Kapur, K. C., and Lamberson, L. R., "Reliability in Engineering Design", John Wiley, New York, 1977.
88. Scheaffer, R. L., and McClare, J. T., "Probability of Statistics for Engineers", Duxbury Press, Boston, 1982.
89. Little, R. E., " Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Matrix Publishers, 1978.
90. Sheikh, A. M., and Younas, M., "A Reliability Model for Fatigue Life Characterization", International Journal of Fatigue, Vol. 17, No. 2, 1995, pp.121-128.
91. Sheikh, A. M., Younas, M., and Ahmed, M., "A Comparative Study of Reliability Models in Fatigue Life Predication", Res Mechanica, Vol. 19, 1986, pp. 189-218.

92. Zubair, S. M., Khan, M. S., Sheikh, A. K., and Budair, M. O., "A Risk Based Cost Model of A Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger Subject to Fouling", Conference on Mitigation of Heat Exchanger Fouling and Its Economic and environmental Implications, Canada, July 1999.
93. Law, A. M, and Kelton, W. D, "Simulation Modeling & Analysis, Mcgraw-Hill Inc.,1991.
94. Bejan, A., "Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics", Wiley Interscience, 1988.
95. Rosemount, Temperature Transmitter Manual for SCHE Test Unit, Operation Manual, Saudi Aramco.
96. Rosemount, Flow Meter Transmitter Manual for SCHE Test Unit, Operation Manual, Saudi Aramco.
97. Rosemount, Differential Pressure Transmitter Manual for SCHE Test Unit, Operation Manual, Saudi Aramco.
98. Van ESSEN Instruments BV, Skipper Data Processing Manual, version 2.0 ex, Operation Manual, The Netherlands, 1992.
99. DISEX, Explosion Proof Pressurizing System for Cabinets, Technical Manual, Nijverhedstaat 20, Netherlands.

VITA

NAME : **JAMIL JARALLAH AWADH AL-BAGAWI**

ADDRESS : P. O. BOX 6131
Dhahran, 31311
Saudi Arabia

NATIONALITY : Saudi

EDUCATION

1998-Data : King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals (KFUPM), Mechanical Engineering Department, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia.

Expected to graduate by May 2002 with a PhD degree in Mechanical Engineering. I took courses related to boundary elements, probabilistic concepts, computational methods on ChE, applied regression, radiation heat transfer, turbulence, advanced thermodynamics, elasticity, combustion and emission, and heat exchangers design.

My PhD Dissertation was related to heat exchangers. My dissertation title is "Fouling Analysis and its Mitigation in Heat Exchangers ". In this dissertation thermal, 2nd Law and statistical analyses were performed to two exchangers. Also, the effectiveness of two new fouling mitigation technologies was evaluated.

Having excellent knowledge in numerical work, which involve finite difference, finite element, boundary element and collocation method.

1992-1995 : King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals (KFUPM), Mechanical Engineering Department, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia.

Graduate with Master Degree (January 1995) in Mechanical Engineering with a GPA 4.00 on 4.00 scale. I took courses related to power plants, advanced fluid mechanics, heat conduction, heat convection, numerical solution to PEDs, continuum mechanics and advanced engineering mathematics. My thesis title is "Energy and Exergy Analysis of Ghazlan Power Plant".

1987-1992 : King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals (KFUPM), Mechanical Engineering Department, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia.

Graduate with Bachelor Degree (January 1992) in Mechanical Engineering with a GPA 3.34 on 4.00 scale. I took courses related to energy conversion, compressible fluid flow, fluid power systems, mechanical vibrations and system dynamics and control. I am familiar with machine design and design concepts. My senior project was related to energy evaluation of gas and steam turbines.

WORK EXPERIENCE

1995-Data : SAUDI ARAMCO, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia.

Working with Consulting Services Department as a Heat Exchangers engineer. Reviewed several projects and recommended several modifications to several exchangers in many plants. These recommendations resulted in considerable savings (millions of Riyals per year).

Worked in Abqaiq Plants and Ras Tanura Refinery as operation engineer.